

94. They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deeds and (so will) His Messenger. Then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.'

95. They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.

96. They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.

97. The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

98. And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for you turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

يَعْتَذِرُونَ إِلَيْكُمْ إِذَا رَجَعْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ قُلْ لَا تَعْتَذِرُوا لَنْ تُؤْمِنَ لَكُمْ قَدْ نَبَأْنَا اللَّهَ مِنْ أَخْبَارِكُمْ وَسَيَرَى اللَّهُ عَمَلَكُمْ وَرَسُولُهُ ثُمَّ تُرَدُّونَ إِلَىٰ عِلْمِ الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٩٤﴾ سَيَحْلِفُونَ بِاللَّهِ لَكُمْ إِذَا انْقَلَبْتُمْ إِلَيْهِمْ لَنُتْرَضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَاعْرِضُوا عَنْهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ رِجْسٌ وَمَأْوَهُمُ جَهَنَّمُ جَزَاءً بِمَا كَانُوا يَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٩٥﴾ يَحْلِفُونَ لَكُمْ لَنُتْرَضُوا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنْ تَرْضَوْا عَنْهُمْ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَرْضَىٰ عَنِ الْقَوْمِ الْفَاسِقِينَ ﴿٩٦﴾ الْأَعْرَابُ أَشَدُّ كُفْرًا وَنِفَاقًا وَأَجْدَرُ أَلَّا يَعْلَمُوا حُدُودَ مَا أَنْزَلَ اللَّهُ عَلَىٰ رَسُولِهِ ۗ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿٩٧﴾ وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَنْ يَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ مَغْرَمًا وَيَتَرَبَّصُّ بِكُمْ الدَّوَائِرَ عَلَيْهِمْ دَائِرَةُ السَّوْءِ وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ ﴿٩٨﴾	
They will make excuses to you when you have returned to them. Say, 'Do not make excuses, we will never believe you. Verily, Allah has informed us of your news. And Allah will see your deeds, and Allah will see your news, then you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then He will inform you of what you used to do.'	
They will swear by Allah to you when you return to them so that you may turn away from them. So turn away from them; indeed, they are impure and their abode is Hell as a recompense for what they used to earn.	
They swear to you so that you may be pleased with them. But if you are pleased with them, then indeed, Allah is not pleased with the people who are defiantly disobedient.	
The bedouins are stronger in disbelief and hypocrisy and more likely not to know the limits of what Allah has revealed to His Messenger. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.	
And among the bedouins are some who consider what they spend as a loss and they await for you turn of misfortune. Upon them will be a turn of evil. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.	

99. But among the bedouins are some who believe in Allah and the Last Day and consider what they spend as a means of nearness to Allah and of (obtaining) invocations of the Messenger. Behold! It is a means of nearness for them. Allah will admit them to **His** Mercy. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

100. And the first forerunners (in the faith) among the emigrants and the helpers and those who followed them in righteousness, Allah is pleased with them and they are pleased with **Him**. And **He** has prepared for them Gardens underneath which rivers flow, wherein they will abide forever. That is the great success.

101. And among those around you of the bedouins are hypocrites and (also) from the people of Madinah. They persist in hypocrisy. You do not know them but **We** know them. **We** will punish them twice, then they will be returned to a great punishment.

102. And (there are) others who have acknowledged their sins. They had mixed a righteous deed with another that was evil. Perhaps Allah will turn in mercy to them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

103. Take from their wealth a charity

وَمِنَ الْأَعْرَابِ مَن يُؤْمِنُ بِاللَّهِ وَالْيَوْمِ	98	and the Day	in Allah	believes	(is he) who,	the bedouins	But among
الْآخِرِ وَيَتَّخِذُ مَا يُنْفِقُ قُرْبًا عِندَ اللَّهِ		Allah	with	(as) means of nearness	he spends	what	and takes
وَصَلَاتِ الرَّسُولِ ۚ إِنَّمَا ۙ أَتَىٰ		(is) a means of nearness	Indeed, it	Behold!	(of) the Messenger.	and invocations	
لَهُمْ سَيِّدٌ خَلَهُمُ اللَّهُ فِي رَحْمَتِهِ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ		(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah	Indeed,	His Mercy.	to	Allah will admit them
عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ وَالسَّابِقُونَ السَّابِقُونَ	99	the emigrants	among	the first	And the forerunners,	Most Merciful.	
وَالَّذِينَ اتَّبَعُوهُمْ بِإِحْسَانٍ رَّضِيَ اللَّهُ		Allah is pleased	in righteousness,	followed them	and those who	and the helpers	
عَنْهُمْ وَرَضُوا ۗ عَنْهُ وَأَعَدَّ لَهُمْ جَنَّاتٍ		Gardens	for them	And He has prepared	with Him.	and they are pleased	with them,
تَجْرِي تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ خَالِدِينَ فِيهَا أَبَدًا ۚ		That	forever.	in it	will abide	the rivers,	underneath it
ذَٰلِكَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ۚ وَمِمَّنْ حَوْلَكُم مِّنَ		of	around you	And among those	100	the great.	(is) the success
الْأَعْرَابِ مُنَافِقُونَ ۖ وَمِنْ أَهْلِ الْمَدِينَةِ		They persist	(of) the Madinah.	people	and (also) from	(are) hypocrites	the bedouins
مَرَدُّوۥا۟ عَلَىٰ الْنِّفَاقِ لَا تَعْلَمُهُمْ ۖ نَحْنُ نَعْلَمُهُمْ		We will punish them	[We] know them.	We	you know them,	not	the hypocrisy,
سَنُعَذِّبُهُم مَّرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ يُرَدُّوۥا۟ إِلَىٰ عَذَابٍ عَظِيمٍ	101	great.	a punishment	to	they will be returned	then	twice
وَأَٰخَرُونَ ۚ أَعَرَفُوا بِذُنُوبِهِمْ خَلَطُوا عَمَلًا		righteous	a deed	They had mixed	their sins.	(who have) acknowledged	And others
صَالِحًا وَآخَرَ سَيِّئًا عَسَىٰ اللَّهُ أَن يَتُوبَ		Indeed,	to them.	will turn (in mercy)	[that]	Allah	Perhaps
عَلَيْهِمْ ۚ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ۚ خُذْ مِنْ		Indeed,	to them.	will turn (in mercy)	[that]	Allah	Perhaps
أَمْوَالِهِمْ صَدَقَةً ۚ	102	a charity,	their wealth	from	Take	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,
		Allah					

by which you may purify them and cause them increase, and invoke (Allah's blessings) upon them. Indeed, your invocations are a reassurance for them. And Allah is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

104. Do they not know that it is Allah **Who** accepts repentance from **His** slaves and takes charities and that it is Allah **Who** is the Acceptor of repentance, Most Merciful.

105. And say, `Do, for Allah will observe your deeds and (so will) **His** Messenger and the believers. And you will be brought back to the Knower of the unseen and the seen, then **He** will inform you of what you used to do.`

106. And (there are) others who deferred for the Command of Allah - whether **He** will punish them or **He** will turn to them in mercy. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

107. And those who took a masjid for causing harm and disbelief and division among the believers and (as) a station for whoever had warred against Allah and **His** Messenger before. And they will surely swear, `We did not wish except the good.` And Allah bear witness that indeed, they are liars.

108. Do not stand (for prayer) in it ever. A masjid founded on righteousness from

تُطَهِّرُهُمْ	وَتُزَكِّيهِمْ	بِهَا	وَصَلِّ عَلَيْهِمْ	إِنَّ
purifying them	and cause them increase	by it,	and invoke upon them.	Indeed,
صَلَوَاتِكَ	سَكَنٌ	لَّهُمْ	وَاللَّهُ سَمِيعٌ عَلِيمٌ	
your invocations	(are a) reassurance	for them.	And Allah (is) All-Hearer, All-Knower.	
﴿١٠٣﴾	أَلَمْ يَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	يَقْبَلُ	التَّوْبَةَ	
103	Do not	that they know	Allah (Who) accepts the repentance	
عَنْ عِبَادِهِ	وَيَأْخُذُ	الْصَّدَقَاتِ	وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ هُوَ	
from His slaves	and takes	the charities,	Allah, and that He	
التَّوَابُ	الرَّحِيمُ	﴿١٠٤﴾	وَقُلْ أَعْمَلُوا	
(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	104	Do, And say,	
فَسِيرَى اللَّهِ	عَمَلَكُمْ	وَرَسُولُهُ	وَالْمُؤْمِنُونَ	
then Allah will see	your deed	and His Messenger,	and the believers.	
وَسَتُرَدُّونَ	إِلَىٰ	عَلِيمٍ	الْغَيْبِ وَالشَّهَادَةِ	
And you will be brought back	to	(the) Knower of	(of) the unseen and the seen,	
فَيُنَبِّئُكُمْ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٠٥﴾	وَمَا خَرُوتَ
then He will inform you	of what	you used (to) do.	105	And others
مُرْجُونَ	لِأَمْرِ اللَّهِ	إِمَّا	يُعَذِّبُهُمْ	وَأِمَّا
deferred	for the Command of Allah -	whether	He will punish them	or
يَتُوبُ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَاللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾	
He will turn (in mercy)	to them.	And Allah	(is) All-Knower, All-Wise.	106
وَالَّذِينَ	اتَّخَذُوا	مَسْجِدًا	ضِرَازًا	وَكُفْرًا
And those who	take	a masjid	(for causing) harm	and (for) disbelief,
وَتَفَرِّقًا	بَيْنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ	وَارْصَادًا	لِمَنْ حَارَبَ	
and (for) division	among the believers,	and (as) a station	for whoever	warred
اللَّهُ	وَرَسُولُهُ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	وَلِيَحْلِفْنَ	إِنْ أَرَدْنَا
(against) Allah	and His Messenger	before.	And surely they will swear,	we wish `Not
إِلَّا الْحُسْنَىٰ	وَاللَّهُ	يَشْهَدُ	إِنَّهُمْ	لَكَذِبُونَ ﴿١٠٧﴾
except the good.`	But Allah	bears witness	indeed, they	(are) surely liars.
لَا نَقَمُ فِيهِ أَبَدًا	لِمَسْجِدٍ أُسِّسَ عَلَى	التَّقْوَىٰ	مِنْ	
(Do) not	stand in it	ever.	A masjid founded on	the righteousness from

the first day is more worthy for you to stand in. Within it are men who love to purify themselves, and Allah loves those who purify themselves.

109. Then is one who founded his building on righteousness (with fear) from Allah and (seeking) His pleasure better or one who founded his building on the edge of a cliff about to collapse, so it collapsed with him in the Fire of Hell. And Allah does not guide the wrongdoing people.

110. Their building which they built will not cease to be a (cause of) doubt in their hearts until their hearts are cut into pieces. And Allah is All-Knower, All-Wise.

111. Indeed, Allah has purchased from the believers their lives and their wealth because for them is Paradise. They fight in the way of Allah, they slay and they are slain. (It is) a true promise (binding) upon Him in the Taurat, Injeel and the Quran. And who is more faithful to his promise than Allah? So rejoice in the transaction which you have contracted. And that is the great success.

112. (Successful are) those who turn in repentance, those who worship, those who praise, those who go out (in the way of Allah), those who bow down,

أَوَّلَ يَوْمٍ أَحَقُّ أَنْ تَقُومَ فِيهِ فِيهِ رِجَالٌ	(are) men	Within it	in it.	you stand	that	(is) more worthy	day	(the) first
يُحِبُّونَ أَنْ يَتَّطَهَّرُوا وَاللَّهُ يُحِبُّ الْمُطَهِّرِينَ	the ones who purify themselves.	loves	and Allah	purify themselves,	to	who love		
أَفَمَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَى تَقْوَىٰ مِنْ	from	righteousness	on	his building	founded	Then is one who	108	
اللَّهِ وَرِضْوَانٍ خَيْرٌ أَمْ مَنْ أَسَّسَ بُنْيَانَهُ عَلَىٰ	on	his building	founded	one who	or	better	and (His) pleasure	Allah
شَفَا جُرْفٍ هَارٍ فَانْهَارَ بِهِ فِي نَارِ	(the) Fire	in	with him	so it collapsed	(about to) collapse,	(of) a cliff	edge	
جَهَنَّمَ وَاللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الظَّالِمِينَ لَا	Not	109	the wrongdoing people.	guide	(does) not	And Allah	(of) Hell.	
يَزَالُ بُنْيَانُهُمُ الَّذِي بَنَوْا رِيبَةً فِي قُلُوبِهِمْ	their hearts	in	a (cause of) doubt	they built	which	their building	(will) cease	
إِلَّا أَنْ تَقَطَّعَ قُلُوبُهُمْ وَاللَّهُ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ	All-Wise.	(is) All-Knower,	And Allah	their hearts.	(are) cut into pieces	that	except	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ اشْتَرَىٰ مِنَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ	their lives	the believers	from	(has) purchased	Allah	Indeed,	110	
وَأَمْوَالَهُمْ بِأَنْ لَهُمُ الْجَنَّةُ يُقَاتِلُونَ فِي سَبِيلِ	(the) way	in	They fight	(is) Paradise.	for them	because	and their wealth,	
اللَّهِ فَيَقْتُلُونَ وَيُقْتَلُونَ وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ حَقًّا فِي	in	true,	upon Him	A promise	and they are slain.	they slay	(of) Allah,	
التَّوْرَةِ وَالْإِنْجِيلِ وَالْقُرْآنِ وَمَنْ أَوْفَىٰ بِعَهْدِهِ	to his promise	(is) more faithful	And who	and the Quran.	and the Injeel	the Taurat		
مِنَ اللَّهِ فَاسْتَبَشِرُوا بَبَيْعِكُمُ الَّذِي بَايَعْتُمْ بِهِ	[with it].	you have contracted	which	in your transaction	So rejoice	Allah?	than	
وَذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ	Those who turn in repentance,	111	the great.	(is) the success	it	And that		
الْعَابِدُونَ الْحَمِيدُونَ السَّاجِدُونَ الرَّاكِعُونَ	those who bow down,	those who go out,	those who praise,	those who worship,				

those who prostrate, those who enjoin what is right and forbid what is wrong, and those who observe the limits of Allah. And give glad tidings to the believers.

113. It is not for the Prophet and those who believe to ask forgiveness for those who associate partners with Allah, even though they were relatives, after it has become clear to them that they are the companions of the Hellfire.

114. And Ibrahim's asking of forgiveness for his father was only because of a promise he had made to him. But when it became clear to him that he was an enemy to Allah, he dissociated from him. Indeed, Ibrahim was compassionate and forbearing.

115. And Allah will not let a people go astray after He has guided them until He has made clear to them what they should fear. Indeed, Allah is All-Knower of everything.

116. Indeed, to Allah belongs the dominion of the heavens and the earth, He gives life and causes death. And you do not have besides Allah any protector or

الْمُتَّحِدُونَ الْأَمْرُونَ بِالْمَعْرُوفِ وَالنَّاهُونَ عَنِ				
[on]	and those who forbid	the right	those who enjoin	those who prostrate,
الْمُنْكَرِ وَالْحَافِظُونَ لِحُدُودِ اللَّهِ وَبَشِّرِ				
And give glad tidings	(of) Allah.	(the) limits	and those who observe	the wrong,
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ مَا كَانَ لِلنَّبِيِّ وَالَّذِينَ				
and those who	for the Prophet	(it) is	Not	112 (to) the believers.
ءَامَنُوا أَنْ يَسْتَغْفِرُوا لِلْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَوْ كَانُوا				
they be	even though	for the polytheists,	they ask forgiveness	that believe
أُولَىٰ قُرْبَىٰ مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُمْ أَنَّهُمْ				
that they	to them,	has become clear	[what]	after near of kin,
أَصْحَابُ الْجَحِيمِ وَمَا كَانَ				
was	And not	113	(of) the Hellfire.	(are the) companions
أَسْتَغْفَرُ لِأَبِيهِ إِلَّا عَنْ				
because	except	for his father	(by) Ibrahim	(the) asking of forgiveness
مَوْعِدَةٍ وَعَدَهَا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا تَبَيَّنَ لَهُ أَنَّهُ				
that he	to him	it became clear	But when (to) him.	he had promised it (of) a promise
عَدُوٌّ لِلَّهِ تَبَرَأَ مِنْهُ إِنَّ إِبْرَاهِيمَ				
Ibrahim	Indeed,	from him.	he disassociated	to Allah, (was) an enemy
لَأَوَّاهٌ حَلِيمٌ وَمَا كَانَ اللَّهُ				
(for) Allah	is	And not	114	forbearing. (was) compassionate,
لِيُضِلَّ قَوْمًا بَعْدَ إِذْ هَدَيْتَهُمْ حَتَّىٰ				
until	He has guided them	[when]	after	a people that He lets go astray
يُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ مَا يَتَّقُونَ إِنَّ اللَّهَ				
Allah	Indeed,	they should fear.	what	to them He makes clear
بِكُلِّ شَيْءٍ عَلِيمٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَهُ				
to Him (belongs)	Allah	Indeed,	115	(is) All-Knower. thing (of) every
مُلْكُ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ				
and He causes death.	He gives life,	and the earth,	(of) the heavens	the dominion
وَمَا لَكُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا				
and not	protector	any	besides Allah	for you And not

any helper.

117. Verily, Allah turned in mercy to the Prophets, the emigrants, and the helpers who followed him in the hour of difficulty after the hearts of a party of them had nearly deviated (from the right path), then He turned to them in mercy. Indeed, He is Most Kind and Most Merciful to them.

118. And (He also turned in mercy) to the three of those who were left behind when the earth, in spite of its vastness, was straitened for them, and their own souls were straitened for them till they were certain that there is no refuge from Allah except in Him. Then He turned to them in mercy so that they may repent. Indeed, Allah is the Acceptor of repentance, the Most Merciful.

119. O you who believe! Fear Allah and be with those who are truthful.

120. It was not (proper) for the people of Madinah and for those around them of the bedouins that they remain after (the departure of) the Messenger of Allah, or that they prefer their lives to his life. That is because they are not afflicted by thirst

نَصِيرٍ	لَقَدْ	تَابَ	اللَّهُ	عَلَى	النَّبِيِّ
any helper.	116	Verily,	Allah turned (in mercy)	to	the Prophet,
وَالْمُهَاجِرِينَ	وَالْأَنْصَارِ	الَّذِينَ	اتَّبَعُوهُ		
and the emigrants,	and the helpers	[those] who	followed him,		
فِي	سَاعَةِ	الْعُسْرَةِ	مِنْ	بَعْدِ	مَا
in	(the) hour	(of) difficulty	after	[what]	had nearly
يَزِيغُ	قُلُوبُ	فَرِيقٍ	مِنْهُمْ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ
deviated	(the) hearts	(of) a party	of them,	then	He turned (in mercy)
إِلَيْهِمْ	بِهِمْ	رَأَوْفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَعَلَى	الثَّلَاثَةِ
Indeed, He	to them	(is) Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	And on	the three
الَّذِينَ	خَلْفُوا	حَتَّى	إِذَا	صَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمُ
(of) those who	were left behind,	until	when	(was) straitened	for them
بِمَا	رَجَبَتْ	وَصَاقَتْ	عَلَيْهِمْ	أَنْفُسُهُمْ	
though	it was vast.	And (was) straitened	for them	their own souls	
وَوَظَنُوا	أَنْ	لَا	مَلْجَأَ	مِنَ	اللَّهِ
and they were certain	that	(there is) no	refuge	from	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	ثُمَّ	تَابَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لِيَسْتَوْبُوا	إِنْ
to Him.	Then	He turned (in mercy)	to them	that they may repent.	Indeed,
اللَّهُ	هُوَ	التَّوَّابُ	الرَّحِيمُ		
Allah,	He	(is) the Acceptor of repentance,	the Most Merciful.	118	
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	اتَّقُوا	اللَّهَ	وَكُونُوا
O you who believe!	Fear	Allah	with	and be	
الصَّادِقِينَ	مَا	كَانَ	لِأَهْلِ		
those who are truthful.	119	Not	it was	(for) the people	
الْمَدِينَةِ	وَمَنْ	حَوْلَهُمْ	مِّنَ	الْأَعْرَابِ	أَنْ
of the Madinah	and who	were around them	of	the bedouins,	that
يَتَخَلَّفُوا	عَنْ	رَّسُولِ	اللَّهِ	وَلَا	يَرْغَبُوا
they remain behind	after	the Messenger	of Allah,	and not	their lives
عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	ذَلِكَ	بِأَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُصِيبُهُمْ
to	his life.	That is	because [they]	(does) not	afflict them

or fatigue or hunger in the way of Allah, nor they took any step that angers the disbelievers, nor do they inflict upon an enemy any infliction but that is recorded for them as a righteous deed. Indeed, Allah does not allow to be lost the reward of the good-doers.

121. Nor do they spend any spending small or big, or cross a valley but that is recorded for them, that Allah may reward them the best of what they used to do.

122. And it is not for the believers to go forth (to battle) all together. If a party from every group among them remained behind they may obtain understanding in the religion and warn the people when they return to them that they may beware (against evil).

123. O you who believe! Fight the disbelievers who are close to you and let them find harshness in you. And know that Allah is with those who fear (Him).

124. And whenever a Surah is revealed, some of them say, 'Which of you has had his faith increased

وَلَا نَصَبٌ وَلَا مَخْمَصَةٌ فِي سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ	(of) Allah ,	(the) way	in	hunger	and not	fatigue	and not
وَلَا يَطْشُونَ مَوْطِئًا يَغِيظُ الْكُفَّارَ وَلَا يَنَالُونَ مِنْ عَدُوٍّ نَيْلًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ بِهِ عَمَلٌ صَالِحٌ إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجَرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَلَا يُنْفِقُونَ نَفَقَةً صَغِيرَةً وَلَا كَبِيرَةً وَلَا يَقْطَعُونَ وَادِيًا إِلَّا كُتِبَ لَهُمْ لِيَجْزِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ أَحْسَنَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	and not	the disbelievers	that angers	any step	they step	and not	
وَمَا كَانَتِ الْمُؤْمِنُونَ لِيَنْفِرُوا كَآفَّةً فَلَوْلَا نَفَرَ مِنْ كُلِّ فِرْقَةٍ مِّنْهُمْ طَائِفَةٌ لِّيَتَفَقَّهُوا فِي الدِّينِ وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ	for them	is recorded	except	an infliction	an enemy	on	they inflict
يَتَأْتِيهِمُ الَّذِينَ آمَنُوا قَتِيلُوا الَّذِينَ يَكُونُ مِّنَ الْكُفَّارِ وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	allow to be lost	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,	righteous.	(as) a deed	in it
وَلِيُنذِرُوا قَوْمَهُمْ إِذَا رَجَعُوا إِلَيْهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَحْذَرُونَ	any spending	they spend	And not	120	of the good-doers.	the reward	
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	but	a valley	they cross	and not	big,	and not	small
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	they used to	(of) what	the best	that Allah may reward them	for them,	is recorded	
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	that they go forth	(for) the believers	is	And not	121	do.	
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	among them	group	every	from	go forth	So if not	all together.
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	and that they may warn	the religion,	in	that they may obtain understanding	a party		
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	beware.	so that they may	to them,	they return	when	their people	
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	(are) close to you	those who	Fight	O you who believe!	122		
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	that	And know	harshness.	in you	and let them find	the disbelievers,	of
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	is revealed	And whenever	123	those who fear (Him).	(is) with	Allah	
وَلِيَجِدُوا فِيكُمْ غِلَظَةً وَأَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الْمُتَّقِينَ	(has) increased [it]	Which of you	say,	(are some) who	among them	a Surah,	

by this?" As for those who believe, it has increased them in faith while they rejoice.

125. But as for those in whose hearts is a disease, it increases them in evil (in addition) to their evil. And they die while they are disbelievers.

126. Do they not see that they are tried every year once or twice? Yet they do not turn in repentance nor do they pay heed.

127. And whenever a Surah is revealed, they look at each other (saying), "Does anyone see you?" Then they turn away. Allah has turned their hearts because they are a people who do not understand.

128. Certainly a Messenger has come to you from among yourselves. Grievous to him is what you suffer, (he is) concerned over you (i.e., your guidance), and to the believers he is kind and merciful.

129. But if they turn away, then say, "Sufficient for me is Allah. There is no god except Him. On Him I put my trust. And He is the Lord of the Great Throne."

هَذِهِ ۖ إِيْمَانًا ۚ فَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا فزَادَتْهُمْ						
then it has increased them	believe	those who	As for	(in) faith?"	(by) this	
إِيْمَانًا وَهُمْ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ ۚ وَأَمَّا الَّذِينَ فِي						
in	those,	But as for	124	rejoice.	and they	(in) faith
قُلُوبِهِمْ مَّرَضٌ ۖ فزَادَتْهُمْ رِجْسًا إِلَىٰ رِجْسِهِمْ						
their evil.	to	(in) evil	(it) increases them	(is) a disease,	their hearts	
وَمَاتُوا وَهُمْ كَافِرُونَ ۚ وَلَا يَرَوْنَ						
they see	Do not	125	(are) disbelievers.	while they	And they die	
أَنَّهُمْ يُفْتَنُونَ فِي كُلِّ عَامٍ مَّرَّةً أَوْ						
or	once	year	every	[in]	are tried	that they
مَرَّتَيْنِ ثُمَّ لَا يَتُوبُونَ وَلَا هُمْ						
they	and not	they turn (in repentance),	not	Yet	twice?	
يَذْكُرُونَ ۚ وَإِذَا مَا أَنزَلَتْ سُورَةٌ نَّظَرَ						
look	a Surah,	is revealed	And whenever	126	pay heed.	
بَعْضُهُمْ إِلَىٰ بَعْضٍ هَلْ يَرَيْنَاكَ مِنْ أَحَدٍ						
one?"	any	see you	"Does	others,	to	some of them
ثُمَّ انصَرَفُوا ۚ صَرَفَ اللَّهُ قُلُوبَهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ						
because they	their hearts	Allah has turned away	they turn away.	Then		
قَوْمٌ لَا يَفْقَهُونَ ۚ لَقَدْ جَاءَكُمْ						
(has) come to you	Certainly,	127	they understand.	not	(are) a people	
رَسُولٌ مِّنْ أَنفُسِكُمْ عَزِيزٌ عَلَيْهِ مَا عَنِتُّمْ						
you suffer,	(is) what	to him	Grievous	yourselves.	from	a Messenger
حَرِيصٌ عَلَيْكُم بِالْمُؤْمِنِينَ رَءُوفٌ رَّحِيمٌ						
(and) merciful.	(he is) kind	to the believers	over you,	(he is) concerned		
فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَقُلْ حَسْبِيَ اللَّهُ						
(is) Allah.	"Sufficient for me	then say,	they turn away,	But if	128	
لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا هُوَ ۚ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ						
I put my trust.	On Him	Him.	except	god	(There is) no	
وَهُوَ رَبُّ الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيمِ						
129	the Great.	(of) the Throne,	(is the) Lord	And He		

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Lam Ra*. These are the verses of the wise Book.

2. Is it a wonder for mankind that We revealed (Our revelation) to a man from among them (saying), 'Warn mankind and give glad tidings to those who believe that for them will be a respectable position near their Lord?' (But the disbelievers say, 'Indeed, this is an obvious magician.'

3. Indeed, your Lord is Allah, the **One Who** created the heavens and the earth in six periods and then established **Himself** on the throne, disposing the affairs (of all things). There is no intercessor except after **His** permission. That is Allah, your Lord, so worship **Him**. Then will you not remember?

4. To **Him**, you will all return. The Promise of Allah is true. Indeed, **He** originates the creation, then **He** repeats it, so that **He** may reward those who believe and do good deeds, in justice. But those who disbelieve, for them will be a drink of boiling fluids and a painful punishment because

سورة يونس							
Surah Yunus							
بِسْمِ		الرَّحْمَنِ		الرَّحِيمِ			
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name	
الرَّ		تِلْكَ		ءَايَاتُ		الْكِتَابِ الْحَكِيمِ	
Is it		1		the wise.		(of) the Book	
(are the) verses		These		Alif Lam Ra.			
لِلنَّاسِ		عَجَبًا		أَنَّ		أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَى رَجُلٍ	
from (among) them		a man		to		We revealed	
that		a wonder		for the mankind			
أَنَّ		أَنْذِرِ النَّاسَ		وَبَشِّرِ		الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	
that		believe (to) those who		and give glad tidings		the mankind	
Warn		that,					
لَهُمْ		قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ		عِنْدَ رَبِّهِمْ		قَالَ	
Said		their Lord?		near		(will be) a respectable position	
for them							
الْكَافِرُونَ		إِنَّ هَذَا		لَسَاحِرٌ		مُبِينٌ	
2		obvious.		(is) surely a magician		this	
Indeed,		the disbelievers,					
إِنَّ		رَبَّكُمْ		اللَّهُ		الَّذِي خَلَقَ	
the heavens		created		the One Who		(is) Allah	
your Lord		Indeed,					
وَالْأَرْضِ		فِي		سِتَّةِ		أَيَّامٍ	
on		He established		then		periods,	
six		in		and the earth			
الْعَرْشِ		يُذِيرُ		الْأَمْرَ		مَا مِنْ شَفِيعٍ	
after		except		(is) any intercessor		Not	
the affairs.		disposing		the Throne,			
إِذْنَهُ		ذَلِكَ		اللَّهُ		رَبُّكُمْ	
Then will not		so worship Him.		your Lord,		(is) Allah,	
That		His permission.					
تَذَكَّرُونَ		إِلَيْهِ		مَرْجِعُكُمْ		جَمِيعًا وَعَدَ	
(of) Allah		Promise		[all].		(will be) your return	
To Him,		3		you remember?			
حَقًّا إِنَّهُ		يَبْدَأُ		الْخَلْقَ		ثُمَّ يُعِيدُهُ	
that He may reward		He repeats it,		then		the creation,	
originates		Indeed, He		(is) true.			
الَّذِينَ		ءَامَنُوا		وَعَمِلُوا		الصَّالِحَاتِ	
disbelieved,		But those who		in justice.		the good deeds,	
and did		believed		those who			
لَهُمْ		شَرَابٌ		مِّنْ حَمِيمٍ		وَعَذَابٌ	
because		painful,		and a punishment		boiling fluids	
of		(will be) a drink		for them			

they used to disbelieve.

5. **He** is the **One Who** made the sun a shining light and the moon a reflected light and determined for it phases, that you may know the numbers of years and the count (of time). Allah has not created this except in truth. **He** explains the Signs for a people who know.

6. Indeed, in the alternation of the night and the day and (in) what Allah has created in the heavens and the earth are Signs for a people who are God conscious.

7. Indeed, those who do not expect the meeting with Us and are pleased with the life of this world and feel satisfied with it, and those who are heedless of **Our** Signs.

8. Those - their abode will be the Fire because of what they used to earn.

9. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, their Lord will guide them by their faith. Underneath them rivers will flow in the Gardens of Delight.

10. Their prayer therein will be, `Glory be to **You**, O Allah!` And their greetings therein will be, `Peace`. And the last of their call will be, `All the Praise be

كَانُوا	يَكْفُرُونَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	جَعَلَ		
made	(is) the One Who	He	4	disbelieve.	they used (to)	
الشَّمْسُ	ضِيَاءٌ	وَالْقَمَرَ	نُورًا	وَقَدَرَهُ		
and determined for it	a reflected light	and the moon	a shining light,	the sun		
مَنَازِلَ	لِنَعْلَمُوا	عَدَدَ	السِّنِينَ	وَالْحِسَابَ	مَا	
Not	and the count (of time).	(of) the years	(the) number	that you may know	phases,	
خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	ذَلِكَ	إِلَّا	بِالْحَقِّ	يُفَصِّلُ	الْآيَاتِ
the Signs	He explains	in truth.	except	that	Allah	created
لِقَوْمٍ	يَعْلَمُونَ	إِنَّ	فِي	أَخْلَافٍ	الَّيْلِ	
(of) the night	(the) alternation	in	Indeed,	5	(who) know.	for a people
وَالنَّهَارِ	وَمَا	خَلَقَ	اللَّهُ	فِي	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
and the earth	the heavens,	in	Allah has created	and what	and the day	
لَا	آيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	يَتَّقُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	
those who	Indeed,	6	who are God conscious.	for a people	(are) Signs	
لَا	يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	وَرَضُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	
(of) the world,	with the life	and are pleased	the meeting with Us	expect	(do) not	
وَأَطْمَأَنَّنُوا	بِهَا	وَالَّذِينَ	هُمْ	عَنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	غَافِلُونَ
heedless.	Our Signs,	(are) of	they	and those -	with it	and feel satisfied
أُولَئِكَ	مَأْوَهُمْ	النَّارُ	يَمَّا	كَانُوا		
they used (to)	for what	(will be) the Fire,	their abode	Those -	7	
يَكْسِبُونَ	إِنَّ	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا	وَعَمِلُوا		
and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	8	earn.	
أَصْلَحَتِ	يَهْدِيهِمْ	رَبُّهُمْ	بِإِيمَانِهِمْ	تَجْرَى	مِنْ	
from	Will flow	by their faith.	their Lord,	(will) guide them	good deeds,	
تَحْتِهِمْ	الْأَنْهَارُ	فِي	جَنَّاتِ	النَّعِيمِ		
9	(of) Delight.	the Gardens	in	the rivers,	underneath them	
دَعْوَتُهُمْ	فِيهَا	سُبْحَانَكَ	اللَّهُمَّ	وَتَحِيَّتُهُمْ		
And their greeting	O Allah!	(will be), `Glory be to You ,	therein	Their prayer		
فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ	وَعَاخِرُ	دَعْوَتُهُمْ	أَنَّ	الْحَمْدُ	
`All the Praise be	(will be) [that]	(of) their call	And the last	`Peace.`	therein (will be),	

to Allah, Lord of the worlds.'

11. And if Allah was to hasten the evil for mankind as **He** hastens for them the good, surely their term would have been decreed for them. But **We** leave those who do not expect the meeting with **Us**, in their transgression, wandering blindly.

12. And when affliction touches man, he calls **Us** lying on his side or sitting or standing. But when **We** remove from him his affliction, he passes on as if he had never called **Us** to (remove) the affliction that touched him. Thus it is made fair seeming to the extravagant what they used to do.

13. And verily **We** destroyed the generations before you when they wronged, and their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they were not to believe. Thus do **We** recompense the people who are criminals.

14. Then **We** made you successors in the earth after them so that **We** may see how you do.

15. And when **Our** Verses are recited to them as clear proofs, those who do not hope

لِلَّهِ رَبِّ الْعَالَمِينَ	وَلَوْ	يُعَجِّلُ اللَّهُ
Allah (was) to hasten	And if	10
(of) the worlds.'	Lord	to Allah,
لِلنَّاسِ الشَّرَّ	أَسْتَعْجِلَهُم	بِالْخَيْرِ
the good,	(as) He hastens for them	the evil,
لَقَضَىٰ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَجَلُهُمْ
But We leave	their term.	for them
surely, would have been decreed		
الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ	لِقَاءَنَا	فِي طُغْيَانِهِمْ
their transgression,	in	the meeting with Us ,
expect	(do) not	those who
يَعْمَهُونَ	وَإِذَا مَسَّ	الْإِنْسَانَ الضُّرُّ
the affliction	the man	touches
And when	11	wandering blindly.
دَعَانَا لِجَنبِهِ أَوْ قَاعِدًا أَوْ قَائِمًا فَلَمَّا		
But when	standing.	or
sitting	or	(lying) on his side
he calls Us ,		
كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُ ضُرَّهُ مَرَّ كَأَن لَّمْ		
(had) not	as if he	he passes on
his affliction	from him	We remove
يَدْعُنَا إِلَىٰ ضُرِّ مَسَّهُ كَذَلِكَ زُيِّنَ		
(it) is made fair seeming	Thus	(that) touched him.
(the) affliction	for	called Us
لِلْمُتَسْرِفِينَ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ		
And verily	12	do.
they used (to)	what	to the extravagant
أَهْلَكْنَا الْقُرُونَ مِن قَبْلِكُمْ لَمَّا ظَلَمُوا		
they wronged,	when	before you
the generations	We destroyed	
وَجَاءَهُمْ رُسُلُهُم بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا		
to believe.	they were	but not
with clear proofs,	their Messengers	and came to them
كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْقَوْمَ الْمُجْرِمِينَ		
Then	13	(who are) criminals.
the people	We recompense	Thus
جَعَلْنَاكُمْ خَلَائِفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ		
after them	the earth	in
successors	We made you	
لِنَنْظُرَ كَيْفَ تَعْمَلُونَ		
are recited	And when	14
you do.	how	so that We may see
عَلَيْهِمْ ءَايَاتُنَا بَيِّنَاتٍ قَالَ الَّذِينَ لَا يَرْجُونَ		
hope	(do) not	those who
said	(as) clear proofs	Our Verses
to them		

for the meeting with Us say, `Bring us a Quran other than this or change it.` Say, `is not for me to change it on my own accord. I only follow what is revealed to me. Indeed, if I were to disobey my Lord, I fear the punishment of a Great Day.`

16. Say, `If Allah had willed, I would not have recited it to you, and He would have not made it known to you. Verily, I have stayed among you a lifetime before it. Then will you not use reason?`

17. So who does more wrong than he who invents a lie against Allah or denies His Signs? Indeed, the criminals will not succeed.

18. And they worship other than Allah that which neither harms them nor benefits them, and they say, `These are our intercessors with Allah.` Say, `Do you inform Allah of that which He does not know in the heavens and in the earth?` Glorified and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

لِقَاءَنَا أَنْتَ بِشَرِّهِ غَيْرِ هَذَا أَوْ						
or	this	other (than)	a Quran	`Bring us	(for the) meeting (with) Us,	
بَدَّلَهُ قُلْ مَا يَكُونُ لِي أَنْ أُبَدِّلَهُ						
I change it	that	for me	(it) is	`Not	Say,	change it.`
مِنْ تِلْقَائِي نَفْسِي إِنْ أَتَّبِعُ إِلَّا مَا يُوحَى						
is revealed	what	except	I follow	Not	my own accord.	of
إِلَّيَّ أَخَافُ إِنْ عَصَيْتُ رَبِّي عَذَابَ						
(the) punishment	my Lord,	I were to disobey	if	[I] fear	Indeed, I	to me.
يَوْمٍ عَظِيمٍ ﴿١٥﴾ قُلْ لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed,	`If	Say,	15	(of) a Great Day.	
تَلَوْتُهُ عَلَيْكُمْ وَلَا أَدْرَبُكُمْ بِهِ						
He (would) have made it known to you.	and not	to you,	I (would) have recited it			
فَقَدْ لَبِثْتُ فِيكُمْ عُمُرًا مِّن قَبْلِهِ						
before it.	a lifetime	among you	I have stayed	Verily,		
أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّن						
than he who	(is) more wrong	So who	16	you use reason?	Then will not	
أَفْتَرَى عَلَى اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أَوْ كَذَّبَ بِآيَاتِهِ						
His Signs?	denies	or	a lie	Allah	against	invents
إِنَّهُمْ لَا يُفْلِحُ ﴿١٧﴾ الْمُجْرِمُونَ وَيَعْبُدُونَ						
And they worship	17	the criminals.	will succeed	not	Indeed,	
مِن دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا لَا يَضُرُّهُمْ وَلَا						
and not	harm them	(does) not	that (which)	other than Allah		
يَنْفَعُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ هَؤُلَاءِ شَفَعَتُونَا عِنْدَ						
with	(are) our intercessors	`These	and they say,	benefit them,		
اللَّهُ قُلْ أَتَنْبِئُونَ اللَّهَ بِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُ						
He does not know	of what	Allah	`Do you inform	Say,	Allah.	
فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَلَا فِي الْأَرْضِ سُبْحَانَهُ						
Glorified is He	the earth?	in	and not	the heavens	in	
وَقَعَلَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا كَانَ						
was	And not	18	they associate (with Him).	above what	and Exalted	

19. And mankind was but one community, then they differed. And had it not been for a word that preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them concerning that over which they differ.

20. And they say, `Why is a Sign not sent down to him from his Lord?' So say, `The unseen is only for Allah, so wait; indeed, I am waiting with you.'

21. And when We let mankind taste mercy after adversity has touched them, behold! They plot against Our Verses. Say, `Allah is more swift in planning.' Indeed, Our Messengers (Angels) write down that which you plot.

22. He is the One Who enables you to travel in the land and the sea, until, when you are in ships and they sail with them by a good wind, and they rejoice therein, there comes a stormy wind and the waves come upon them from everywhere and they think that they are surrounded with them. They call Allah, sincere to Him in religion, (saying), `If You save us from this, we will surely be among the thankful.'

23. But when He saves them,

النَّاسُ إِلَّا أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً فَاخْتَلَفُوا وَلَوْلَا	And had (it) not been	then they differed.	one community,	but	the mankind
كَلِمَةً سَبَقَتْ مِنْ رَبِّكَ لَقُضِيَ	surely, it (would) have been judged	your Lord,	from	(that) preceded	a word
بَيْنَهُمْ فِيمَا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ وَيَقُولُونَ	And they say,	19	they differ.	[therein] concerning what	between them
لَوْلَا أَنْزَلَ عَلَيْهِ آيَةً مِنْ رَبِّهِ فَقُلْ	So say,	his Lord?	from	a Sign	to him is sent down `Why not
إِنَّمَا الْغَيْبُ لِلَّهِ فَانْتَظِرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ مِنَ	among	with you	indeed, I am	so wait;	(is) for Allah, the unseen `Only
الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ وَإِذَا أَذَقْنَا النَّاسَ رَحْمَةً	mercy	We let [the] mankind taste	And when	20	the ones who wait.
مِنْ بَعْدِ ضَرَاءَ مَسَّتْهُمْ إِذَا لَهُمْ مَكْرٌ فِي	against	a plot	They have	behold!	has touched them, adversity after
ءَايَاتِنَا قُلِ اللَّهُ أَسْرَعُ مَكْرًا إِنَّ رُسُلَنَا	Our Messengers	Indeed, (in) planning.	(is) more swift	`Allah Say,	Our Verses.
يَكْتُبُونَ مَا تَمْكُرُونَ هُوَ الَّذِي	(is) the One Who	He	21	you plot.	what write down
يُسِيرُكُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ وَالْبَحْرِ حَتَّى إِذَا كُنْتُمْ	you are	when	until,	and the sea,	the land in enables you to travel
فِي الْفُلِكِ وَجَرِينَ بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِمْ طَبَّيْهُ وَقَرِحُوا	and they rejoice	good,	with a wind	with them	and they sail the ships in
بِهَا جَاءَتْهَا رِيحٌ عَاصِفٌ وَجَاءَهُمُ الْمَوْجُ مِنْ	from	the waves	and comes to them	stormy,	a wind comes to it therein
كُلِّ مَكَانٍ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ أُحِيطَ بِهِمْ دَعَوُا	They call	with them.	are surrounded	that they	and they assume place, every
اللَّهِ مُخْلِصِينَ لَهُ الدِّينَ لَئِنْ أَنْجَيْتَنَا مِنْ	from	You save us	(saying) `If (in) the religion,	to Him	sincerely Allah
هَٰذِهِ لَنَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الشَّاكِرِينَ فَلَمَّا أَنْجَيْنَاهُمْ	He saved them,	But when	22	the thankful.	among surely we will be this,

behold! They rebel in the earth without right. O mankind! Your rebellion is only against yourselves, an enjoyment of the life of this world. Then to Us is your return, and We will inform you of what you used to do.

24. The example of the life of this world is only like water which We sent down from the sky that the plants of the earth absorb, from which the men and the cattle eat, until, when the earth takes its adornment and is beautified and its people think that they have all the power over it, there comes to it Our command by night or by day, and We make it as a harvest clean-mown, as if it had not flourished yesterday. Thus We explain the Signs for a people who reflect.

25. And Allah calls to the Home of Peace, and guides whom He wills to the straight path.

26. For those who do good is the best (reward) and more. Neither dust nor humiliation will cover their faces. Those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

27. And those who earn evil deeds, the recompense

إِذَا هُمْ يَبْعُونَ فِي الْأَرْضِ بِغَيْرِ الْحَقِّ	behold!	They	rebel	in	the earth	without	[the] right.
يَأْتِيهَا النَّاسُ إِنَّمَا بِغَيْرِكُمْ عَلَى أَنْفُسِكُمْ مَتَّعَ	O mankind!	Only	your rebellion	(is) against	yourselves,	(the) enjoyment	
الْحَيَوَةِ الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُكُمْ فَنُنَبِّئُكُمْ بِمَا	(of) the life	(of) the world.	Then	to Us	(is) your return	and We will inform you	of what
كُنْتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ إِنَّمَا مَثَلُ الْحَيَوَةِ الدُّنْيَا	you used (to)	do.	23	Only	(the) example	(of) the life	(of) the world
كَمَا أُنْزِلَتْهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ	(is) like (the) water	which We sent down	from	the sky,	so absorbs	[with] it,	(the) plants
الْأَرْضِ مِمَّا يَأْكُلُ النَّاسُ وَالْأَنْعَامُ حَتَّى إِذَا	(of) the earth	from which	eat	the men	and the cattle,	until	when
أَخَذَتِ الْأَرْضُ زُخْرُفَهَا وَأَزْيَنَتْ وَظَنَ أَهْلُهَا أَنَّهُمْ	takes	the earth	its adornment	and is beautified	and think	its people	that they
قَدِرُوا عَلَيْهَا أَتْنَهَا أَمْرُنَا لَيْلًا أَوْ نَهَارًا	have the power	over it,	comes (to) it	Our command	(by) night	or	(by) day,
فَجَعَلْنَاهَا حَصِيدًا كَأَن لَّمْ تَغْنَ بِالْأَمْسِ كَذَلِكَ	and We make it	a harvest clean-mown,	as if	not	it had flourished	yesterday.	Thus
نُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لِقَوْمٍ يَنْفَكِرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَاللَّهُ	We explain	the Signs	for a people	who reflect.	24	And Allah	
يَدْعُوا إِلَى دَارِ السَّلَامِ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ	calls	to	(the) Home	(of) the Peace,	and guides	whom	He wills
إِلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٢٥﴾ لِلَّذِينَ أَحْسَنُوا الْحُسْنَىٰ	to	(the) straight path.	25	For those who	do good	(is) the best	
وَزِيَادَةٌ وَلَا يَرْهَقُ وُجُوهَهُمْ قَتَرٌ وَلَا	and more.	And not	(will) cover	their faces	dust	and not	
ذِلَّةٌ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا	humiliation.	Those	(are the) companions	(of) Paradise,	they	in it	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَالَّذِينَ كَسَبُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ جَزَاءُ	(will) abide forever.	26	And those who	earned	the evil deeds,	(the) recompense	

of an evil deed is the like thereof, and humiliation will cover them. They will not have from Allah any defender. As if their faces had been covered with the darkness of night. Those are the companions of the Fire, they will abide in it forever.

28. And the Day We will gather them all together, then We will say to those who associated partners with Allah, `(Remain in) your place, you and your partners.` Then We will separate them, and their partners will say, `It was not us that you used to worship.`

29. So Allah is sufficient as a witness between you and us that we were unaware of your worship.

30. There (on that Day), every soul will be put to trial for what it did previously, and they will be returned to Allah, their true Lord, and will be lost from them whatever they used to invent.

31. Say, `Who provides for you from the sky and the earth? Or who controls hearing and sight? And who brings the living out of the dead and brings the dead out of the living? And who

سَيَعْتَمُ	بِمِثْلِهَا	وَتَرْهَقُهُمْ	ذِلَّةٌ	مَا لَهُمْ
(of) an evil deed	(is) like it,	and (will) cover them	humiliation.	They will not have
مِّنَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ عَاصِمٍ	كَأَنَّمَا	أُغْشِيَتْ	وُجُوهُهُمْ
from Allah	any defender.	As if	had been covered	their faces
قِطْعًا	مِّنَ	الَّيْلِ مُظْلِمًا	أُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ
(with) pieces	from	the darkness (of) night.	Those	(are the) companions
النَّارِ	هُمْ	فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ	وَيَوْمَ
(of) the Fire,	they	in it	(will) abide forever.	And (the) Day
نَحْشُرُهُمْ	جَمِيعًا	ثُمَّ	نَقُولُ	لِلَّذِينَ
We will gather them	all together,	then	We will say	to those who
أَشْرَكُوا	مَكَانَكُمْ	أَنْتُمْ	وَشُرَكَاءُكُمْ	
associate partners (with Allah),	(Remain in) your place	you	and your partners.`	
فَزَيَّلْنَا	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَقَالَ	شُرَكَاءُهُمْ	مَا
Then We will separate	[between] them,	and (will) say	their partners,	`Not
كُنْتُمْ	إِنَّا نَا تَعْبُدُونَ	فَكَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا
you used (to)	worship us.`	So sufficient	(is) Allah	(as) a witness
بَيْنَنَا	وَبَيْنَكُمْ	إِنْ	كُنَّا	عَنْ عِبَادَتِكُمْ
between us	and between you	that	we were	of your worship
لَغَفْلِينَ	هُنَاكَ	تَبْلَوُا	كُلُّ نَفْسٍ	مَا
certainly unaware.	There	will be put to trial	every soul	(for) what
أَسْلَفَتْ	وَرُدُّوْا	إِلَى اللَّهِ	مَوْلَاهُمْ	الْحَقِّ
it did previously,	and they will be returned	to Allah	their Lord	the true,
وَضَلَّ	عَنْهُمْ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَفْتَرُونَ
and will be lost	from them	what	they used (to)	invent.
قُلْ	مَنْ	يَرْزُقُكُمْ	مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ	وَالْأَرْضِ
Say,	`Who	provides for you	from the sky	and the earth?
يَمْلِكُ	السَّمْعَ	وَالْأَبْصَرَ	وَمَنْ	يُخْرِجُ
controls	the hearing	and the sight?	And who	brings out
مِنَ	الْمَيِّتِ	وَيُخْرِجُ	الْمَيِّتِ	مِنَ الْحَيِّ
from	the dead,	and brings forth	the dead	from the living?
وَمَنْ				And who

disposes the affairs?
Then they will say
`Allah.` Then say `Th
will you not fear **Him**?

32. For that is Allah, your
true Lord. So what can
be beyond truth except
error? So how are you
turned away.

33. Thus the Word of
your Lord is proved
true upon those who
defiantly disobeyed,
that they will not
believe.

34. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
originates the creation
and then repeats it?`
Say, `Allah originate
the creation and then
repeats it. So how are
you deluded?`

35. Say, `Is there o
your partners any who
guides to the truth?`
Say, `Allah guides to
the truth. Is then he
who guides to the truth
more worthy to be
followed or he who
guides not, unless he is
guided? Then what is
(wrong) with you, how
do you judge?`

36. And most of them
follow nothing except
assumption. Indeed,
assumption does not
avail anything against
the truth. Indeed, Allah
is All-Knower of what
they do.

37. And it was not
(possible) that this
Qur`an, could be
produced

يَذَرُ	الْأَمْرَ	فَسَيَقُولُونَ	اللَّهُ	فَقُلْ	أَفَلَا
disposes	the affairs?	Then they will say,	`Allah.`	Then say,	`Then will not
تَنَقُّونَ	فَذَلِكُمْ	اللَّهُ	رَبُّكُمْ	الْحَقُّ	
you fear (Him)?`	31	For that	(is) Allah,	your Lord,	the true.
فَمَاذَا	بَعْدَ الْحَقِّ	إِلَّا الضَّلَالُ	فَأَنَّى	تَصْرَفُونَ	
So what (can be)	after	the truth	except	the error?	So how (are) you turned away.
كَذَلِكَ	حَقَّتْ	كَلِمَتُ	رَبِّكَ	عَلَى الَّذِينَ	
32	Thus	(is) proved true	(the) Word	(of) your Lord	upon those who
فَسَقُوا	أَنَّهُمْ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ
defiantly disobeyed,	that they	(will) not	believe.	33	Say,
مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	يَبْدُوا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يَعِيدُهُ
of	your partners	(any) who	originates	the creation	then repeats it?
قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَكْبِدُوا	الْخَلْقَ	ثُمَّ	يَعِيدُهُ
Say,	Allah	originates	the creation	then repeats it.	So how
تُؤْفَكُونَ	قُلْ	هَلْ	مِنْ شُرَكَائِكُمْ	مَنْ	
you are deluded?	34	Say,	Is (there)	of	(any) who
يَهْدَى	إِلَى الْحَقِّ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ	يَهْدَى	لِلْحَقِّ
guides	to	the truth?	Say,	Allah	guides to the truth.
أَفَمَنْ	يَهْدَى	إِلَى الْحَقِّ	أَحَقُّ	أَنْ	يَتَّبَعَ
Is then (he) who	guides	to	the truth	more worthy	that he should be followed
أَمَّنْ	لَا	يَهْدَى	إِلَّا	أَنْ	يُهْدَى
or (he) who	(does) not	guide	unless	[that]	he is guided?
لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	تَحْكُمُونَ	وَمَا	يَنْبِغُ	أَكْثَرُهُمْ
(is) for you,	how	you judge?	35	And not	most of them
إِلَّا	ظَنًّا	إِنَّ	الظَّنَّ	لَا	يُغْنِي
except	assumption.	Indeed,	the assumption	(does) not	avail against
الْحَقِّ	شَيْئًا	إِنَّ	اللَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا
the truth	anything.	Indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what they do.
وَمَا	كَانَ	هَذَا	الْقُرْآنُ	أَنْ	يُفْتَرَى
And not	is	this	the Quran,	that	(it could be) produced
36					

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

they do not see?

44. Indeed, Allah does not wrong the people at all, but (it is) the people who wrong themselves.

45. And the Day He will gather them, (it will be) as if they had not remain (in the world) but an hour of the day, and they will recognize each other. Certainly, those will have lost who denied the meeting with Allah and were not guided.

46. And whether We show you some of that which We promised them, or We cause you to die, then to Us is their return, then Allah is a Witness over what they do.

47. And for every nation is a Messenger. So when their Messenger comes, it will be judged between them in justice, and they will not be wronged.

48. And they will say, 'When will this promise (be fulfilled), if you are truthful?'

49. Say, 'I do not have power for myself (to cause) any harm or any profit except what Allah wills. For every nation is a (specified) term. When their term is reached, they cannot remain behind an hour, nor can they precede it.'

50. Say, 'Have you considered, if

كَانُوا لَا يَبْصُرُونَ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا	٤٣	see?	(do) not	they [were]
يَظْلِمُ النَّاسَ شَيْئًا وَلَكِنَّ النَّاسَ أَنْفُسَهُمْ يَظْلِمُونَ					
وَيَوْمَ يُحْشَرُهُمْ	كَانَ لَمْ يَلْبَثُوا إِلَّا	٤٤	And the Day	He will gather them ,	except they had not remained as if
سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ يَتَعَارَفُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
قَدْ خَسِرَ الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِلِقَاءِ اللَّهِ وَمَا					
كَانُوا مُهْتَدِينَ	وَأَمَّا زُرِينَا	٤٥	And whether	We show you	some
أَلَدَىٰ نَعْدُهُمْ أَوْ نَوَفِّئُكَ	فَالِئِنَّا مَرْجِعُهُمْ				
ثُمَّ اللَّهُ شَهِيدٌ عَلَىٰ مَا يَفْعَلُونَ		٤٦	then	Allah	(is) a Witness
وَلِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَّسُولٌ فَإِذَا جَاءَ رَسُولَهُمْ					
فُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ بِالْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ					
وَيَقُولُونَ مَتَىٰ هَذَا الْوَعْدُ إِن كُنتُمْ		٤٧	And they will say,	When	(will) this,
صَادِقِينَ	قُلْ لَا أَمْلِكُ لِنَفْسِي ضَرًّا	٤٨	truthful?	Say,	Not
وَلَا نَفْعًا إِلَّا مَا شَاءَ اللَّهُ لِكُلِّ أُمَّةٍ					
أَجَلٌ إِذَا جَاءَ أَجَلُهُمْ فَلَا يَسْتَعْجِلُونَ سَاعَةً					
وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ	قُلْ أَرَأَيْتُمْ	٤٩	they can precede (it).	Say,	if

His punishment comes to you by night or by day, what portion of it would the criminals wish to hasten?

51. Then is it that when it has (actually) occurred you will believe in it? Now? And certainly you were seeking to hasten it?

52. Then it will be said to those who wronged, `Taste the everlasting punishment! Are you being recompensed except for what you used to earn?`

53. And they ask you to inform, `Is it true? Say, `Yes, by my Lord Indeed, it is the truth, and you cannot escape it.`

54. And if every soul that wronged had everything on earth, it would seek to ransom itself with it. And they will confide regret when they see the punishment. But they will be judged in justice, and they will not be wronged.

55. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth. No doubt! Indeed, the Promise of Allah is true. But most of them do not know.

56. He gives life and causes death, and to Him you will be returned.

57. O mankind! Verily there has come to you an instruction from

أَتُنْكُمُ عَذَابُهُۥٓ يَبِيتًا أَوْ نَهَارًا مَّاذَا					
what (portion)	(by) day,	or	(by) night	His punishment	comes to you
يَسْتَعْجِلُ مِنْهُ ٱلْمُجْرِمُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ أَتُمْ إِذَا مَا					
when	Is (it) then	50	the criminals?	of it would (wish to) hasten	
وَقَعَّ ءَامَنْتُمْ بِهِۦ ءَالْتَنَ وَقَدْ كُنْتُمْ					
you were	And certainly	Now?	in it?	you (will) believe	(it had) occurred
بِهِۦ تَسْتَعْجِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ ثُمَّ قِيلَ لِلَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا					
wronged,	to those who	it will be said	Then	51	seeking to hasten it?
ذُوقُوا عَذَابَ ٱلْخُلْدِ هَلْ تُجْزَوْنَ إِلَّا					
except	Are you (being) recompensed		the everlasting.	punishment	` Taste
بِمَا كُنْتُمْ تَكْسِبُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾ وَيَسْتَسْئِلُونَكَ أَحَقُّ هُوَ					
` Is it true?	And they ask you to inform		52	earn?	you used (to) for what
قُلْ إِي وَرَبِّي إِنَّهُ لَحَقُّ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ					
you	and not	(is) surely the truth,	Indeed, it	by my Lord!	` Yes, Say,
بِمُعْجِزَاتِكَ ﴿٥٣﴾ وَلَوْ أَنَّ لِكُلِّ نَفْسٍ ظَلَمَتْ					
(that) wronged,	soul	for every	that	And if	53 (can) escape (it).`
مَا فِي ٱلْأَرْضِ لَافْتَدَتْ بِهِۦ وَأَسْرُوا					
and they (will) confide	with it,	it (would) seek to ransom	the earth,	(is) in	whatever
ٱلذَّمَّةَ لَمَّا رَأَوْا ٱلْعَذَابَ وَفُضِيَ بَيْنَهُمْ					
between them	But will be judged		the punishment.	they see	when the regret
بِٱلْقِسْطِ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾ إِلَّا					
indeed,	No doubt,	54	(be) wronged.	will not	and they in justice,
لِلَّهِ مَا فِي ٱلسَّمَٰوَٰتِ وَٱلْأَرْضِ ٥٥					
No doubt	and the earth.		the heavens	(is) in	(is) whatever for Allah
إِنَّ وَعْدَ ٱللَّهِ حَقٌّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ					
know.	(do) not	most of them	But	(is) true.	(the) Promise of Allah indeed,
هُوَ يُحْيِي وَيُمِيتُ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٥٦﴾					
you will be returned.	and to Him	and causes death,	gives life	He	55
يَأَيُّهَا ٱلنَّاسُ قَدْ جَاءَكُمْ مَوْعِظَةٌ مِّنْ					
from	an instruction	has come to you	Verily	O mankind!	56

your Lord and a healing for what is in your breasts and guidance and mercy for the believers.

58. Say, `In the Bounty of Allah and in His Mercy - in that let them rejoice.` It is better than what they accumulate.

59. Say, `Have you seen what Allah has sent down to you of the provision, and you have made of it unlawful and lawful?` Say, `Has Allah permitted you or do you invent (lies) against Allah?`

60. And what will be the assumptions of those who invent lies against Allah on the Day of Judgment? Indeed, Allah is Full of Bounty to mankind, but most of them are not grateful.

61. And you are not in any situation or recite from the Quran and you do not do any deed except that We are a witnesses over you when you are engaged in it. And not escapes from your Lord (even as much as) the weight of an atom in the earth and in the heavens or (anything) smaller than that or greater but is (written) in a clear Record.

62. No doubt!

رَبِّكُمْ	وَشَفَاءٌ	لِمَا	فِي	الصُّدُورِ	وَهُدًى	وَرَحْمَةً
and mercy	and guidance	your breasts,	(is) in	for what	and a healing	your Lord,
لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	قُلْ	بِفَضْلِ	اللَّهِ	وَبِرَحْمَتِهِ	فَإِذَلِكَ	
so in that	and in His Mercy	In the Bounty of Allah	Say,	57	for the believers.	
فَلْيَفْرَحُوا	هُوَ	خَيْرٌ	مِّمَّا	يَجْمَعُونَ		
58	they accumulate.	than what	(is) better	It	let them rejoice.	
قُلْ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	مَا	أَنْزَلَ	اللَّهُ	لَكُمْ	مِّنْ
of	for you	Allah has sent down	what	Have you seen	Say,	
رَزَقٍ	فَجَعَلْتُمْ	مِّنْهُ	حَرَامًا	وَحَلَالًا	قُلْ	عَالِلَهُ
Has Allah	Say,	and lawful?	unlawful	of it	and you have made	(the) provision,
أَذِنَ	لَكُمْ	أَمْ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	تَفْتَرُونَ	
59	you invent (lies)?	Allah	against	or	[to] you,	permitted
وَمَا	ظَنُّ	الَّذِينَ	يَفْتَرُونَ	عَلَى	اللَّهِ	الْكُذِبِ
the lie	Allah	against	invent	(of) those who	(will be the) assumption	And what
يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَذُو	فَضْلٍ	عَلَى
to	(is) surely Full (of) Bounty	Allah	Indeed,	(of) the Judgment?	(on) the Day	
النَّاسِ	وَلَكِنَّ	أَكْثَرَهُمْ	لَا	يَشْكُرُونَ	وَمَا	
And not	60	grateful.	(are) not	most of them	but	the mankind,
تَكُونُ	فِي	شَأْنٍ	وَمَا	تَنْتَلُوا	مِنْهُ	مِنْ
from	of it	you recite	and not	any situation,	[in]**	you are
قُرْآنٍ	وَلَا	تَعْمَلُونَ	مِنْ	عَمَلٍ	إِلَّا	كُنَّا
We are	except	deed	any	you do	and not	(the) Quran
عَلَيْكُمْ	شُهَدَا	إِذْ	تُفِيضُونَ	فِيهِ	وَمَا	يَعْزُبُ
escapes	And not	in it.	you are engaged	when	witnesses	over you
عَنْ	رَبِّكَ	مِنْ	مِّثْقَالِ	ذَرَّةٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ
the earth,	in	(of) an atom	(the) weight	of	your Lord	from
وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ	وَلَا	أَصْغَرَ	مِنْ	ذَلِكَ
and not	that	than	smaller	and not	the heavens	in
أَكْبَرَ	إِلَّا	فِي	كِتَابٍ	مُّبِينٍ	إِلَّا	
No doubt!	61	clear.	a Record	(is) in	but	greater

Indeed, on the friends of Allah, there will be no fear and not they will grieve.

63. Those who believe and are conscious of Allah,

64. For them are glad tidings in the life of this world and in the Hereafter. There can be no change in the Words of Allah. That is the great success.

65. And let not their speech grieve you. Indeed, all honor belongs to Allah. He is the All-Hearer, All-Knower.

66. No doubt! Indeed, to Allah belongs whoever is in the heavens and whoever is in the earth. And those who invoke other than Allah in fact they follow not (Allah's so called) partners. They do not follow except assumption and they only guess.

67. He is the One Who made for you the night so that you may rest therein and the day giving visibility. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who listen.

68. They say, 'Allah has taken a son.' Glory be to Him! He is the Self-sufficient. To Him belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in

إِنَّ أَوْلِيَاءَ اللَّهِ لَا خَوْفٌ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا	and not	upon then	fear	(there will be) no	(the) friends of Allah	Indeed,
هُمْ يَحْزَنُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا	and are	believe	Those who	62	will grieve.	they
يَتَّقُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ لَهُمُ الْبُشْرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ	the life	in	(are) the glad tidings	For them	63	conscious (of Allah),
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ لَا نَبْدِيلَ لِكَلِمَاتِ اللَّهِ	in the Words of Allah.	change	(There can be) no	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world
ذَٰلِكَ هُوَ الْفَوْزُ الْعَظِيمُ ﴿٦٥﴾ وَلَا يَحْزَنكَ	grieve you	And (let) not	64	the great.	the success	is That
قَوْلُهُمْ إِنَّ الْعِزَّةَ لِلَّهِ جَمِيعًا هُوَ	He	all.	(belongs) to Allah	the honor	Indeed,	their speech.
السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ ﴿٦٦﴾ أَلَا إِنَّ لِلَّهِ	to Allah (belongs)	Indeed,	No doubt!	65	the All-Knower.	(is) the All-Hearer,
مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا	And not	the earth.	(is) in	and whoever	the heavens	(is) in whoever
يَتَّبِعُ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ شُرَكَاءَ إِنْ	Not	partners.	other than Allah	invoke	those who	follow
يَتَّبِعُونَ إِلَّا الظَّنَّ وَإِنْ هُمْ إِلَّا يَخْرُصُونَ	guess.	but	they	and not	the assumption	but they follow
﴿٦٧﴾ هُوَ الَّذِي جَعَلَ لَكُمُ اللَّيْلَ	the night	for you	made	(is) the One Who	He	66
لِتَسْكُنُوا فِيهِ وَالنَّهَارَ مُبْصِرًا إِنَّ فِي	in	Indeed,	giving visibility.	and the day	in it	that you may rest
ذَٰلِكَ لَا إِلَٰهَ إِلَّا هُوَ يُسْمِعُ لِقَوْمٍ قَالُوا	They say,	67	(who) listen.	for a people	surely (are) Signs	that
أَتَّخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا سُبْحَنَهُ هُوَ الْغَنِيُّ	(is) the Self-sufficient.	He	Glory be to Him!	a son.	` Allah has taken	
لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا فِي	(is) in	and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	To Him (belongs)

the earth. You do not have any authority for this (claim). Do you say about Allah what you do not know?

69. Say, 'Indeed, those who invent a lie against Allah, they will not succeed.'

70. An enjoyment in this world, then to Us is their return, then We will make them taste the severe punishment because they used to disbelieve.

71. And recite to them the news of Nuh, when he said to his people, 'O my people! If my stay and my reminding the Signs of Allah is hard on you, then I put my trust in Allah. So you resolve all your plan and (call upon) your partners. Then let not your plan be in doubt for you. Then carry it out upon me and do not give me respite.

72. But if you turn away, then I have not asked you for any payment. My reward is only from Allah, and I have been commanded to be of the Muslims.'

73. But they denied him, so We saved him and those who were with him in the ship and We made them successors and We drowned those who denied Our Signs. Then see how was the end

الْأَرْضُ إِنَّ عِنْدَكُمْ مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ بِهَذَا أَتَقُولُونَ							
Do you say	for this.	authority	any	you have	Not	the earth.	
عَلَى اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ قُلْ إِن							
'Indeed	Say,	68	you know?	not	what	Allah	about
الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يُفْلِحُونَ							
they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah	against	invent	those who		
﴿٦٩﴾ مَتَّعْ فِي الدُّنْيَا ثُمَّ إِلَيْنَا مَرْجِعُهُمْ							
(is) their return,	to Us	then	the world,	in	An enjoyment	69	
ثُمَّ نَذِيقُهُمُ الْعَذَابَ الشَّدِيدَ بِمَا كَانُوا							
they used to	because	the severe	the punishment	We will make them taste	then		
يَكْفُرُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ وَأَتْلُ عَلَيْهِمْ نَبَأَ نُوحٍ إِذْ							
when	(of) Nuh	the news	to them	And recite	70	disbelieve.	
قَالَ لِقَوْمِهِ يَقَوْمِ إِن كَانَ كَبُرَ عَلَيْكُمْ مَقَامِي							
my stay	on you	hard	is	If	'O my people!	to his people,	he said
وَتَذَكِيرِي بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَعَلَى اللَّهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ فَأَجْمِعُوا							
So you all resolve	I put my trust.	Allah	then on	the Signs of Allah,	and my reminding		
أَمْرَكُمْ وَشُرَكَاءَكُمْ ثُمَّ لَا يَكُنْ أَمْرُكُمْ عَلَيْكُمْ غُمَّةً							
any doubt.	for you	your plan	let not be	Then	and your partners.	your plan	
ثُمَّ أَقْضُوا إِلَيَّ وَلَا تُنْظِرُونِ ﴿٧١﴾ فَإِن							
But if	71	give me respite.	and (do) not	upon me	carry (it out)	Then	
تَوَلَّيْتُمْ فَمَا سَأَلْتُكُمْ مِنْ أَجْرٍ إِن أَجْرِي							
(is) my reward	Not	reward.	any	I have asked you	then not	you turn away	
إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ							
of	I be	that	and I have been commanded	Allah,	on	but	
الْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿٧٢﴾ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَجَعَلْنَاهُ وَمَنْ							
and those who	so We saved him	But they denied him,	72	the Muslims.'			
مَعَهُ فِي الْفُلِّ وَجَعَلْنَاهُمْ خُلَفَاءَ وَأَغْرَقْنَا							
and We drowned	successors,	and We made them	the ship,	in	(were) with him		
الَّذِينَ كَذَّبُوا بِآيَاتِنَا فَانْظُرْ كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ							
(the) end	was	how	Then see	Our Signs.	denied	those who	

of those who were warned.

74. Then We sent after him Messengers to their people, and they came to them with clear proofs. But they were not to believe in that which they had denied before. Thus We seal the hearts of the transgressors.

75. Then, after them, We sent Musa and Harun to Firaun and his chiefs with Our Signs, but they were arrogant and were a criminal people.

76. So when came to them the truth from Us, they said, `Indeed this is a clear magic.`

77. Musa said, `Do you say (this) about the truth when it has come to you? Is this magic? But magicians will not succeed.`

78. They said, `Have you come to us to turn us away from that upon which we found our forefathers so that you two may have greatness in the land? And we are not believers in you.`

79. And Firaun said, `Bring to me every learned magician.`

80. So when the magicians came, Musa said to them, `Throw whatever you wish to throw.`

81. Then when they had thrown, Musa said, `What you have brought is (only) magic.

الْمُذْنِبِينَ ﴿٧٦﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِ رُسُلًا إِلَىٰ						
to	Messengers	after him	We sent	Then	73	(of) those who were warned.
قَوْمِهِمْ فَجَاءَهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَمَا كَانُوا لِيُؤْمِنُوا						
to believe	they were	But not	with clear proofs.	and they came to them		their people,
بِمَا كَذَّبُوا بِهِ مِنْ قَبْلُ كَذَلِكَ نَطْبَعُ عَلَىٰ						
[on]	We seal	Thus	before.	[it]		they had denied what
قُلُوبِ الْمُعْتَدِينَ ﴿٧٧﴾ ثُمَّ بَعَثْنَا مِنْ بَعْدِهِم مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa	after them	We sent	Then	74	(of) the transgressors.	the hearts
وَهَارُونَ إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ بِآيَاتِنَا فَاسْتَكْبَرُوا						
but they were arrogant	with Our Signs,	and his chiefs	Firaun	to		and Harun
وَكَانُوا قَوْمًا مُّجْرِمِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَهُمُ الْحَقُّ						
the truth	came to them	So when	75	criminal.	a people	and were
مِنْ عِنْدِنَا قَالُوا إِنَّ هَٰذَا لَسِحْرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٧٩﴾						
76	clear.`	(is) surely, a magic	this	` Indeed	they said,	from Us,
قَالَ مُوسَىٰ أَتَقُولُونَ لِلْحَقِّ لَمَّا جَاءَكُمْ						
it has come to you?	when	about the truth	` Do you say	Musa said,		
أَسِحْرٌ هَٰذَا وَلَا يُفْلِحُ السَّاحِرُونَ ﴿٨٠﴾ قَالُوا						
They said,	77	the magicians.`	succeed	But (will) not	Is this magic?	
أَحِثَّنَا لِنَلْفِنَا عَنْ مَا وَجَدْنَا عَلَيْهِ آبَاءَنَا						
our forefathers,	on it	we found	from that	to turn us away	` Have you come to us	
وَتَكُونُ لَكُمَا الْكِبْرِيَاءُ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا نَحْنُ لَكُمَا						
(in) you two	And we (are) not	the land?	in	the greatness	and you two (may) have	
بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَقَالَ فِرْعَوْنُ أَتَأْتُونِي بِكُلِّ سَاحِرٍ						
magician	every	` Bring to me	And Firaun said,	78	believers.`	
عَلِيمٍ ﴿٨٢﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاءَ السَّحَرَةُ قَالَ لَهُمُ مُّوسَىٰ						
Musa,	to them	said	the magicians,	came	So when	79
learned.`						
أَلْقُوا مَا أَنْتُمْ مُّلقُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾ فَلَمَّا						
Then when	80	(wish to) throw.`	you	whatever	` Throw	
أَلْقَوْا قَالَ مُّوسَىٰ مَا جِئْتُمْ بِهِ السَّحَرُ ﴿٨٤﴾						
(is) the magic.	[it]	you have brought	` What	Musa said,	they (had) thrown,	

Indeed, Allah will nullify it. Indeed, Allah does not amend the work of the corrupters.

82. And Allah will establish the truth by His words, even if the criminals dislike it.

83. But none believed Musa, except (some) offspring among his people, for fear of Firaun and their chiefs, lest they would persecute them. And indeed, Firaun was a tyrant in the earth, and indeed, he was of the ones who commit excesses.

84. And Musa said, O my people! If you have believed in Allah, then put your trust in Him, if you are Muslims.

85. Then they said, O Allah we put our trust. Our Lord! Make us not a trial for the wrongdoing people.

86. And by Your Mercy save us from the disbelieving people.

87. And We inspired to Musa and his brother, Settle your people in Egypt in houses and make your houses as places of worship and establish the prayer and give glad tidings to the believers.

88. And Musa said, Our Lord! Indeed You have given Firaun and his chiefs splendor and wealth in the worldly life, our Lord!

إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	سَيَبْطِلُهُ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا	يُصْلِحُ
Indeed,	Allah	will nullify it.	Indeed,	Allah	(does) not	amend
عَمَلِ	الْمُفْسِدِينَ	وَيُحَقِّقُ	اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ		
the work	(of) the corrupters.	And Allah will establish		the truth		
بِكَلِمَتِهِ	وَلَوْ كَرِهَ	الْمُجْرِمُونَ	فَمَا	ءَامَنَ		
even if	dislike it	the criminals.	But none	believed		
لِمُوسَى إِلَّا ذُرِّيَّةً	مِّن قَوْمِهِ	عَلَى خَوْفٍ مِّن				
Musa	among	(the) offspring	except	of	fear	for
فِرْعَوْنَ	وَمَلَائِهِمْ	أَن يَفْنِيَهُمْ	وَإِنَّ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
Firaun	and their chiefs,	lest	And indeed,	they persecute them.		
لَعَالٍ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَإِنَّهُ لَمِنَ	الْمُسْرِفِينَ			
(was) a tyrant	in	the earth,	and indeed, he	(was) of	the ones who commit excesses.	
وَقَالَ مُوسَى	يَقَوْمُ	إِن كُنْتُمْ	ءَامَنْتُمْ	بِاللَّهِ		
And Musa said,	O my people!	If	you have	believed	in Allah,	
فَعَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلُوا	إِن كُنْتُمْ	مُسْلِمِينَ	فَقَالُوا		
then on Him	put your trust,	if	you are	Muslims.	Then they said,	
عَلَى اللَّهِ	تَوَكَّلْنَا	رَبَّنَا	لَا تَجْعَلْنَا	فِتْنَةً	لِّلْقَوْمِ	
Allah	Upon	Our Lord!	(Do) not	make us	a trial	for the people -
الظَّالِمِينَ	وَنَجِّنَا	بِرَحْمَتِكَ	مِنَ الْقَوْمِ			
the wrongdoers.	And save us	by Your Mercy	from	the people -		
الْكَافِرِينَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَى مُوسَى	وَأَخِيهِ	أَن		
the disbelievers.	And We inspired	Musa	to	that,	and his brother	
تَبَوَّءَا	لِقَوْمِكُمَا	بِمِصْرَ	بُيُوتًا	وَأَجْعَلُوا	بُيُوتَكُمْ	
your people	in Egypt	(in) houses,	and make	your houses	Settle	
قِبْلَةً	وَأَقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	وَبَشِّرِ	الْمُؤْمِنِينَ		
(as) places of worship,	and establish	the prayer.	And give glad tidings	(to) the believers.		
وَقَالَ مُوسَى	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	ءَاتَيْتَ	فِرْعَوْنَ		
And Musa said,	Our Lord!	Indeed, You	have given	Firaun		
وَمَلَائِهِ	زِينَةً	وَأَمْوَالًا	فِي الْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	رَبَّنَا	
splendor	and wealth	in	the life	(of) the world.	Our Lord!	

That they may lead (men) astray from **Your** way. Our Lord! Destroy their wealth and harden their hearts so that they do not believe until they see the painful punishment.

89. He said, Verily your invocation has been answered. So keep to the straight way and do not follow the way of those who do not know.

90. And We took the Children of Israel across the sea, and Firaun and his hosts followed them in rebellion and enmity until, when drowning overtook him, he said, I believe that there is no god except that in **Whom** the Children of Israel believe, and I am of the Muslims.

91. Now? And you have disobeyed (Him) before and you were of the corrupters?

92. So this day We will save you in your body that you may be a sign for those who succeed you. And indeed, many among the mankind are heedless of **Our** Signs.

93. And verily, We settled the Children of Israel in an honorable settlement and provided them with good things. And they did not differ until (after) knowledge had come to them. Indeed,

لِيُضِلُّوْا					عَنْ سَبِيْلِكَ رَبَّنَا اطْمِسْ عَلَيَّ				
That they may lead astray					[on] Destroy Our Lord! Your way. from				
اَمْوَالِهِمْ وَاَشَدُّ عَلٰى قُلُوْبِهِمْ فَلَا يُؤْمِنُوْا حَتّٰى					until they believe so (that) not their hearts, [on] and harden their wealth				
يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْاَلِيْمَ					قَالَ قَدْ				
they see					Verily, He said, 88 the painful. the punishment -				
اُجِيْبَتْ دَعْوَتُكُمَا فَاسْتَقِيْمَا					So you two (keep to the) straight way. (the) invocation of both of you. has been answered				
وَلَا تَتَّبِعَنَّ سَبِيْلَ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ					And (do) not know. (do) not (of) those who (the) way follow				
وَجَوَزْنَا بِبَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ الْبَحْرَ فَاتَّبَعَهُمْ					And We took across (the) Children (of) Israel - the sea, and followed them				
فِرْعَوْنُ وَجُنُودُهُ بَغْيًا وَعَدُوًّا حَتّٰى اِذَا اَدْرٰكُهُ					Firaun and his hosts (in) rebellion and enmity, until when overtook him				
الْفَرْقُ قَالَ ءَاْمَنْتُ اَنْهُ لَا اِلٰهَ اِلَّا الَّذِيْ					the drowning, he said, I believe that (there is) no god except the One,				
ءَاْمَنْتُ بِهٖ بَنُوْا اِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ وَاَنَا مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِيْنَ					in Whom believe the Children of Israel, of and I am the Muslims.				
ۙ اَلْكَنَ وَقَدْ عَصَيْتَ قَبْلُ وَكُنْتَ مِنْ					And verily, Now? 90 of and you were before you (had) disobeyed				
الْمُفْسِدِيْنَ ۚ فَالْيَوْمَ نُنَجِّيْكَ بِبَدْنِكَ لَتَكُوْنَنَّ					the corrupters? 91 So today We will save you in your body, that you may be				
لِمَنْ خَلَقَكَ ءَايَةً وَاِنَّ كَثِيْرًا مِّنَ النَّاسِ					for (those) who succeed you a sign. And indeed, many among the mankind				
عَنِ ءَايٰتِنَا لَعٰفِلُوْنَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ بَوَّأْنَا					Our Signs of (are) surely heedless. 92 And verily, We settled				
بَنِي إِسْرٰٓءِيْلَ مَبُوْآ صِدْقٍ وَرَزَقْنٰهُمْ مِّنْ					(the) Children (of) Israel in a settlement honorable, with and We provided them				
الطَّيِّبٰتِ فَمَا اَخْتَلَفُوْا حَتّٰى جَآءَهُمُ الْعِلْمُ اِنَّ					the good things, and not they differ until came to them the knowledge. Indeed,				

your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

94. So if you are in doubt concerning what We have revealed to you, then ask those who have been reading the Book before you. Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord, so do not be among the doubters.

95. And do not be of those who deny the Signs of Allah, for then you will be among the losers.

96. Indeed, those on whom has become due the word of your Lord will not believe.

97. Even if every Sign should come to them, until they see the painful punishment.

98. So why was there not any town that believed, so its faith benefited it except the people of Yunus? When they believed, We removed from them the punishment of disgrace in the worldly life and We granted them enjoyment for a time.

99. And if your Lord had willed, all those who are on the earth all of them would have believed. Then, will you compel mankind until they become believers?

100. And it is not

رَبِّكَ يَقْضِي بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا	concerning what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	between them	will judge	your Lord
كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ ﴿٩٢﴾ فَإِنْ كُنْتَ فِي شَكٍّ	doubt	in	you are	So if	93	differ. [in it] they used (to)
مِمَّا أَنْزَلْنَا إِلَيْكَ فَسْأَلِ الَّذِينَ يُقْرَأُونَ	(have been) reading	those who	then ask	to you,	We have revealed	of what
الْكِتَابِ مِنْ قَبْلِكَ لَقَدْ جَاءَكَ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	from	the truth	has come to you	Verily,	before you.	the Book
رَبِّكَ فَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الْمُمْتَرِينَ ﴿٩٤﴾ وَلَا	And (do) not	94	the doubters.	among	be	so (do) not your Lord,
تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ فَتَكُونُ مِنْ	among	then you will be	(the) Signs of Allah,	deny	those who	of be
الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٩٥﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِمْ كَلِمَةُ	(the) Word	on them	has become due	those [whom],	Indeed,	95 the losers.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿٩٦﴾ وَلَوْ جَاءَتْهُمْ كُلُّ	every	comes to them	Even if	96	believe.	will not (of) your Lord
آيَةٍ حَتَّى يَرَوْا الْعَذَابَ الْأَلِيمَ ﴿٩٧﴾ فَلَوْلَا	So why not	97	the painful.	the punishment -	they see	until Sign
كَانَتْ قَرْيَةٌ ءَامَنَتْ فَنَقَعَهَا إِيمَانَهَا إِلَّا قَوْمَ	the people	except	its faith,	and benefited it	that believed,	any town was
يُونُسَ لَمَّا ءَامَنُوا كَشَفْنَا عَنْهُمْ عَذَابَ	(the) punishment	from them	We removed	they believed,	When	of Yunus?
الْآخِرَىٰ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَمَتَّعْنَاهُمْ إِلَىٰ	for	and We granted them enjoyment	of the world	the life	in	(of) the disgrace
حِينٍ ﴿٩٨﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَآمَنَ	surely, (would) have believed	your Lord	(had) willed	And if	98	a time.
مَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ كُلُّهُمْ جَمِيعًا أَفَأَنْتَ تُكْرِهُ	compel	Then, will you	together.	all of them	the earth	(are) in who
النَّاسَ حَتَّىٰ يَكُونُوا مُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٩٩﴾ وَمَا	And not	99	believers?	they become	until	the mankind

for a soul to believe except by the permission of Allah. And He will place the wrath on those who do not use reason.

101. Say, `Observe what is in the heavens and the earth.` But will not avail the Signs and the warners to those who do not believe.

102. So do they wait except like the days of those who passed away before them? Say, `Then wait, indeed, am with you among those who wait.`

103. Then We will save Our Messengers and those who believe. Thus, it is an obligation upon Us to save the believers.

104. Say, `O mankind! I you are in doubt as to my religion, then I do not worship those whom you worship besides Allah, but I worship Allah the One Who causes you to die. And I am commanded to be of the believers.

105. And, `Direct you face towards the religion upright, and never be of those who associate partners (with Allah).

106. And do not invoke besides Allah that which neither benefits you nor harms you. But if indeed you do so,

كَانَ لِنَفْسٍ أَنْ تُؤْمِنَ إِلَّا بِإِذْنِ اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah.	by (the) permission	except	believe	to	for a soul	is
وَيَعْمَلُ الْيَحْسَ عَلَى الَّذِينَ لَا يَعْقِلُونَ						
100	use reason.	(do) not	those who	on	the wrath	And He will place
قُلْ أَنْظَرُوا مَاذَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَمَا						
But not	and the earth.	the heavens	(is) in	what	See,	Say,
تُعْنِي الْآيَاتُ وَالنَّذِيرُ عَنْ قَوْمٍ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ						
believe.	(who do) not	a people	to	and the warners	the Signs	will avail
فَهَلْ يَنْظُرُونَ إِلَّا مِثْلَ أَيَّامِ الَّذِينَ						
(of) those who	the days	like	except	they wait	Then do	101
خَلَوْا مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ قُلْ فَانظُرُوا إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ						
with you	indeed, I (am)	Then wait	Say,	before them?	passed away	
مِنْ الْمُنْتَظِرِينَ						
Our Messengers	We will save	Then	102	the ones who wait.	among	
وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا كَذَلِكَ حَقًّا عَلَيْنَا نُنَجِّ						
(that) We save	upon Us	(it is) an obligation	Thus,	believe.	and those who	
الْمُؤْمِنِينَ قُلْ يَأَيُّهَا النَّاسُ إِن كُنْتُمْ فِي						
in	you are	If	O mankind!	Say,	103	the believers.
شَاكِ مِنْ دِينِي فَلَا أَعْبُدُ الَّذِينَ تَعْبُدُونَ						
you worship	those whom	I worship	then not	my religion,	of	doubt
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَلَكِنْ أَعْبُدُ اللَّهَ الَّذِي يَتَوَفَّنَا						
causes you to die.	the One Who	Allah,	I worship	but	besides Allah,	
وَأُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَكُونَ مِنَ الْمُسْلِمِينَ وَأَنْ						
And that,	104	the believers.	of	I be	that	And I am commanded
أَقِمَّ وَجْهَكَ لِلدِّينِ حَنِيفًا وَلَا تَكُونَنَّ مِنَ						
of	be	and (do) not	upright,	to the religion	your face	Direct
الْمُشْرِكِينَ وَلَا تَدْعُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مَا						
what	besides Allah	invoke	And (do) not	105	the polytheists.	
لَا يَنْفَعُكَ وَلَا يَضُرُّكَ فَإِنْ فَعَلْتَ فَإِنَّكَ						
indeed, you	you did so	But if	harm you.	and not	benefit you	(will) not

then you will be of the wrongdoers.`

107. And if Allah afflicts you with adversity, then none can remove it except Him, and if He intends for you any good, then none can repel His Bounty. He causes it to reach whom He wills of His slaves. And He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

108. Say, `O mankind Verily, the truth has come to you from your Lord. So whoever is guided then he is guided only for (the benefit) of his soul, and whoever goes astray then he only strays against it. And I am not over you a guardian.`

109. And follow what is revealed to you and be patient until Allah gives judgment. And He is the Best of Judges.

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Lam Ra. This is a Book whose Verses are perfected,

سورة هود - ١١

302

يعتذرون - ١١

وَإِنْ	۞	الظَّالِمِينَ	مِّنْ	إِذَا
And if	106	the wrongdoers.`	of	then (will be)
يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ	فَلَا	كَاشَفَ لَهُ إِلَّا	يُضِرُّ	يَمَسُّكَ اللَّهُ
Allah touches you	(there is) no	remover	with adversity	except
هُوَ	وَإِنْ	يُرِدْكَ	بِخَيْرٍ	فَلَا
repeller	then (there is) no	any good	He intends for you	and if
لِفَضْلِهِ	يُصِيبُ بِهِ	مَنْ	يَشَاءُ	مِنْ
(of) His Bounty.	He causes it to reach	whom	He wills	of
عِبَادِهِ	وَهُوَ	الْغَفُورُ	الرَّحِيمُ	
His slaves.	And He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.	
قُلْ	يَا أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ	قَدْ	جَاءَكُمْ	۞
Say,	`O mankind!	Verily	has come to you	107
الْحَقُّ	مِنْ	رَّبِّكُمْ	فَمَنْ	
the truth	from	your Lord.	So whoever	
أَهْتَدَى	فَإِنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِ	لِنَفْسِهِ	
(is) guided	then only	(he is) guided	for his soul,	
وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَإِنَّمَا	يَضِلُّ	عَلَيْهَا
and whoever	goes astray	then only	he strays	against it.
عَلَيْكُمْ	بِوَكِيلٍ	۞	وَاتَّبِعْ	مَا
over you	a guardian.`	108	And follow	what
يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	حَتَّىٰ	يَحْكُمَ اللَّهُ
is revealed	to you	and be patient	until	Allah gives judgment.
وَهُوَ	خَيْرٌ	الْحَكِيمِ	۞	
And He	(is) the Best	(of) the Judges.	109	
سورة هود				
Surah Hud				
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ	
In the name	of Allah,	the Most Gracious,	the Most Merciful.	
الرَّ	كُنْتُ	أُحْكَمَتْ	ءَايَاتُهُ	
Alif Lam Ra.	(This is) a Book	are perfected	its Verses	

Surah 11: Hud (v. 1)

Part - 11

moreover explained in detail from the **One Who** is All-Wise, All-Aware.

2. (Saying),
`Worship none but Allah. Indeed, I am to you from **Him** a warner and a bearer of glad tidings.`

3. And (saying),
`Seek forgiveness of your Lord and turn in repentance to **Him**. **He** will let you enjoy a good for an appointed term and give to every owner of grace **His** Grace. But if you turn away, then indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a Great Day.

4. To Allah is your return, and **He** is on everything All-Powerful.`

5. No doubt! They fold up their breasts to hide themselves from **Him**. Surely, when they cover themselves with their garments, **He** knows what they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** is All-Knower of what is in the breasts.

سورة هود - ١١

303

ومامن دآية - ١٢

ثُمَّ	فُصِّلَتْ	مِنْ لَدُنْ
moreover,	explained in detail	from (the One Who)
حَكِيمٍ	خَيْرٍ	أَلَّا
(is) All-Wise,	All-Aware.	That not
تَعْبُدُوا	إِلَّا	اللَّهِ
you worship	but	Allah.
مِّنْهُ	نَذِيرٌ	وَبَشِيرٌ
from Him	a warner	and a bearer of glad tidings.
أَسْتَغْفِرُوا	رَبَّكُمْ	ثُمَّ تَوْبُوا
seek forgiveness	(of) your Lord	and turn in repentance
يُمِيعَكُمْ	مِّنْعًا	حَسَنًا
He will let you	enjoy	a good
مُسَمًّى	وَيُؤْتِ	كُلَّ ذِي فَضْلٍ
appointed.	And give	(to) every owner of grace
وَأَن	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنِّي أَخَافُ
But if	you turn away	then indeed, I fear
عَذَابَ	يَوْمٍ كَبِيرٍ	إِلَى اللَّهِ
(the) punishment	(of) a Great Day.	To Allah
مَرْجِعَكُمْ	وَهُوَ	عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ
(is) your return,	and He is on	every thing
قَدِيرٌ	أَلَّا	يَنْتَوْنَ
All-Powerful.`	No doubt!	They fold up
صُدُّوهُمْ	لِيَسْتَخْفُوا	مِنْهُ
their breasts	that they may hide	from Him .
حِينَ	يَسْتَعْشُونَ	ثِيَابَهُمْ
when	they cover (themselves)	(with) their garments,
يَعْلَمُ	مَا يُسْرُونَ	وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ
He knows	what they conceal	and what they reveal.
إِنَّهُ	عَلِيمٌ	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُورِ
Indeed, He	(is) All-Knower	of what (is in) the breasts.

Surah 11: Hud (v. 2-5)

Part - 2

- 11.** Except those who are patient and do good deeds, those will have

وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	(is) its provision.	Allah	on	but	the earth	in	moving creature	any	And not
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	a Record	(is) in	All	and its place of storage.	its dwelling place	And He knows			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	and the earth	the heavens	created	(is) the One Who	And He	6		clear.	
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	the water	on	and His throne was	epochs,	six	in			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	you say,	But if	(in) deed.	(is) best	which of you	that He might test [you]			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	إِنَّكُمْ	مَبْعُوثُونَ	مِنْ بَعْدِ الْمَوْتِ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	الَّذِينَ				
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	those who	surely would say	[the] death,	after	(will be) resurrected	Indeed, you			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	كَفَرُوا	هَذَا إِنْ إِلَّا سِحْرٌ مُبِينٌ	وَلَيْنَ	أَخْرَأَ					
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	We delay	And if	7	clear.	a magic	but	This is not	disbelieved,	
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	عَنْهُمْ	الْعَذَابَ	إِلَى أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُودَةٍ	لَيَقُولَنَّ	مَا				
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	What	they will surely say,	determined,	a time	for	the punishment	from them		
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	يَحْجُسُهُ	أَلَا	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	لَيْسَ	مَصْرُوفًا			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	(will be) averted	not	it comes to them	(On) the Day	No doubt!	detains it?			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	عَنْهُمْ	وَحَاقَ	بِهِمْ	مَا كَانُوا	بِهِ	يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	mock at [it].	they used (to)	what	them	and will surround	from them			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	وَلَيْنَ	أَذَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ	مِنْ آرَاحَتِهِ	ثُمَّ	نَزَعْنَاهَا				
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	We withdraw it	then	(of) Mercy from Us,	We give man a taste	And if	8			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	مِنْهُ	إِنَّهُ	لَيَتُوسُّ	كَفُورٌ	وَلَيْنَ				
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	But if	9	(and) ungrateful.	(is) despairing	indeed, he	from him,			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	أَذَقْنَاهُ	نِعْمَاءَ	بَعْدَ ضَرَّاءَ	مَسَّتْهُ	لَيَقُولَنَّ				
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	surely, he will say,	(has) touched him,	hardship	after	(of) favor	We give him a taste			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	ذَهَبَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	عَنِّي	إِنَّهُ	لَفَرِحٌ	فَخُورٌ			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	10	(and) boastful.	(is) exultant	Indeed, he	from me.	the evils	Have gone		
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	إِلَّا	الَّذِينَ	صَبَرُوا	وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ			
وَمَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ فِي الْأَرْضِ إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ رِزْقُهَا وَيَعْلَمُ مُسْتَقَرَّهَا وَمُسْتَوْدَعَهَا كُلٌّ فِي كِتَابٍ مُبِينٍ	for them	those	the good deeds,	and do	(are) patient	those who	Except		

forgiveness and a great reward.

12. Then would you possibly give up a part of what is revealed to you, and your breast is straitened by it because they say, 'Why : treasure is not sent down for him or an Angel come with him?' But you are only a Warner. And Allah is a Guardian over everything.

13. Or they say, 'He has fabricated it.' Say 'Then bring ten Surahs like it that have been fabricated and call whoever you can (for assistance) besides Allah if you are truthful.'

14. And if they do not respond to you, then know that it was revealed with the knowledge of Allah, and that there is no god except Him. Then, would you be Muslims?

15. Whoever desires the life of this world and its adornments, We will fully repay them for their deeds therein, and they in that will not be lessened.

16. They are those for whom there is nothing in the Hereafter except the Fire. And has gone in vain what they did therein, and worthless is what they used to do.

17. Is he who is on a clear proof from his Lord, and a witness from Him recites it, and before it

مَغْفِرَةً	وَأَجْرٌ	كَبِيرٌ	فَلَعَلَّكَ
(will be) forgiveness	and a reward	great.	Then possibly you
تَارِكُ	بَعْضَ	مَا يُوحَىٰ	إِلَيْكَ
(may) give up	a part	is revealed	to you
أَنْ	يَقُولُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ
they say,	Why not	is sent down	for him
مَعَهُ	مَلَكٌ	إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ
with him	an Angel?	Only	you
شَيْءٍ	وَكَيْلٌ	أَمْ	يَقُولُونَ
thing	a Guardian.	Or	they say,
فَاتُوا	بِعَشْرِ	سُورٍ	مِثْلِهِ
Bring then	ten	Surahs	like it
أَسْتَطَعْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ	اللَّهِ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ
you can	besides Allah	if	you are
يَسْتَجِيبُوا	لَكُمْ	فَاعْلَمُوا	أَنَّمَا
they respond	to you	then know	that
وَأَنْ	لَّا	إِلَهَ	إِلَّا هُوَ
and that	(there is) no	god	except
مَنْ كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْحَيَاةَ	الدُّنْيَا
Whoever [is]	desires	the life	(of) the world
نُوفٍ	إِلَيْهِمْ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	فِيهَا
We will repay in full	to them	(for) their deeds	therein,
لَا يُبْخَسُونَ	أُولَٰئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	لَيْسَ
will not be lessened.	Those	(are) the ones who -	(is) not
الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	النَّارُ	وَحَبِطَ
the Hereafter	except	the Fire.	And (has) gone in vain
وَبَطُلَ	مَا	كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ
and (is) worthless	what	they used (to)	do.
عَلَىٰ	يَبْنُو	مِنْ رَبِّهِ	وَيَتْلُوهُ
on	from	his Lord,	and recites it,

was the Book of Musa as a guide and (a source of) mercy? They believe in it. But whoever disbelieves in it from the sects, then the Fire will be his promised meeting-place. So do not be in doubt about it. Indeed, it is a truth from your Lord, but most of the people do not believe.

18. And who is more unjust than the one who invents a lie against Allah? Those will be presented before their Lord, and the witnesses will say, 'These are the one who lied against their Lord.' No doubt! The curse of Allah is on the wrongdoers.

19. Those who hinder (men) from the way of Allah and seek crookedness in it, while they are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

20. They will not be able to escape in the earth nor do they have besides Allah any protectors. And the punishment will be doubled for them. They were not able to hear, nor did they see.

21. Those are the ones who have lost their souls, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

22. Without a doubt, in the Hereafter, they will be the greatest losers.

كِتَابُ مُوسَى إِمَامًا وَرَحْمَةً أُولَئِكَ يُؤْمِنُونَ بِهِ	in it. believe Those and (as) mercy? (as) a guide (of) Musa (was) a Book
وَمَنْ يَكْفُرْ بِهِ مِنَ الْأَحْزَابِ فَالنَّارُ	then the Fire the sects, among in it disbelieves But whoever
مَوْعِدُهُمْ فَلَا تَكُ فِي مِرْيَةٍ مِنْهُ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, it about it. doubt in be So (do) not (will be) his promised (meeting) place.
الْحَقُّ مِنْ رَبِّكَ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا	(do) not (of) the people most but your Lord, from (is) the truth
يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ وَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ افْتَرَى عَلَى	against invents than (he) who (is) more unjust And who 17 believe.
اللَّهِ كَذِبًا أُولَئِكَ يُعْرَضُونَ عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ وَيَقُولُ	and will say their Lord, before will be presented Those a lie? Allah
الْأَشْهَادُ هَؤُلَاءِ الَّذِينَ كَذَبُوا عَلَى رَبِّهِمْ أَلَا	No doubt! their Lord. against lied those who These (are) the witnesses,
لَعْنَةُ اللَّهِ عَلَى الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿١٨﴾ الَّذِينَ يَصُدُّونَ عَنِ	from hinder Those who 18 the wrongdoers. (is) on (The) curse of Allah
سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	(they) in the Hereafter while they crookedness, and seek (in) it (of) Allah (the) way
كَافِرُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ أُولَئِكَ لَمْ يَكُونُوا مُعْجِزِينَ فِي	in (able to) escape will be not Those 19 (are) disbelievers.
الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كَانَ لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ	protectors. any Allah besides for them is and not the earth
يُضَاعَفُ لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مَا كَانُوا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ السَّمْعَ	(to) hear able they were Not the punishment. for them And will be doubled
وَمَا كَانُوا يَبْصُرُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أُولَئِكَ الَّذِينَ خَسِرُوا	(have) lost (are) the ones who Those 20 see. they used (to) and not
أَنْفُسَهُمْ وَضَلَّ عَنْهُمْ مَا كَانُوا يَفْتَرُونَ ﴿٢١﴾	21 (to) invent. they used (is) what from them and lost their souls,
لَا جَرَمَ لَهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمْ الْآخَسِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾	22 (will be) the greatest losers. (they) the Hereafter in that they doubt No

23. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds and humble themselves before their Lord, those are the companions of Paradise, they will abide in it forever.

24. The example of the two parties is like the blind and the deaf and the seer and the hearer. Are they equal in comparison? Then, will you not take heed?

25. And verily, We sent Nuh to his people (saying), `Indeed, I am a clear warner to you.

26. That do not worship except Allah. Indeed, I fear for you the punishment of a painful Day.

27. So the chiefs of those who disbelieved from his people said, `We do not see you but as a man like us, and we do not see you followed except by those who are the lowest of us, immature in opinion. And we do not see any merit in you over us; nay, we think you are liars.

28. He said, `O my people! Do you see if I was on the clear proof from my Lord while He has given me mercy from Himself but it has been obscured from you, should we compel you to accept it while you are averse to it?

29. And O my people! I do not ask of you for it any wealth. My reward is from none

إِنَّ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ وَأَخْبَتُوا إِلَىٰ						
before	and humble themselves	good deeds	and do	believe	those who	Indeed,
رَبِّهِمْ أُولَٰئِكَ أَصْحَابُ الْجَنَّةِ هُمْ فِيهَا						
in it	they	(of) Paradise,	(are the) companions	those	their Lord,	
خَالِدُونَ ﴿٢٣﴾ مَثَلُ الْفَرِيقَيْنِ كَالْأَعْمَىٰ						
(is) like the blind	(of) the two parties	(The) example	23	(will) abide forever.		
وَالْأَصْمَىٰ وَالْبَصِيرَ وَالسَّمِيعَ هَلْ يَسْتَوِيَانِ مَثَلًا						
(in) comparison?	they equal	Are	and the hearer.	and the seer	and the deaf,	
أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا نُوحًا إِلَىٰ قَوْمِهِ						
his people,	to	Nuh	We sent	And verily	24	you take heed? Then, will not
إِنِّي لَكُمْ نَذِيرٌ مُّبِينٌ ﴿٢٥﴾ أَن لَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا						
except	worship	(do) not	That	25	clear.	a warner to you `Indeed, I am
اللَّهُ إِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ يَوْمٍ أَلِيمٍ ﴿٢٦﴾						
26	painful.	(of) a Day	(the) punishment	for you	[I] fear	Indeed, I Allah.
فَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مِن قَوْمِهِ مَا نَرَاكَ						
we see you	`Not	his people,	from	disbelieved	(of) those who	the chiefs So said
إِلَّا بَشَرًا مِّثْلَنَا وَمَا نَرَاكَ اتَّبَعَكَ إِلَّا الَّذِينَ						
those who	except	followed [you]	we see you	and not	like us,	a man but
هُمْ أَرَادْنَاكَ بِادِّى الرَّأْيِ وَمَا نَرَىٰ لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا						
over us	in you	we see	And not	immature in opinion.	(are) the lowest of us	[they]
مِنْ فَضْلٍ بَلْ نَنظَرُكُمْ كَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾ قَالَ يَقَوْمِ						
`O my people!	He said,	27	(are) liars.	we think you	nay,	merit; any
أَرَأَيْتُمْ إِن كُنتُ عَلَىٰ يَتْنٍ مِّن رَّبِّي وَءَانِنِي						
while He	has given me	my Lord,	from	(the) clear proof	on	I was if Do you see
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِهِ فَعُمِيتَ عَلَيْكُمْ						
from you,	but (it) has been obscured	Himself	from	mercy		
أَنزِلُكُمْ هَا وَاتُّم لَهَا كَاهُونَ ﴿٢٨﴾						
28	averse to it?	while you (are)	should	We compel you (to accept) it		
وَيَقَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ مَا لَّا إِنَ أَجْرِي						
(is) my reward	Not	any wealth.	for it	I ask (of) you	not	And O my people!

but Allah. And I am not going to drive away those who have believed. Indeed, they will meet their Lord, but I see you are an ignorant people.

30. And O my people! Who would help me against Allah if I drove them away? Then, will you not take heed?

31. And I do not say to you that with me are the treasures of Allah or that I know the unseen, nor I say that I am an Angel, nor do I say of those upon whom your eyes look down that Allah will never give them any good. Allah knows best what is in their souls. Indeed, I would then be of the wrongdoers.

32. They said, 'O Nuh Indeed, you disputed with us and have been frequent in dispute with us. So bring us what you threaten us with, if you are truthful.'

33. He said, 'Only Allah will bring it on you if He wills, and you cannot escape it.'

34. And my advice will not benefit you, although I wish to advise you, if Allah wills to let you go astray. He is your Lord and to Him you will be returned.

35. Or do they say, 'He has invented it? Say, 'If I have invented it, then on me

إِلَّا عَلَى اللَّهِ وَمَا أَنَا بِطَارِدٍ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا	believed.	those who	going to drive away	I am	And not	Allah.	from	except
إِنَّهُمْ مُلَاقُوا رَبِّهِمْ وَلَكِنِّي أَرَىٰ قَوْمًا	(are) a people	see you	but I	their Lord,	(will) be meeting	Indeed, they		
تَجْهَلُونَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَيَقُولُ مَنْ يَنْصُرُنِي مِنَ اللَّهِ	Allah	against	would help me	Who	And O my people!	29	ignorant.	
إِنْ طَرَدْتُهُمْ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿٣٠﴾ وَلَا أَقُولُ	I say	And not	30	you take heed?	Then, will not	I drove them away?	if	
لَكُمْ عِنْدِي خَزَائِنُ اللَّهِ وَلَا أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ	the unseen,	I know	and not	(of) Allah,	(are the) treasures	(that) with me	to you	
وَلَا أَقُولُ إِنِّي مَلَكٌ وَلَا أَقُولُ لِلَّذِينَ تَزْدَرِي	look down upon	for those whom	I say	and not	an Angel,	that I am	I say	and not
أَعْيُنُكُمْ لَنْ يُؤْتِيَهُمُ اللَّهُ خَيْرًا اللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا فِي	(is) in	what	knows best	Allah	any good.	will Allah give them	never	your eyes,
أَنفُسِهِمْ إِنِّي إِذَا لَمِنَ الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالُوا	They said,	31	the wrongdoers.	(will be) surely of	then	Indeed, I	their souls.	
يَنُوحُ قَدْ جَدَلْتَنَا فَكَثُرَتْ جِدَلْنَا	(in) dispute with us.	and you (have been) frequent	you disputed with us	Indeed,	O Nuh!			
فَأَنبَأْنَا بِمَا تَعِدُنَا إِنْ كُنْتَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ	the truthful.	of	you are	if	you threaten us (with),	what	So bring us	
﴿٣٢﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا يَأْتِيكُمْ بِهِ اللَّهُ إِنْ شَاءَ وَمَا	and not	He wills,	if	Allah,	will bring it (on) you	Only	He said,	32
أَنْتُمْ بِمُعْجِزِينَ ﴿٣٣﴾ وَلَا يَنْفَعُكُمْ نَصِيَاحِي	my advice	benefit you	And (will) not	33	one who (can) escape (it).	you (are)		
إِنْ أَرَدْتُ أَنْ أُنْصَحَ لَكُمْ إِنْ كَانَ اللَّهُ يُرِيدُ أَنْ	to	will	it was Allah's	if	[to] you,	[I] advise	to	I wish (even) if
يُغْوِيَكُمْ هُوَ رَبُّكُمْ وَإِلَيْهِ تُرْجَعُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾ أَمْ	Or	34	you will be returned.	and to Him	your Lord,	He (is)	let you go astray.	
يَقُولُونَ أَفَرَبَّهُ قُلْ إِنْ أَفَرَيْتُمْ فَعَلَىٰ	then on me	I have invented it,	If	Say,	He has invented it?	(do) they say,		

is (the consequence of) my crime, but I am innocent of what crimes you commit.`

36. And it was revealed to Nuh that, `None of your people will believe except those who have already believed. So do not be distressed by what they have been doing.

37. And construct the ship under **Our** observation and **Our** inspiration and do not address **Me** concerning those who have wronged; indeed, they are to be drowned.`

38. And he was constructing the ship, and every time the chiefs of his people passed by him, they ridiculed him. He said, `If you ridicule us, then we will ridicule you (just) as you ridicule.`

39. And soon you will know on whom a punishment will come that will disgrace him and on whom will descend a lasting punishment.

40. Till when **Our** command came and the oven (earth's lowlands) overflowed, **We** said, `Load on it (ship) of every two kind, a pair, and your family, except those against whom the word has preceded, and (include) whoever has believed.` But only a few believed with him.

41. And he (Nuh) said, `Embark in it, in the name of Allah is its course and its anchorage. Indeed, my Lord

إِجْرَامِي	وَأَنَا بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُجْرِمُونَ	٣٥
(is) my crime,	crimes you commit` of what innocent but I am	35
وَأَوْحَىٰ	إِلَىٰ نُوحٍ أَنَّهُ لَنْ يُؤْمِنَ مِنْ قَوْمِكَ	
And it was revealed	your people from believe will never ` That Nuh, to	
إِلَّا مَنْ	قَدْ ءَامَنَ فَلَا تُبْتَئِسْ بِمَا	
except	by what (be) distressed So (do) not believed. have already (those) who	
كَانُوا يَفْعَلُونَ	وَأَصْنَعِ الْفُلَ بِأَعْيُنِنَا	٣٦
they have been	under Our Eyes, the ship And construct	36
وَوَحَّيْنَا	وَلَا تُخَاطِبْنِي فِي الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	
and Our inspiration	wronged; those who concerning address Me and (do) not	
إِنَّهُمْ	مُغْرَقُونَ	٣٧
indeed, they (are)	And he was constructing the ones (to be) drowned.`	37
الْفُلَ كُلَّمَا	مَرَّ عَلَيْهِ مَلَأُ مِنْ قَوْمِهِ	
the ship,	his people, of (the) chiefs by him passed and every time	
سَخِرُوا مِنْهُ	قَالَ إِنْ تَسَخَرُوا مِنَّا فَإِنَّا نَسَخَرُ	
they ridiculed	can ridicule then we us, you ridicule ` If He said, [of] him,	
مِنْكُمْ كَمَا تَسْخَرُونَ	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ	٣٨
as you	(on) whom you will know And soon	38
يَأْتِيهِ عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ	وَيَحِلُّ عَلَيْهِ عَذَابٌ	
a punishment will come	a punishment on him and will descend (that) will disgrace him,	
مُقِيمٌ	حَتَّىٰ إِذَا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا وَفَارَ التَّنُّورُ	٣٩
lasting.	the oven, and overflowed Our command, came when Till	39
قُلْنَا أَحْمِلْ فِيهَا مِنْ كُلِّ زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ وَأَهْلَكَ إِلَّا		
We said,	except and your family two, a pair every kind of in it ` Load	
مَنْ سَبَقَ عَلَيْهِ الْقَوْلُ وَمَنْ ءَامَنَ وَمَا		
who	And not believed.` and whoever the word, against him has preceded	
ءَامَنَ مَعَهُ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ	وَقَالَ أَرْكَبُوا فِيهَا	٤٠
believed	in it, ` Embark And he said,	40
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ	بِجَرِّهَا وَمُرْسَاهَا إِنَّ رَبِّي	
in the name	my Lord Indeed, and its anchorage. (is) its course of Allah	

is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

42. And it sailed with them on the waves like mountains, and Nuh called out to his son who was apart (from them), `O my son! Embark with us and do not be with the disbelievers.`

43. He (the son) said, `I will betake myself to some mountain that will save me from the water.` He (Nuh) said, `There is no protector today from Allah's command, except on whom He has mercy.` And the waves came between them, so he was among the drowned.

44. And it was said, `O earth! Swallow your water, and O sky! Withhold. And the water subsided, and the Command was fulfilled. And it (the ship) rested on the (Mount) Judi. And it was said, `Away with the wrongdoing people.`

45. And Nuh called to his Lord and said, `O my Lord! Indeed, my son is of my family, and indeed, Your promise is true, and You are the Most Just of the judges.`

46. He said, `O Nuh! Indeed, he is not of your family; indeed, his deed is not righteous, so do not ask Me about what you have no knowledge. Indeed, I admonish you lest you be among the ignorant.

47. He (Nuh) said, `O my Lord! Indeed, I seek refuge in You

لَعُفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ وَهِيَ تَجْرَى بِهِمْ فِي									
on	with them	sailed	And it	41	Most Merciful.	(is) certainly	Oft-Forgiving,		
مَوْجٍ كَالْجِبَالِ وَنَادَى نُوحٌ ابْنَهُ وَكَانَ فِي مَعْزِلٍ									
apart,	[in]	and he was	(to) his son,	and Nuh called out	like mountains,	the waves			
يَبْنِيَّ ارْكَب مَّعَنَا وَلَا تَكُن مَّعَ الْكَافِرِينَ									
42	the disbelievers.	with	be	and (do) not	with us	Embark	O my son!		
قَالَ سَتَاوَيْتُ إِلَى جَبَلٍ يَعْصِمُنِي مِنَ الْمَاءِ									
the water.	from	(that) will save me	a mountain,	to	I will betake myself	He said,			
قَالَ لَا عَاصِمَ الْيَوْمَ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا									
except,	the Command of Allah	from	today	protector	(There is) no	He said,			
مَنْ رَّحِمَ وَحَالَ بَيْنَهُمَا الْمَوْجُ فَكَانَ									
so he was	the waves,	(in) between them	And came	He has mercy.	(on) whom				
مِنَ الْمَغْرَقِينَ وَقِيلَ يَتَّارِضْ أْبْلَىٰ مَاءٍ									
your water,	Swallow	O earth!	And it was said,	43	the drowned.	among			
وَيَسْمَاءُ أَقْلَىٰ وَغِيصَ الْمَاءُ وَفُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ									
the Command.	and was fulfilled	the water,	And was subsided	Withhold.	and O sky!				
وَأَسْتَوَتْ عَلَى الْجُودِيِّ وَقِيلَ بُعْدًا لِلْقَوْمِ الظَّالِمِينَ									
the wrongdoers.	with the people	Away	And it was said,	the Judi.	on	And it rested			
وَنَادَى نُوحٌ رَبَّهُ فَقَالَ رَبِّ إِنَّ ابْنِي مِنْ									
(is) of	my son	Indeed,	O my Lord!	and said,	(to) his Lord	And Nuh called	44		
أَهْلِي وَإِنَّ وَعْدَكَ الْحَقُّ وَأَنْتَ أَحْكَمُ									
(are) the Most Just	and You	(is) true,	Your promise	and indeed,	my family,				
الْحَكَمِينَ قَالَ يَنْتُوخُ إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ مِنْ أَهْلِكَ									
your family;	of	(is) not	Indeed, he	O Nuh!	He said,	45	(of) the judges.		
إِنَّهُ عَمَلٌ غَيْرُ صَالِحٍ فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي مَا									
(about) what	ask Me	so (do) not	righteous,	(is) other than	(his) deed	indeed, [he]			
لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ عِلْمٌ إِنِّي أَعِظُكَ أَنْ تَكُونَ مِنْ									
among	you be	lest	admonish you	Indeed, I	any knowledge.	of it	you have	not	
الْجَاهِلِينَ قَالَ رَبِّ إِنِّي أَعُوذُ بِكَ									
in You,	seek refuge	Indeed, I	O my Lord!	He said,	46	the ignorant.			

from asking that of which I have no knowledge. And unless You forgive me and have mercy on me, I will be among the losers.

48. It was said, 'O Nuh! Go down (disembark) with peace from Us and blessings on you and on the nations from those with you. But (to other) nations We will grant enjoyment; then will touch them from Us a painful punishment.'

49. This is of the news of the unseen, which We reveal to you. Not you nor your people were knowing it before this. So be patient, indeed, the end is for those who are God fearing.

50. And to Aad (We sent) their brother Hud. He said, 'O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. You are not but inventors.

51. 'O my people! I do not ask you for it any reward. My reward is only from the One Who created me. Then will you not use reason?'

52. And O my people! Ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn to Him in repentance. He will send to you abundant rain from the sky, and add strength to your strength. And do not turn away as criminals.'

53. They said, 'O Hud! You have not brought us

أَنْ أَسْأَلَكَ مَا لَيْسَ لِي بِهِ عِلْمٌ وَإِلَّا تَغْفِرَ	And unless knowledge. of it I have not what I (should) ask You that
لِي وَتَرْحَمَنِي أَكُن مِّنَ الْخَاسِرِينَ ﴿٤٧﴾	and You have mercy on me, me
قِيلَ يٰ نُوحُ اهْبِطْ بِسَلَامٍ مِنَّا وَبَرَكَاتٍ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَىٰ	and on on you and blessings from Us with peace Go down 'O Nuh! It was said,
أُمَمٍ مِّمَّنْ مَعَكَ وَأُمَمٌ سَنُمَتِّعُهُمْ ثُمَّ	then We will grant enjoyment; But (to other) nations with you. from those the nations
يَمَسُّهُمْ مِنَّا عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ ﴿٤٨﴾ تِلْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ	the news (is) from This 48 painful. a punishment from Us will touch them
الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهَا إِلَيْكَ مَا كُنْتَ تَعْلَمُهَا أَنْتَ	you knowing it, you were Not to you. (which) We reveal (of) the unseen,
وَلَا قَوْمُكَ مِن قَبْلِ هَٰذَا فَاصْبِرْ إِنَّ الْعَاقِبَةَ	the end indeed, So be patient; this. before your people and not
لِلْمُتَّقِينَ ﴿٤٩﴾ وَإِلَىٰ عَادِ أَخَاهُمْ هُودًا قَالَ	He said, Hud. (We sent) their brother Aad And to 49 (is) for the God fearing.
يٰ قَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُم مِّنْ إِلَٰهٍ غَيْرُهُ ۖ إِن	Not other than Him. god, any (is) for you not Allah, Worship 'O my people!
أَنْتُمْ إِلَّا مُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٥٠﴾ يٰ قَوْمِ لَا أَسْأَلُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ	for it I ask you Not 'O my people! 50 inventors. (are)but you
أَجْرًا إِن أَجْرِي إِلَّا عَلَى الَّذِي فَطَرَنِي أَفَلَا	Then will not created me. the One Who from except (is) my reward Not any reward.
تَعْقِلُونَ ﴿٥١﴾ وَيٰ قَوْمِ اسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ	then (of) your Lord, Ask forgiveness 'And O my people! 51 you use reason?'
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ يُرْسِلِ السَّمَاءَ عَلَيْكُمْ	upon you (from) the sky (rain) He will send to Him. turn in repentance
مِدْرَارًا وَيَزِدْكُمْ قُوَّةً إِلَىٰ قُوَّتِكُمْ وَلَا	And (do) not your strength. (added) to (in) strength and increases you (in) abundance
تَتَوَلَّوْا مُجْرِمِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ قَالُوا يٰ هُودُ مَا جِئْتَنَا	You have not brought us 'O Hud! They said, 52 (as) criminals. turn away

clear proofs, and we will not leave our gods on your (mere) saying, and we are not believers in you.

54. We say nothing, but that, some of our gods have seized you with evil. He said, I call Allah to witness, and you bear witness that I am innocent of what you associate,

55. Other than Him. So plot against me all together, then do not give me respite.

56. Indeed, I put my trust in Allah my Lord and your Lord. There is no moving creature but that He has grasp of its forelock. Indeed, my Lord is on a straight path.

57. So if you turn away, then verily I have conveyed that with which I was sent to you. And my Lord will give succession to a people other than you, and you will not harm Him at all. Indeed, my Lord is a Guardian over all things.

58. And when Our command came, We saved Hud and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us and We saved them from a severe punishment.

59. And that was Aad, who rejected the Signs of their Lord and disobeyed His Messengers, and followed the command of every obstinate tyrant.

بَيِّنَةٍ وَمَا نَحْنُ بِتَارِكِي آلِ هَٰئِنَا عَنْ قَوْلِكَ وَمَا	clear proofs, and not	your saying, on	our gods (will) leave	we and not	clear proofs,
نَحْنُ لَكَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿٥٢﴾ إِنْ نَقُولُ إِلَّا أَعْرَضَكَ	have seized you	except (that), we say, Not	53	believers. in you	we (are)
بَعْضُ آلِ هَٰئِنَا بِسُوءٍ قَالَ إِنْ شَهِدَ اللَّهُ	[I] call Allah to witness	Indeed, I He said, with evil.	(of) our gods	some	
وَأَشْهَدُوا أَنِّي بَرِيءٌ مِّمَّا تُشْرِكُونَ ﴿٥٣﴾	54	you associate, of what innocent	that I am	and (you) bear witness	
مِنْ دُونِهِ فَكِيدُونِي جَمِيعًا ثُمَّ لَا تُنْظِرُونِ	give me respite.	(do) not then	all together,	So plot against me	Other than Him.
إِنِّي تَوَكَّلْتُ عَلَى اللَّهِ رَبِّي وَرَبِّكُمْ ﴿٥٤﴾	and your Lord.	my Lord, Allah upon	[I] put my trust	Indeed, I	55
مَا مِنْ دَابَّةٍ إِلَّا هُوَ آخِذٌ بِنَاصِيَتِهَا إِنَّ	Indeed,	of its forelock. has grasp	He but	of a moving creature	(There is) not
رَبِّي عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ ﴿٥٥﴾ فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا	you turn away,	So if	56	straight. a path	(is) on my Lord
فَقَدْ أَبْلَغْتُكُمْ مَّا أُرْسِلْتُ بِهِ إِلَيْكُمْ	to you.	with [it] I was sent	what	I have conveyed to you	then verily
وَيَسْخَرِلْتُ رَبِّي قَوْمًا عَيْرَكُمُ وَلَا	and not	other than you, (to) a people	And my Lord will give succession		
تَضُرُّونَهُمْ شَيْئًا إِنَّ رَبِّي عَلَى كُلِّ شَيْءٍ حَفِيفٌ	a Guardian.	things all (is) on my Lord	Indeed, (in) anything.	you will harm Him	
﴿٥٦﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا نَجَّيْنَا هُودًا وَالَّذِينَ	and those who	Hud We saved	Our command, came	And when	57
ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا وَنَجَّيْنَاهُمْ مِنْ عَذَابٍ	a punishment	from and We saved them	from Us by a Mercy	with him, believed	
غَلِيظٍ ﴿٥٧﴾ وَتِلْكَ ءَادُ جَحَدُوا بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِمْ	(of) their Lord	(the) Signs they rejected	(was) Aad, And this	58	severe.
وَعَصَوْا رُسُلَهُ وَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ كُلِّ جَبَّارٍ	tyrant	(of) every (the) command	and followed	His Messengers	and disobeyed

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

with harm lest should seize you an impending punishment.

65. But they hamstrung her. So he said, `Enjoy yourselves in your homes for three days. That is a promise not to be belied.`

66. So when Our command came, We saved Salih and those who believed with him, by a Mercy from Us, and (saved them) from the disgrace of that Day. Indeed, your Lord, **He** is All-Strong, All-Mighty.

67. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became in their homes lay fallen prone (dead).

68. As if they had not prospered therein. No doubt, Thamud disbelieved in their Lord, so away with Thamud.

69. And certainly Our Messengers came to Ibrahim with glad tidings, they said, `Peace.` He said, `Peace.` and he did not delay in bringing a roasted calf.

70. But when he saw their hands not reaching to it (the food), he felt unfamiliar of them and felt apprehension from them. They said, `Do not fear. Indeed, we have been sent to the people of Lut.`

71. And his wife was standing and she laughed. Then We gave her glad tidings of Ishaq, and after Ishaq,

يُسْـَٔوْا	فَيَأْخُذْكُمْ	عَذَابٌ	قَرِيبٌ	﴿٦٤﴾
with harm,	lest will seize you	a punishment	impending.	64
فَعَقَرُوهَا	فَقَالَ	تَمَتَّعُوا	فِي دَارِكُمْ	ثَلَاثَةَ
But they hamstrung her.	So he said,	Enjoy (yourselves)	in your home(s)	(for) three
أَيَّامٍ ذَٰلِكَ	وَعَدٌ	غَيْرُ مَكْذُوبٍ	﴿٦٥﴾	فَلَمَّا جَاءَ
That days.	(is) a promise	not	(to) be belied.	65
أَمَرْنَا	بِحَيَّاتِنَا	صَالِحًا	وَالَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
Our command	We saved	Salih,	and those who	believed
مَعَهُ	بِرَحْمَةٍ	﴿٦٦﴾	وَمِنْ خِزْيِ	يَوْمِئِذٍ
with him,	by a Mercy	Indeed,	(of) that Day.	He
ظَلَمُوا	﴿٦٧﴾	وَأَخَذَ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا
(is) All- Strong,	All-Mighty.	And seized	those who	wronged,
الصَّيْحَةَ	فَأَصْبَحُوا	فِي دِيَارِهِمْ	جَثِيمِينَ	﴿٦٨﴾
the thunderous blast	then they became	in their homes	fallen prone.	67
لَمْ	يَعْنُوا	فِيهَا	أَلَا	إِنَّ
not	they (had) prospered	therein.	No doubt,	indeed,
رَبِّهِمْ	أَلَا	بَعْدًا	لِثَمُودَ	﴿٦٩﴾
(in) their Lord,	so	away	with Thamud.	68
رُسُلَنَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	بِالْبُشْرَى	قَالُوا	سَلَامًا
Our Messengers	(to) Ibrahim	with glad tidings,	they said,	He said,
سَلَامٌ	فَمَا لَيْتَ	أَنْ جَاءَ	يُعْجِلَ	حَنِيدٌ
`Peace.`	and not he delayed	to	bring	a calf
رَأَى	أَيْدِيَهُمْ	لَا	تَصِلُ	إِلَيْهِ
he saw	their hands	not	reaching	to it,
وَأَوْجَسَ	مِنْهُمْ	خِيفَةً	قَالُوا	لَا
and felt apprehension	from them	[a fear].	They said,	(Do) not
أَرْسَلْنَا	إِلَى قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	﴿٧٠﴾	وَأَمْرَأَتُهُ
[we] have been sent	(the) people	(of) Lut.	And his wife	(was) standing
فَضَحِكَتْ	فَبَشَّرْنَاهَا	بِإِسْحَاقَ	وَمِنْ وَرَاءَ	إِسْحَاقَ
and she laughed.	Then We gave her glad tidings	of Ishaq,	and after	Ishaq

of Yaqub.

72. She said, 'Woe to me! Shall I bear a child while I am an old woman and this, my husband, is an old man? Indeed, this is an amazing thing.'

73. They said, 'Are you amazed at the decree of Allah? The Mercy of Allah and His blessings be upon you, people of the house. Indeed, He is All-Praiseworthy, All-Glorious.'

74. When the fright had left Ibrahim and the glad tidings had reached him, he began to argue with Us concerning the people of Lut.

75. Indeed, Ibrahim was certainly forbearing, imploring and oft-returning (to Allah).

76. O Ibrahim! Turn away from this (argument). Indeed, the Command of your Lord has come and indeed, there will come for them a punishment which cannot be repelled.

77. And when Our Messengers came to Lut, he was distressed for them, and felt straitened for them and said, 'This is a distressful day.'

78. And his people came rushing to him, and before this they had been doing the evil deeds. He said, 'O my people! Here are my daughters, they are purer for you. So fear Allah and do not

يَعْقُوبَ	قَالَتْ	يَتَوَلَّى	ءَالِدٌ	وَأَنَا
(of) Yaqub.	71	She said,	'Woe to me!	while I am
عَجُوزٌ	وَهَذَا	بَعْلِي	شَيْخًا	إِنَّ هَذَا
an old woman	and this,	my husband,	(is) an old man?	this
لَشَيْءٌ	عَجِيبٌ	قَالُوا	أَتَعْجَبِينَ	مِنْ
(is) surely a thing	amazing.'	72	They said,	at
أَمْرٍ	رَحْمَتُ	وَبَرَكَاتُهُ	عَلَيْكُمْ	أَهْلَ
(the) decree of Allah?	The Mercy of Allah	and His blessings	(be) upon you,	people
الْبَيْتِ	إِنَّهُ	حَمِيدٌ	فَحِيدٌ	فَلَمَّا
(of) the house.	Indeed, He	(is) All-Praiseworthy,	All-Glorious.	73
ذَهَبَ	عَنْ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	الرَّوْعُ	وَجَاءَتْهُ
(had) gone away	from	Ibrahim	the fright,	and had reached him
يُجَادِلُنَا	فِي	قَوْمِ	لُوطٍ	إِنَّ
he argued with Us,	concerning	the people	of Lut.	74
لَحَلِيمٌ	أَوْهٌ	مُنِيبٌ	يَا	إِبْرَاهِيمَ
(was) certainly forbearing,	imploring,	and oft-returning.	O Ibrahim!	75
عَنْ	هَذَا	إِنَّهُ	قَدْ	جَاءَ
from	this.	Indeed, it	certainly	has come,
وَأَنَّهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	عَظِيمٌ	مَرْدُودٌ	وَأَنَّهُمْ
and indeed, [they]	(will) come (for) them	a punishment	(which) cannot	(be) repelled.
وَلَمَّا	جَاءَتْ	رُسُلُنَا	لُوطًا	سِئَاءَ
And when	came	Our Messengers	(to) Lut,	he was distressed
76	وَضَاقَ	بِهِمْ	ذَرَعًا	وَقَالَ
and felt straitened	for them	(and) uneasy,	and said,	'This
عَصِيبٌ	وَجَاءَهُ	قَوْمُهُ	يُهْرَعُونَ	إِلَيْهِ
distressful.'	77	And came (to) him	rushing,	to him,
كَانُوا	يَعْمَلُونَ	السَّيِّئَاتِ	قَالَ	يَقَوْمِ
they (had) been	doing	the evil deeds.	He said,	'O my people!
بَنَاتِي	هُنَّ	أَطْهَرُ	لَكُمْ	فَاتَّقُوا
(are) my daughters,	they	(are) purer	for you.	So fear

disgrace me concerning my guests. Is there not among you a right-minded man?

79. They said, ` Verily you know that we have no right (i.e., desire) concerning your daughters. And indeed, you know what we want.`

80. He said, ` If only had power over you or I could take refuge in a strong support.`

81. They (the Angels) said, ` OLut! Indeed, we are Messengers of your Lord, (therefore) they will never reach you. So travel with your family during a part of the night and let not any among you look back, except your wife. Indeed, that which will strike them will strike her as well. Indeed, their appointed time is morning. Is not the morning near?`

82. So when Our Command came, We turned (the city) upside down and rained upon them stones of baked clay in layers.

83. Marked from your Lord. And it (punishment) is not far from the wrongdoers.

84. And to (the people) Madyan (We sent) their brother Shuaib. He said, ` O my people! Worship Allah, you have no god other than Him. And do not decrease from the measure and the scale. Indeed, I see you in prosperity, but indeed, I fear for you the punishment

تُخْزَوْنَ فِي ضَيْفِي ۖ أَلَيْسَ مِنْكُمْ رَجُلٌ رَّشِيدٌ									
right-minded?	a man	among you	Is (there) not	my guests.	concerning	disgrace me			
قَالُوا لَقَدْ عَلِمْتَ مَا لَنَا فِي بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَنَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ ۖ									
concerning	we have	(that) not	you know	` Verily	They said,	78			
بَنَاتِكَ مِنْ حَقٍّ وَإِنَّكَ لَنَعْلَمُ مَا نُرِيدُ									
79	we want.	what	surely know	And indeed, you	right.	any	your daughters		
قَالَ لَوْ أَنَّ لِي بِكُمْ قُوَّةٌ أَوْ إِيَّائِي رَكْنٌ شَدِيدٌ									
a support	in	I could take refuge	or	power	over you	I had	that	` If	He said,
شَدِيدٌ قَالُوا يَلُوطُ إِنَّا رُءُسُ رَبِّكَ									
(of) your Lord,	(are) Messengers	Indeed, we	` OLut!	They said,	80	strong.			
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَّكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ۖ									
the night	of	in a part	with your family	So travel	you.	they will reach	never		
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَّكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ۖ									
Indeed, it	your wife.	except	anyone of you,	look back	and (let) not				
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَّكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ۖ									
Is not	(is) morning	their appointed time	Indeed,	will strike them.	what	will strike her			
لَنْ يَصِلُوا إِلَيْكَ فَأَسْرِ بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ وَلَا يَلْفُتْ مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ إِلَّا أَمْرًا نَّكَ إِنَّهُ مُصِيبُهَا مَا أَصَابَهُمْ إِنَّ مَوْعِدَهُمُ الصُّبْحُ أَلَيْسَ الصُّبْحُ بِقَرِيبٍ ۖ									
We made	Our Command,	came	So when	81	near?	the morning			
عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهَا حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ									
baked clay	of	stones	upon them	and We rained	its downside,	its upside,			
مَنْضُودٍ مُّسَوَّمَةٌ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ وَمَا هِيَ مِن ظَلَمِينَ بَعِيدٍ ۖ وَإِلَىٰ مَدْيَنَ أَخَاهُ شُعَيْبًا									
(is) from	it	And not	your Lord.	from	Marked	82	(in) layers.		
شُعَيْبًا									
Shuaib.	their brother	Madyan,	And to	83	far.	the wrongdoers			
قَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ									
god	any	(is) for you	not	Allah	Worship	` Omy people!	He said,		
قَالَ يَتَقَوْمِ اعْبُدُوا اللَّهَ مَا لَكُمْ مِّن إِلَهٍ غَيْرُهُ									
Indeed, I	and the scale.	(from) the measure	decrease	And (do) not	other than Him.				
أَرْبُكُمْ بِخَيْرٍ وَإِنِّي أَخَافُ عَلَيْكُمْ عَذَابَ									
punishment	for you	fear	but indeed, I	in prosperity,	see you				

of an all-encompassing Day.

85. And O my people! Give full measure and weight in justice and do not deprive the people of their things and do not act wickedly in the earth, spreading corruption.

86. What remains from Allah is best for you, if you are believers. And I am not a guardian over you.

87. They said, `O Shuaib! Does your prayer command you that we leave what our forefathers worshiped or that we (leave) doing with our wealth what we like? Indeed, you surely are forbearing, the right-minded.

88. He said, `O my people! Have you considered: if I am on a clear evidence from my Lord and He has provided me with a good provision from Himself? And I do not intend to differ from you in that which I forbid you. I only intend reform as much as I am able. And my success is not except with Allah. Upon Him I trust, and to Him I turn (repentant).

89. And O my people! Let not my dissension cause you to sin lest befalls you similar to what befell the people of Nuh or people of Hud or people of Salih. And the people of Lut are not

يَوْمِ	تُحِيطُ	وَيَقُومُ	أَوْفُوا	الْمِكْيَالَ	
	measure,	Give full	And O my people!	84	all-encompassing. (of) the Day
وَالْمِيزَانَ	بِالْقِسْطِ	وَلَا تَبْخَسُوا	النَّاسَ	أَشْيَاءَهُمْ	
(of) their things,	the people	deprive	and (do) not	in justice	and weight
وَلَا تَعْتُوا	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	مُفْسِدِينَ		
85	spreading corruption.	the earth	in	act wickedly	and (do) not
بَقِيَّتُ	اللَّهِ	خَيْرٌ	لَكُمْ	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	مُؤْمِنِينَ وَمَا
And not	believers.	you are	if	for you,	(is) best (from) Allah (What) remains
أَنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	بِحَفِظِ	قَالُوا	يَسْخَبُ	أَصْلُوتُكَ
Does your prayer	`O Shuaib!	They said,	86	a guardian.	over you I am
تَأْمُرُكَ	أَنْ	نَتْرَكَ	مَا	يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَاؤُنَا أَوْ أَنْ
that	or	our forefathers,	worship	what	we leave that command you
نَفْعَلُ	فِي	أَمْوَالِنَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	إِنَّكَ لَأَنْتَ
surely you	Indeed you,	we will?	what	our wealth	concerning we do
الْحَلِيمُ	الرَّشِيدُ	قَالَ	يَقُومُ	أَرَأَيْتُمْ	
Do you see	`O my people!	He said,	87	the right-minded.	(are) the forbearing,
إِنْ كُنْتُ	عَلَى	بَيِّنَةٍ	مِّنْ	رَّبِّي	وَرَزَقَنِي
and He	has provided me	my Lord,	from	a clear evidence	on I am if
مِنْهُ	رِزْقًا	حَسَنًا	وَمَا	أُرِيدُ	أَنْ أُخَالِفَكُمْ
in	I differ from you	that	I intend	And not	a good provision? from Himself
مَا	أَنْهَيْكُمْ	عَنْهُ	إِنْ	أُرِيدُ	إِلَّا الْإِصْلَاحَ
the reform	except	I intend	Not	from it.	I forbid you what
مَا	أَسْتَطَعْتُ	وَمَا	تَوْفِيقِي	إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ	عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ
I trust	Upon Him	with Allah.	except	(is) my success	And not as much as I am able.
وَالْبَهِ	أُنِيبُ	وَيَقُومُ	لَا	يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ	
(Let) not cause you to sin	And O my people!	88	I turn.	and to Him	
شِقَاقِي	أَنْ	يُصِيبَكُمْ	مِثْلُ	مَا	أَصَابَ قَوْمَ نُوحٍ
(the) people of Nuh	befell	(to) what	similar	befalls you	lest my dissension
أَوْ	قَوْمَ هُودٍ	أَوْ	قَوْمَ صَالِحٍ	وَمَا	قَوْمَ لُوطٍ
(are the) people of Lut	And not	people of Salih.	or	(the) people of Hud	or

far off from you.

90. And ask forgiveness of your Lord, then turn in repentance to Him. Indeed, my Lord is Most Merciful, Most Loving.

91. They said, 'O Shuaib! We do not understand much of what you say, and indeed, we consider you weak among us. And if not for your family, surely we would have stoned you, and you are not powerful against us.'

92. He said, 'O my people! Is my family mightier on you than Allah? And you have put Him behind your backs. Indeed, my Lord is All-Encompassing of what you do.

93. And O my people! Work according to your position, indeed, I (too) am working. Soon you will know on whom will come a punishment that will disgrace him and who is a liar. And watch; indeed, I am with you a watcher.

94. And when Our Command came, We saved Shuaib and those who believed with him by a Mercy from Us. And the thunderous blast seized those who wronged, then they became fallen prone (dead) in their homes.

95. As if they had not prospered therein. So, away with Madyan as was taken away the Thamud.

96. And certainly

مِّنْكُمْ يَبْعِدِ ﴿٨٩﴾ وَأَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّكُمْ ثُمَّ					
then	(of) your Lord,	And ask forgiveness	89	far off.	from you
تُوبُوا إِلَيْهِ إِنَّ رَبِّي رَحِيمٌ وَدُودٌ					
Most Loving.	(is) Most Merciful,	my Lord	Indeed,	to Him.	turn in repentance
﴿٩٠﴾ قَالُوا يَسْخَعِبُ مَا نَفَقَهُ كَثِيرًا مِّمَّا نَقُولُ					
you say,	of what	much	we understand	Not	'O Shuaib! They said,
وَأِنَّا لَنَرَاكَ لَزِيدًا كَثِيرًا وَتِلْكَ الْأَهْلُ الْوَلَا رَهْطَكَ					
for your family	And if not	weak.	among us	surely [we] see you	and indeed, we
لَرَجْمَنَكَ وَمَا أَنْتَ عَلَيْنَا بِعَزِيزٍ ﴿٩١﴾					
91	mighty.	against us	and you are not	surely we would have stoned you,	
قَالَ يَنْقُومُ أَرْهَطِي أَعَزُّ عَلَيْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ					
Allah?	than	on you	mightier	Is my family	'O my people! He said,
وَأَتَّخَذْتُمُوهُ وَرَاءَكُمْ ظَهْرًا إِنَّ رَبِّي بِمَا					
of what	my Lord	Indeed,	backs.	behind your	And you have taken Him,
تَعْمَلُونَ مُحِيطٌ ﴿٩٢﴾ وَيَنْقُومُ أَعْمَلُوا عَلَى					
(according) to	Work	And O my people!	92	(is) All-Encompassing.	you do
مَكَانِكُمْ إِنِّي عَمِلٌ سَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ مَنْ يَأْتِيهِ					
will come	(on) whom	you will know	Soon	working.	indeed, I am your position,
عَذَابٌ يُخْزِيهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ كَذِبٌ وَأَرْتَقِبُوا					
And watch,	(is) a liar.	[he]	and who	(that will) disgrace him ,	a punishment
إِنِّي مَعَكُمْ رَقِيبٌ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا جَاءَ أَمْرُنَا					
Our Command,	came	And when	93	a watcher.	with you indeed, I am
نَجَّيْنَا شُعَيْبًا وَالَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا مَعَهُ بِرَحْمَةٍ مِنَّا					
from Us.	by a Mercy	with him	believed	and those who	Shuaib We saved
وَأَخَذَتِ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الصَّيْحَةَ فَأَصْبَحُوا فِي					
in	then they became	the thunderous blast	wronged,	those who	And seized
دَيْرِهِمْ جَثِيمٍ ﴿٩٤﴾ كَانَ لَمْ يَنْصُرُوا فِيهَا إِلَّا					
So,	therein.	they (had) prospered	not	As if	94 fallen prone. their homes
بَعْدًا لِّمَدْيَنَ كَمَا بَعَدَتْ ثَمُودُ ﴿٩٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	95	the Thamud.	was taken away	as	with Madyan Away

We sent Musa with Our Signs and a clear authority,

97. To Firaun and his chiefs, but they followed the command of Firaun, and the command of Firaun was not right.

98. He (Firaun) will precede his people on the Day of Resurrection and will lead them into the Fire. And wretched is the place to which they are led.

99. And they were followed by a curse in this (life) and on the Day of the Resurrection. Wretched is the gift which will be given.

100. That is from the news of the cities, which We relate to you; of them; some are standing and some have been mown.

101. And We did not wrong them, but they wronged themselves. So their gods whom they invoked other than Allah did not avail them at all when the command of your Lord came. And they did not increase them in other than ruin.

102. And thus is the seizure of your Lord when He seizes the cities while they are committing wrong. Indeed, His seizure is painful and severe.

103. Indeed, in that is a Sign for those who fear the punishment of the Hereafter. That is a Day on which mankind will be gathered,

أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَىٰ بِآيَاتِنَا وَسُلْطَانٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٩٦﴾ إِلَىٰ							
To	96	clear,	and an authority	with Our clear Signs	Musa	We sent	
فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَلَئِهِ ۖ فَاتَّبَعُوا أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ وَمَا							
and not	(the)	command of Firaun,	but they followed	and his chiefs,	Firaun		
أَمْرَ فِرْعَوْنَ بِرَشِيدٍ ﴿٩٧﴾ يَقْدُمُ قَوْمَهُ يَوْمَ							
(on the) Day	his people	He will precede	97	was right.	(the) command of Firaun		
الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ فَأَوْرَدَهُمُ النَّارَ ۖ وَيُسَّ الَّوْرَدُ							
(is) the place	And wretched	(into) the Fire.	and lead them	(of) the Resurrection			
الْمُورَدُ ۝٩٨ وَأَتَّبَعُوا فِي هَذِهِ لَعْنَةً							
(by) a curse	this	in	And they were followed	98	to which (they are) led		
وَيَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ ۖ بئسَ الرِّفْدُ الْمَرْفُودُ							
which (will) be given.	(is) the gift	Wretched	(of) the Resurrection.	and (on the) Day			
﴿٩٩﴾ ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْقُرَىٰ نَقُصُّهُ							
(which) We relate	(of) the cities	(the) news	(is) from	That	99		
عَلَيْكَ مِنْهَا قَائِمٌ وَحَصِيدٌ ﴿١٠٠﴾ وَمَا							
And not	100	and (some) mown.	some are standing	of them;	to you;		
ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ وَلَكِنْ ظَلَمُوا أَنْفُسَهُمْ ۖ فَمَا أَغْنَتْ عَنْهُمْ							
them	availed	So not	themselves.	they wronged	but	We wronged them	
عَالِهِمُ الَّتِي يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ لَمَّا جَاءَ							
came	when	thing,	any	other than Allah,	they invoked	which	their gods
أَمْرُ رَبِّكَ ۖ وَمَا زَادُوهُمْ غَيْرَ تَتْبِيرٍ							
ruin.	other than	they increased them	And not	(the) command (of) your Lord.			
﴿١٠١﴾ وَكَذَٰلِكَ أَخَذَ رَبُّكَ إِذَا أَخَذَ الْقُرَىٰ							
the cities	He seizes	when	(is) the seizure (of) your Lord	And thus	101		
وَهِيَ ظَالِمَةٌ ۖ إِنَّ أَخَذَهُ أَلِيمٌ شَدِيدٌ							
(and) severe.	(is) painful,	His seizure	Indeed,	(are) doing wrong.	while they		
﴿١٠٢﴾ إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ لَآيَةً لِّمَنْ خَافَ							
fear	for those who	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	102	
عَذَابِ الْآخِرَةِ ۚ ذَٰلِكَ يَوْمٌ مَّجْمُوعٌ لَّهُ							
on it	(will) be gathered	(is) a Day	That	(of) the Hereafter.	(the) punishment		

and that is a Day that will be witnessed.

104. And We do not delay it except for a limited term.

105. The Day (when) it comes no soul will speak except by His leave. Some among them will be the wretched and some glad.

106. As for those who were wretched, they will be in the Fire. For them therein is sighing and wailing.

107. They will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills. Indeed, your Lord is All-Accomplisher of what He intends.

108. And as for those who were glad, they will be in Paradise, they will abide therein as long as the heavens and the earth remain, except what your Lord wills - a bestowal uninterrupted.

109. So do not be in doubt, as to what these (polytheists) worship. They worship not except as their forefathers worshipped before. And indeed, We will pay them their share undiminished.

110. And verily We gave Musa the Book, but differences arose therein. And had it not been for a Word that had preceded from your Lord, it would have been judged between them. And indeed, they

النَّاسُ	وَذَلِكَ	يَوْمَ	مَشْهُودٌ	وَمَا	تُؤَخَّرُهُ
the mankind,	and that	(is) a Day	witnessed.	And not	We delay it
إِلَّا	لِأَجَلٍ	مَّعْدُودٍ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِ	لَا
except	for a term	limited.	(The) Day	(it) comes	not
تَكَلِّمُ	نَفْسٌ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِهِ	فَمِنْهُمْ	شَقِيقٌ
will speak	a soul	except	by His leave.	Then among them	(will be the) wretched.
وَسَعِيدٌ	فَأَمَّا	الَّذِينَ	شَقُوا	فَفِي	
and (the) glad.	As for	those who	were wretched	then (they will be) in	
النَّارِ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	زَفِيرٌ	وَشَهِيقٌ	خَالِدِينَ
the Fire.	For them	therein	(is) sighing,	and wailing.	(Will be) abiding
فِيهَا	مَا	دَامَتْ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا
therein	as long as remain	the heavens	and the earth,	what your Lord wills.	except
إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	فَعَالٌ	لِّمَا	يُرِيدُ	وَأَمَّا
Indeed,	your Lord	(is) All-Accomplisher	of what	He intends.	And as for
الَّذِينَ	سَعَدُوا	فَفِي	الْجَنَّةِ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا
those who	were glad	then (they will be) in	Paradise,	(will be) abiding	therein
مَا	دَامَتْ	السَّمَوَاتُ	وَالْأَرْضُ	إِلَّا	مَا
as long as remains	the heavens	and the earth,	what your Lord wills -	except	
عَطَاءٌ	غَيْرَ	مَجْدُورٍ	فَلَا	تَكُ	فِي
a bestowal	not	interrupted.	So (do) not	be	doubt
مِمَّا	يَعْبُدُ	هَؤُلَاءِ	مَا	يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا
as to what	worship	these (polytheists).	Not	they worship	except
يَعْبُدُ	ءَابَاؤُهُمْ	مِّن قَبْلُ	وَإِنَّا	لَمُوفُونَهُمْ	
worshipped	their forefathers	before.	And indeed, We	will surely pay them in full	
نَصِيبَهُمْ	غَيْرَ	مَنْقُوصٍ	وَلَقَدْ	ءَاتَيْنَا مُوسَى	
their share	without	being diminished.	And verily	We gave	Musa
الْكِتَابَ	فَاخْتَلَفَ	فِيهِ	وَلَوْلَا	كَلِمَةٌ	سَبَقَتْ
the Book,	but differences arose	therein.	And if not	(for) a Word	(that) preceded
مِن رَّبِّكَ	لَقُضِيَ	بَيْنَهُمْ	وَإِنَّمَا		
your Lord,	surely would have been judged	between them.	And indeed, they		from

are in suspicious doubt concerning it.

111. And indeed, to each of them your Lord will pay in full their deeds. Indeed, He is All-Aware of what they do.

112. So stand firm as you are commanded and those who turn in repentance with you, and do not transgress. Indeed, He is All-Seer of what you do.

113. And do not incline to those who do wrong, lest you be touched by the Fire, and you do not have besides Allah any protectors; then you will not be helped.

114. And establish the prayer at the two ends of the day and at the approach of the night. Indeed, the good deeds remove the evil deeds. That is a reminder for those who remember.

115. And be patient, for indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

116. So why were there not among the generations before those possessing a remnant (of good sense) forbidding corruption on the earth except a few of those We saved among them? But those who did wrong pursued what luxury they were given therein, and they were criminals.

لَفِي	شَكٍّ	مِّنْهُ	مُرِيبٍ	وَإِنَّ
surely (are) in	doubt	concerning it	suspicious.	And indeed,
كُلًّا لَّمَّا	لَيُوفِينَهِمْ	رَبُّكَ	أَعْمَلَهُمْ	إِنَّهُمْ
to each [when]	surely will pay them in full	your Lord	their deeds.	Indeed, He
يَعْمَلُونَ	خَيْرٌ	فَاسْتَقِمْ	كَمَا	أُمِرْتَ
they do	(is) All-Aware.	So stand firm	as	you are commanded
وَمَنْ	تَابَ	مَعَكَ	وَلَا	تَطْغَوْا
and (those) who	turn (in repentance)	with you,	and (do) not	transgress.
بِمَا تَعْمَلُونَ	بَصِيرٌ	وَلَا	تَرْكَنُوا	إِلَى
of what	(is) All-Seer.	And (do) not	incline	to
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	فَتَمَسَّكُمُ النَّارُ	وَمَا لَكُمْ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	
do wrong	lest touches you	the Fire,	and not	besides Allah
مِنْ أَوْلِيَاءَ ثُمَّ لَا تُنصَرُونَ	وَأَقِمِ			
any	protectors;	not	you will be helped.	And establish
الصَّلَاةَ	طَرَفَيِ النَّهَارِ	وَزُلْفَى	مِنَ اللَّيْلِ	
the prayer	(at the) two ends	(of) the day	and (at) the approach	of
إِنَّ الْحَسَنَاتِ يُذْهِبْنَ	الْأَسَئَاتِ	ذَلِكَ	ذِكْرَى	
Indeed,	the good deeds	remove	the evil deeds.	That
لِلذَّاكِرِينَ	وَأَصْبِرْ	فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا		
for those who remember.	And be patient,	for indeed,	Allah	(does) not
يُضِيعُ	أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	فَلَوْلَا	كَانَ	
let go waste	(the) reward	(of) the good-doers.	So why not	had been
مِنَ الْفُرُوقِ	مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ	أُولُوا بَقِيَّةٍ	يَنْهَوْنَ	
the generations	before you	those possessing a remnant,	forbidding	of
عَنِ الْفَسَادِ	فِي الْأَرْضِ	إِلَّا قَلِيلًا	مِمَّنْ	
from	the corruption	except	a few	of those
أَنْجَيْنَا مِنْهُمْ	وَاتَّبَعَ الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا	مَا		
among them?	But followed	those who	what	We saved
أَتَرَفُوا	فِيهِ	وَكَانُوا	مُجْرِمِينَ	
luxury they were given	therein,	and they were	criminals.	116

117. And your Lord would not have destroyed the cities unjustly while its people were reformers.

118. And if your Lord had willed, surely He could have made mankind one community; but they will not cease to differ.

119. Except on whom your Lord has bestowed Mercy, and for that He created them. And the word of your Lord will be fulfilled that, `SurelyI will fill Hell with Jinn and men all together.`

120. And each (narration) that We relate to you from the news of the Messengers so that We may make your heart firm with it. And there has come to you, in this, the truth and an admonition and a reminder for the believers.

121. And say to those who do not believe, `Work according to your position; indeed, we are also working.

122. And wait; indeed, we (too) are waiting.`

123. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth, and to Him will be returned the matter, all of it, so worship Him and put your trust in Him. And your Lord is not unaware of what you do

وَمَا كَانَ رَبُّكَ لِيُهْلِكَ الْقُرَىٰ بِظُلْمٍ وَأَهْلُهَا				
while its people	unjustly	the cities	destroy	your Lord, would And not
مُصْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٧﴾ وَلَوْ شَاءَ رَبُّكَ لَجَعَلَ				
surely He (could) have made	your Lord (had) willed	And if	117	(were) reformers.
النَّاسَ أُمَّةً وَاحِدَةً وَلَا يَزَالُونَ مُخْتَلِفِينَ ﴿١١٨﴾				
118	to differ.	they will cease	but not	one community, the mankind
إِلَّا مَنْ رَّحِمَ رَبُّكَ وَلِذَلِكَ خَلَقَهُمْ				
He created them.	and for that	your Lord has bestowed Mercy,	(on) whom	Except
وَوَقَّعَتْ كَلِمَةُ رَبِّكَ لَأَمْلَأَنَّ جَهَنَّمَ				
Hell	`SurelyI will fill	(the) Word of your Lord,	And will be fulfilled	
مِنْ الْجِنَّةِ وَالنَّاسِ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿١١٩﴾				
119	all together.`	and the men	the Jinn	with
وَكُلًّا نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الرُّسُلِ				
(of) the Messengers	(the) news	of	to you	We relate And each,
مَا نَشِئْتُ بِهِ فُؤَادَكَ وَجَاءَكَ				
And has come to you	your heart.	with it	We may make firm	(for) that
فِي هَذِهِ الْحَقُّ وَمَوْعِظَةٌ وَذِكْرَىٰ				
and a reminder	and an admonition	the truth	this	in
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ ﴿١٢٠﴾ وَقُلْ لِلَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ أَعْمَلُوا				
` Work	believe,	(do) not	to those who	And say 120 for the believers.
عَلَىٰ مَكَانَتِكُمْ إِنَّا عَمِلُونَ ﴿١٢١﴾ وَانظُرُوا				
And wait;	121	(are also) working.	indeed, we	your position; (according) to
إِنَّا مُنْتَظِرُونَ ﴿١٢٢﴾ وَلِلَّهِ غَيْبُ				
(is the) unseen	And for Allah	122	(are) ones who wait.`	indeed, we
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَإِلَيْهِ يُرْجَعُ الْأَمْرُ				
the matter,	will be returned	and to Him	and the earth,	(of) the heavens
كُلُّهُ فَاعْبُدْهُ وَتَوَكَّلْ عَلَيْهِ ﴿١٢٣﴾				
upon Him.	and put your trust	so worship Him,	all (of) it,	
وَمَا رَبُّكَ بِغَافِلٍ عَمَّا تَعْمَلُونَ ﴿١٢٣﴾				
123	you do.	of what	unaware	And your Lord is not

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* These are the Verses of the clear Book.

2. Indeed, **We** have sent it down as a Quran in Arabic so that you may understand.

3. **We** relate to you the best of the narrations in what **We** have revealed of this Quran although you were, before this, among the unaware.

4. When Yusuf said to his father, `O my father! Indeed, I saw eleven stars and the sun and the moon; I saw them prostrating to me.`

5. He said, `O my son Do not relate your vision to your brothers lest they plan a plot against you. Indeed, the Shaitaan is an open enemy to man.

6. And thus your Lord will choose you and teach you the interpretation of narratives and complete **His** Favor on you and on the family of Yaqub, as **He** completed it on your two forefathers before, Ibrahim and Ishaq. Indeed, your Lord is All-Knower, All-Wise.`

سورة يوسف						
Surah Yusuf						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name
الرَّحْمَنُ تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ الْمُبِينِ						
1	[the] clear.	(of) the Book	(are the) Verses	These	Alif Laam Ra.	
إِنَّا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ قُرْآنًا عَرَبِيًّا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَعْقِلُونَ						
understand.		so that you may		(as) a Quran in Arabic	We have sent it down,	Indeed, We,
نَحْنُ نَقُصُّ عَلَيْكَ أَحْسَنَ الْقَصَصِ بِمَا أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْغَافِلِينَ						
in what		of the narrations		the best	to you	relate
We		2				
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ هَذَا الْقُرْآنَ وَإِنْ كُنْتَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ لَمَنِ الْغَافِلِينَ						
you were,		although		the Quran,	(of) this	to you
We have revealed						
إِذْ قَالَ يُوسُفُ لِأَبِيهِ يَا أَبَتِ إِنِّي رَأَيْتُ أَحَدَ عَشَرَ كَوْكَبًا وَالشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
Yusuf		said		When	3	the unaware.
surely among		before it,				
وَأَقْبَرَهُمْ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
and the sun		star(s)		eleven	I saw	` Indeed, I
` O my father!		to his father,				
وَأَقْبَرَهُمْ رَأَيْتُهُمْ لِي سَاجِدِينَ						
` O my son!		He said,		4	prostrating.	to me
I saw them		and the moon;				
لَا نَقْصُصُ رُءْيَاكَ عَلَى إِخْوَتِكَ فَيَكِيدُوا لَكَ كَيْدًا إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ لِلْإِنْسَانِ عَدُوٌّ مُبِينٌ						
against you		lest they plan		your brothers	to	your vision
relate		(Do) not				
وَكَذَلِكَ يَجْتَبِيكَ رَبُّكَ وَيُعَلِّمُكَ مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
(the) interpretation		of		and will teach you	your Lord	will choose you
And thus						
وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
(the) family		and on		on you	His Favor	and complete
(of) the narratives						
وَيُتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكَ وَعَلَى آلِ يَعْقُوبَ كَمَا أَتَمَّهَا عَلَى أَبَوَيْكَ مِنْ قَبْلُ						
before -		your two forefathers		on	He completed it	as
(of) Yaqub						
إِبْرَاهِيمَ وَإِسْحَاقَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ عَلِيمٌ حَكِيمٌ						
6		All-Wise.		(is) All-Knower,	your Lord	Indeed,
and Ishaq.		Ibrahim				

7. Certainly in Yusuf and his brother were signs for those who ask.

8. When they said, ` Surely Yusuf and his brother are more beloved to our father than we, while we are a group. Indeed, our father is in clear error.

9. Kill Yusuf or cast him to (another) land so that your father's face (i.e., attention) may be free for you, and after that you will be a righteous people.

10. Said a speaker among them, ` Do no kill Yusuf but, if you are doing (something), throw him into the bottom of the well and he will be picked up by some caravan.

11. They said, ` O our father! Why do you not trust us with Yusuf while indeed, we are his well-wishers?

12. Send him with us tomorrow to enjoy and play. And indeed, we will be his guardians.

13. He (Yaqub) said, ` Indeed, it saddens me that you should take him, and I fear that a wolf would eat him while you are unaware of him.

14. They said, ` If a wolf should eat him while we are a (strong) group, then indeed, we would be losers.

لَقَدْ كَانَ فِي يُوسُفَ وَإِخْوَتِهِ ؕ	لَقَدْ	كَانَ	فِي	يُوسُفَ	وَإِخْوَتِهِ ؕ	ءَايَاتٌ
Certainly	were	in	Yusuf	and his brother	signs	
لِلَّسَّائِلِينَ	لِلَّسَّائِلِينَ	إِذْ	قَالُوا	لِيُوسُفَ	وَإِخْوَهُ	
for those who ask.	7	When	they said,	` Surely Yusuf	and his brother	
أَحَبُّ	إِلَى	أَبِينَا	مِنَّا	وَنَحْنُ	عُصْبَةٌ	
(are) more beloved	to	our father	than we,	while we	(are) a group.	
إِنَّ	أَبَانَا	لَفِي	ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ	أَفْتُلُوهُ	يُوسُفَ	
Indeed,	our father	(is) surely in	clear.	an error	8	Kill Yusuf
أَوْ	أَطْرَحُوهُ	أَرْضًا	يَخْلُ	لَكُمْ	وَجْهٌ	أَيْكُمْ
or	cast him	(to) a land	so will be free	for you	(the) face	(of) your father,
وَتَكُونُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِهِ	قَوْمًا صَالِحِينَ	قَالَ	قَائِلٌ		
and you will be	after that	a people	righteous.	9	Said	a speaker
مَنْهُمْ	لَا	تَقْتُلُوا	يُوسُفَ	وَأَلْقُوهُ	فِي	غَيْبَتٍ
among them,	(Do) not	kill	Yusuf	but throw him	in	the bottom
أَلَجِبِ	يَلْقِظُهُ	بَعْضُ	السَّيَّارَةِ	إِنْ	كُنْتُمْ	فَاعِلِينَ
(of) the well,	will pick him	some	[the] caravan	if	you are	doing.
قَالُوا	يَا أَبَانَا	مَا	لَكَ	لَا	تَأْمَنَّا	عَلَى
10	They said,	` O our father!	Why	(do) you	not	with
يُوسُفَ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُ	لَنَصْخُورَ	أَرْسِلْهُ		
Yusuf,	while indeed, we	(are) for him	surely well-wishers?	11	Send him	
مَعَنَا	غَدًا	يَرْتَعُ	وَيَلْعَبُ	وَإِنَّا	لَهُ	لَحَفِظُونَ
with us	tomorrow,	(to) enjoy	and play.	And indeed, we	will surely be his guardians.	
قَالَ	إِنِّي	لَيَحْزَنُنِي	أَنْ	تَذْهَبُوا	بِهِ	
12	He said,	` Indeed, [I]	it surely saddens me	that	you should take him	
وَأَخَافُ	أَنْ	يَأْكُلَهُ	الذِّئْبُ	وَأَنْتُمْ	عَنْهُ	غَافِلُونَ
and I fear	that	would eat him	a wolf	while you	(are) unaware.	
قَالُوا	لَيْنَ	أَكْلَهُ	الذِّئْبُ	وَنَحْنُ		
13	They said,	` If	eats him	the wolf	while we	
عُصْبَةٌ	إِنَّا	إِذَا	لَخَسِرُونَ			
(are) a group,	indeed, we	then	surely (would be) losers.	14		

We established Yusuf in the land that We might teach him the interpretations of events. And Allah is Predominant over His affairs, but most of the mankind do not know.

22. And when he reached his maturity, We gave him wisdom and knowledge. And thus We reward the good-doers.

23. And she, in whose house he was, sought to seduce him. And she closed the doors and said, 'Come on you. He said, 'I seek refuge in Allah. Indeed, he is my lord, who has made good my stay. Indeed, the wrongdoers will not succeed.'

24. And certainly she did desire him and he would have desired her had he not seen the proof of his Lord. Thus (it was) that We might avert from him evil and immorality. Indeed, he was one of Our sincere slaves.

25. And they raced to the door, and she tore his shirt from the back, and they both found her husband at the door. She said, 'What is the recompense of one who intended evil for your wife except that he be imprisoned or a painful punishment?'

26. He said, 'She sought to seduce me.' And a witness

مَكَّنَّا	لِيُوسُفَ فِي الْأَرْضِ	وَلِنُعَلِّمَهُ	مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ
(the) interpretation of	that We might teach him	the land	in Yusuf We established
أَلْحَادِيثٍ	وَاللَّهُ	عَالِبٌ	عَلَى أَمْرِهِ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ
most	but	His affairs, over (is) Predominant	And Allah the events.
النَّاسِ	لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَمَّا بَلَغَ	أَشُدَّهُ
his maturity,	he reached	And when	21 know. (do) not (of) the mankind
ءَاتَيْنَاهُ	حُكْمًا	وَعِلْمًا	وَكَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي الْمُحْسِنِينَ
22	the good-doers.	We reward	And thus and knowledge. wisdom We gave him
وَرَاوَدَتْهُ	الَّتِي هُوَ فِي بَيْتِهَا	عَنْ نَفْسِهِ	
his self.	from her house in	he was she who,	And sought to seduce him
وَعَلَّقَتْ	الْأَبْوَابَ	وَقَالَتْ	هَيْتَ لَكَ قَالَ
He said,	you.	'Come on	and she said, the doors And she closed
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ	إِنَّهُ رَبِّي	أَحْسَنَ	مَثْوَايَ إِنَّهُ
Indeed,	my stay. (who has) made good (is) my lord	Indeed, he	'I seek refuge in Allah.
لَا يَفْلِحُ	الظَّالِمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ هَمَّتْ	بِهِ
him,	she did desire	And certainly	23 the wrongdoers.' will succeed not
وَهُمَّ	بِهَا لَوْلَا أَنْ رَأَى	بُرْهَانَ	رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord.	the proof he saw that	if not her,	and he would have desired
كَذَلِكَ	لِنَصْرِفَ	عَنْهُ السُّوءَ	وَالْفَحْشَاءَ إِنَّهُ
Indeed, he	and the immorality.	the evil from him	that We might avert Thus,
مِنْ	عِبَادِنَا الْمُخْلَصِينَ	وَأَسْتَبَقَا	الْبَابَ
(to) the door	And they both raced	24	the sincere. Our slaves (was) of
وَقَدَّتْ	قَمِيصَهُ مِنْ دُبُرٍ	وَأَلْفَيَا	سَيِّدَهَا لَدَا
at	her husband	and they both found	the back, from his shirt and she tore
الْبَابَ	قَالَتْ مَا جَزَاءُ	مَنْ أَرَادَ	بِأَهْلِكَ
for your wife	intended (of) one who (is) the recompense	'What	She said, the door.
سُوءًا	إِلَّا أَنْ يُسْجَنَ	أَوْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ	
25	painful.?' a punishment or	he be imprisoned	that except evil
قَالَ	هِيَ	رَاوَدَتْنِي	عَنْ نَفْسِي وَشَهِدَ شَاهِدٌ
a witness	And testified myself.	about sought to seduce me	'She He said,

from her family testified, ` If his shirt is torn from the front then she has spoken the truth, and he is of the liars.

27. But if his shirt is torn from the back, then she has lied and he is of the truthful.`

28. So when he (i.e., her husband) saw his shirt torn from the back, he said, ` Indeed, it is o your (i.e., women`s) plot. Indeed, your plot is great.

29. Yusuf, ignore this. And (O wife) ask forgiveness for your sin. Indeed, you are of the sinful.`

30. And the women in the city said, ` The wife of Aziz is seeking to seduce her slave boy; he has impassioned her with love. Indeed, we see her in clear error.`

31. So when she heard of their scheming, she sent for them and prepared a banquet for them and she gave each one of them a knife and she said (to Yusuf), ` Come out before them.` Then when they saw him, they greatly admired him and cut their hands and said, ` Allah forbid! This is not a man; this is none but a noble angel.`

32. She said, ` That is the one about whom you blamed me. And I certainly sought to seduce him, but he saved himself; and if

مِّنْ أَهْلِهَا إِن كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ قُبُلٍ							
the front	from	(is) torn	his shirt	[is]	` If	her family	of
فَصَدَقَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الْكَذِبِينَ ﴿٢٦﴾ وَإِنْ كَانَ قَمِيصُهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ فَكَذَبَتْ وَهُوَ مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ							
[is]	But if	26	the liars.	(is) of	and he	then she has spoken the truth,	
فَلَمَّا رَأَى قَمِيصَهُ قُدَّ مِنْ دُبُرٍ قَالَ إِنَّهُ							
` Indeed, it	he said,	(the) back	from	torn	his shirt	he saw	So when
مِنْ كَيْدِكُنَّ إِنَّ كَيْدَكُنَّ عَظِيمٌ ﴿٢٨﴾ يُوسُفُ أَعْرَضَ							
turn away	Yusuf,	28	(is) great.	your plot	Indeed,	your plot.	(is) of
عَنْ هَذَا وَاسْتَغْفِرِي لِذَنبِكِ إِنَّكِ كُنتِ مِنْ							
of	are	Indeed, you	for your sin.	And ask forgiveness	this.	from	
الْخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٢٩﴾ وَقَالَ نِسْوَةٌ فِي الْمَدِينَةِ امْرَأَتُ الْعَزِيزِ							
Aziz	` The wife of	the city,	in	women	And said	29	the sinful.`
تُرَاوِدُ فَتَاهَا عَنْ نَفْسِهِ قَدْ شَغَفَهَا							
he has impassioned her	indeed,	himself;	about	her slave boy	(is) seeking to seduce		
حُبًّا إِنَّا لَنَرَاهَا فِي ضَلَالٍ مُّبِينٍ ﴿٣٠﴾							
30	clear.`	an error	in	[we] surely see her	Indeed, we	(with) love.	
فَلَمَّا سَمِعَتْ بِمَكْرِهِنَّ أَرْسَلَتْ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَعْتَدَتْ لَهُنَّ							
for them	and she prepared	for them	she sent	of their scheming,	she heard	So when	
مُتَّكِفًا ۚ وَأَتَتْ كُلَّ وَاحِدَةٍ مِّنْهُنَّ سِكِّينًا وَقَالَتِ اخْرُجْ							
` Come out	and she said,	a knife	of them	one	each	and she gave	a banquet
عَلَيْهِنَّ فَلَمَّا رَأَيْنَهُ أَكْبَرْنَهُ وَقَطَّعْنَ أَيْدِيَهُنَّ							
their hands,	and cut	they greatly admired him,	they saw him	Then when	before them.`		
وَقُلْنَ حَاشَ لِلَّهِ مَا هَذَا بَشَرًا إِنْ هَذَا إِلَّا مَلَكٌ							
an angel	but	(is) this	not	a man	(is) this	not	Allah, ` Forbid they said,
كَرِيمٌ ﴿٣١﴾ قَالَتْ فَذَلِكُنَّ الَّذِي لُمْتُنَنِي فِيهِ							
about him.	you blamed me	(is) the one,	` That	She said,	31	noble.`	
وَلَقَدْ رَاودْنَاهُ عَنْ نَفْسِهِ فَاَسْتَعْصَمَ وَلَئِنْ							
and if	but he saved himself,	[himself]	[from]	I sought to seduce him,	And certainly		

he will not do what I order him, surely he will be imprisoned and will be of those who are disgraced.

33. He said, `My Lord prison is dearer to me than that to which they invite me. And unless **You** do not turn away their plot from me, I might incline towards them and be of the ignorant.

34. So his Lord responded to him, and turned away from him their plot. Indeed, **He** is All-Hearer, All-Knower.

35. Then it appeared to them after they had seen the signs, that they should surely imprison him for a time.

36. And two young men entered with him in the prison. One of them said, `Indeed, I see myself (in a dream) pressing wine.` And the other said, `Indeed, see myself carrying bread over my head from which the birds were eating. Inform us of its interpretation; indeed, we see you of the good-doers.

37. He said, `The food which you are provided will not come to you but I will inform you of its interpretation before it comes to you. That is from what my Lord has taught me. Indeed, I abandon the religion of a people who do not believe in Allah and are disbelievers in the Hereafter.

لَمْ يَفْعَلْ مَا أَمُرُّهُ لَيْسَجَنَّ وَلَيَكُونَا مِّنَ الصَّغِيرِينَ	of and certainly will be surely, he will be imprisoned I order him, what he does not
قَالَ رَبِّ السِّجْنُ أَحَبُّ إِلَيَّ	to me (is) dearer the prison My Lord, He said, 32 those who are disgraced.
مِمَّا يَدْعُونَنِي إِلَيْهِ وَإِلَّا تَصْرِفْ عَنِّي كَيْدَهُنَّ أَصْبُ إِلَيْهِنَّ وَأَكُن مِّنَ الْجَاهِلِينَ فَاسْتَجَابَ لَهُمْ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	their plot from me You turn away And unless to it, they invite me than what So responded 33 the ignorant. of and [I] be towards them I might incline
لَهُ رَبُّهُ فَصَرَفَ عَنْهُمْ كَيْدَهُنَّ إِنَّهُ هُوَ السَّمِيعُ الْعَلِيمُ	He Indeed, [He] their plot. from him and turned away his Lord, to him
رَأَوْا الْآيَاتِ لَيْسَجُنَّهُ حَتَّى حِينٍ	[what] after to them (it) appeared Then 34 All-Knower. (is) All-Hearer,
وَدَخَلَ مَعَهُ السِّجْنَ فَتَيَانٍ قَالَ أَحَدُهُمَا إِنِّي أَرَنِى	35 a time. until surely they should imprison him the signs, they had seen
أَرْسِنِى أَعْصِرُ خَمْرًا وَقَالَ الْآخَرُ إِنِّي أَرَنِى	Indeed, I one of them, Said two young men. (in) the prison with him And entered
أَحْمِلُ فَوْقَ رَأْسِى خُبْرًا تَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْهُ نَبِئْنَا	[I] see myself Indeed, I the other, And said wine. pressing [I] see myself
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ	Inform us from it. the birds (were) eating bread, my head over [I am] carrying
قَالَ لَا يَأْتِيكُمَا طَعَامٌ تُرْزَقَانِهِ إِلَّا	36 the good-doers. of [we] see you indeed, we of its interpretation;
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ نَبَأْتُكُمَا فَبَلَ أَن يَأْتِيكُمَا	but you are provided with food (will) come to both of you Not He said,
ذَلِكَمَّا عَلَّمَنِى رَبِّىْ إِنِّى تَرَكْتُ مِلَّةَ قَوْمٍ	[it] comes to both of you. [that] before of its interpretation, I will inform both of you
لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِاللَّهِ وَهُمْ بِالْآخِرَةِ هُمْ	(the) religion [I] abandon Indeed, I my Lord. has taught me (is) of what That
	[they] in the Hereafter and they in Allah, they believe not (of) a people,

38. And I follow the religion of my forefathers, Ibrahim, Ishaq, and Yaqub. And it was not for us to associate anything with Allah. That is from the Grace of Allah upon us and upon the mankind. But most of the men are not grateful.

39. O my two companions of the prison! Are many separate lords better or Allah the One, the Irresistible?

40. You do not worship besides Him but only names which you have named them, you and your forefathers, for which Allah has not sent down any authority. The command is for none but Allah. He has commanded that you worship none but Him. That is the right religion, but most men do not know.

41. O two companions of the prison! As for one of you, he will pour wine for his master; and as for other, he will be crucified, and the birds will eat from his head. The matter has been decreed about which you inquire.

42. And he said to the one whom he thought would be saved, 'Mention me to your master.' But the Shaitaan made him forget the mention to his master,

كَافِرُونَ ﴿٣٧﴾	وَاتَّبَعْتُ	مِلَّةَ	ءَابَائِي	إِبْرَاهِيمَ							
Ibrahim,	(of) my forefathers,	(the) religion	And I follow	37	(are) disbelievers.						
وَأِسْحَقَ وَيَعْقُوبَ مَا كَانَتْ لَنَا أَنْ نُشْرِكَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ	any	with Allah	we associate	that	for us	was	Not	and Yaqub.	and Ishaq		
شَيْءٍ ذَلِكَ مِنْ فَضْلِ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا وَعَلَى النَّاسِ	the mankind	and upon	upon us,	(of) Allah	(the) Grace	(is) from	That	thing.			
وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَشْكُرُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾	يَصَلِّحُنِي	﴿٣٨﴾	O my two companions	38	grateful.	(are) not	(of) the men	most	but		
السَّجْنِ ءَأَرْبَابٌ مُّتَفَرِّقُونَ خَيْرٌ أَمْ اللَّهُ الْوَاحِدُ	the One	Allah,	or	better	separate	Are lords	(of) the prison!				
الْقَهَّارُ ﴿٣٩﴾	مَا تَعْبُدُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	إِلَّا	أَسْمَاءَ	﴿٣٩﴾	names	but	beside Him	you worship	Not	39	the Irresistible?
سَمَّيْتُمُوهَا أَنْتُمْ وَءَابَاؤُكُمْ مِمَّا أَنْزَلَ	(has) sent down	not	and your forefathers,	you	which you have named them,						
اللَّهُ بِهَا مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ إِنَّ الْحُكْمَ إِلَّا لِلَّهِ أَمَرَ	He has commanded	for Allah.	but	(is) the command	Not	authority.	any	for it	Allah		
أَلَّا تَعْبُدُوا إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ ذَلِكَ الدِّينُ الْقَيِّمُ وَلَكِنَّ	but	the right,	(is) the religion	That	Him Alone.	but	you worship	that not			
أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٤٠﴾	يَصَلِّحُنِي	﴿٤٠﴾	O two companions	40	know.	(do) not	[the] men	most			
السَّجْنِ أَمَّا أَحَدُكُمَا فَيَسْقِي رَبَّهُ خَمْرًا	wine;	(to) his master	he will give drink	one of you	As for	(of) the prison!					
وَأَمَّا الْآخَرُ فَيُصَلَّبُ فَتَأْكُلُ الطَّيْرُ مِنْ رَأْسِهِ	his head.	from	the birds	and will eat	he will be crucified,	the other	and as for				
قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ الَّذِي فِيهِ تَسْتَفْتِيَانِ ﴿٤١﴾	وَقَالَ	﴿٤١﴾	And he said	41	you both inquire.	about which	the matter	Has been decreed			
لِلَّذِي ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا اذْكُرْنِي	لِلَّذِي	ظَنَّ أَنَّهُ نَاجٍ مِّنْهُمَا	اذْكُرْنِي								
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ فَآَنَسَهُ الشَّيْطَانُ ذِكْرَ رَبِّهِ	(to) his master.	(the) mention	the Shaitaan	But made him forget	your master.	to					

so he (Yusuf) stayed in prison several years.

43. And the king said, 'Indeed, I have seen (in a dream) seven fat cows being eaten by seven (that were) lean, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry. O chiefs! Explain to me my vision, if you can interpret visions.'

44. They said, 'Confused dreams and we are not learned in the interpretation of dreams.'

45. But the one who was freed, remembered after a period, said, 'I will inform you of its interpretation, so send me forth.'

46. Yusuf, O the truthful one! Explain to us about the seven fat cows being eaten by seven lean ones, and seven green ears (of corn) and others (that were) dry, that I may return to the people so that they may know.'

47. He (Yusuf) said, 'You will sow for seven years, as usual; and that which you reap leave in its ears, except a little from which you will eat.'

48. Then, after that, will come seven hard years, which will consume what

فَلَيْتَ فِي السِّجْنِ بِضْعَ سِنِينَ وَقَالَ							
And said	42	years.	several	the prison	in	so he remained	
الْمَلِكُ إِنِّي أَرَى سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ							
eating them	fat,	cows	seven	[I] have seen	Indeed, I	the king,	
سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعُ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ							
dry.	and other	green,	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven	
يَأْتِيهَا الْمَلَأُ أَفْتُونٍ فِي رُؤْيَايَ إِن كُنْتُمْ لِلرُّؤْيَا							
of visions	you can	if	my vision	about	Explain to me	chiefs!	O
تَعْبُرُونَ قَالُوا أَضْغَتْ أَحْلَمٌ وَمَا نَحْنُ							
we	and not	dreams,	Confused	They said,	43	interpret.	
بِتَأْوِيلِ الْأَحْلَمِ بِعَامِلِينَ وَقَالَ الَّذِي							
the one who	But said	44	learned.	(of) the dreams	(are) in the interpretation		
نَجَا مِنْهُمَا وَادَّكَرَ بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ أَنَا أُنَبِّئُكُمْ							
[I] will inform you	I	a period,	after	and remembered	of the two	was saved	
بِتَأْوِيلِهِ فَأَرْسِلُونِ يُوسُفُ أَيُّهَا الصَّادِقُ							
the truthful one!	O	Yusuf	45	so send me forth.	of its interpretation		
أَفْتِنَا فِي سَبْعَ بَقَرَاتٍ سِمَانٍ يَأْكُلُهُنَّ							
eating them	fat	cows	(the) seven	about	Explain to us		
سَبْعُ عِجَافٍ وَسَبْعُ سُنبُلَاتٍ خُضْرٍ							
green	ears (of corn)	and seven	lean ones,	seven			
وَأُخَرَ يَابِسَاتٍ لَّعَلِّي أَرْجِعُ إِلَى النَّاسِ							
the people	to	return	that I may	dry,	and other		
لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْلَمُونَ قَالَ تَزْرَعُونَ سَبْعَ							
(for) seven	You will sow	He said,	46	know.	so that they may		
سِنِينَ دَابَّا فَمَا حَصَدْتُمْ فَذَرُوهُ فِي سُنْبُلِهِ							
its ears	in	so leave it	you reap	and that which	as usual,	years,	
إِلَّا قَلِيلًا مِّمَّا نَأْكُلُونَ ثُمَّ يَأْتِي							
will come	Then	47	you (will) eat.	from which	a little	except	
مِنْ بَعْدِ ذَلِكَ سَبْعٌ شِدَادٌ يَأْكُلْنَ مَا							
what	(which will) consume	hard (years)	seven	that	after		

you advanced (i.e., saved) for them, except a little from which you will store.

49. Then, after that, will come a year in which the people will be given abundant rain and in which they will press (juice, oil, etc).`

50. And the king said, `Bring him to me. But when the messenger came to him, he (Yusuf) said, `Return to your lord and ask him what is the case of the women who cut their hands. Indeed, my Lord is All-Knower of their plot.`

51. He (the king) said, `What was your affair when you sought to seduce Yusuf?` They (women) said, `Allah forbid! We do not know any evil about him.` The wife of Aziz said, `Now the truth is manifest. I sought to seduce him, and surely, he is of the truthful.

52. That he may know that I did not betray him in secret, and that Allah does not guide the plan of the betrayers.`

قَدَّمْتُمْ	لَهُنَّ	إِلَّا	قَلِيلًا	مِمَّا	تُخْصِنُونَ
you advanced	for them,	except	a little	of what	you (will) store.
٤٨	ثُمَّ	يَأْتِي	مِنْ بَعْدِ	ذَلِكَ	عَامٌ
48	Then	will come	after	that	a year
فِيهِ	يُغَاثُ	النَّاسُ	وَفِيهِ	يَعْصِرُونَ	
in it	will be given abundant rain	the people	and in it	they will press.`	
٤٩	وَقَالَ	الْمَلِكُ	اأْتُونِي بِهِ	فَلَمَّا	
49	And said	the king,	`Bring him to me.`	But when	
جَاءَهُ	الرَّسُولُ	قَالَ	أَرْجِعْ	إِلَى	رَبِّكَ
came to him	the messenger,	he said,	Return	to	your lord,
فَسَأَلَهُ	مَا	بِأَلِ	النِّسْوَةِ	الَّتِي	
and ask him	what	(is the) case	(of) the women	who	
قَطَعْنَ	أَيْدِيَهُنَّ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	يَكِيدُهُنَّ	عَلِيمٌ
cut	their hands.	Indeed,	my Lord	of their plot	(is) All-Knower.`
٥٠	قَالَ	مَا	خَطْبُكُنَّ	إِذْ	رَوَدْتُنَّ
50	He said,	`What	(was) your affair	when	you sought to seduce
يُوسُفَ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	قُلُوبَ	حَشَ لِّلَّهِ	مَا
Yusuf	from	himself?`	They said,	`Allah forbid!	Not
عَلِمْنَا	عَلَيْهِ	مِنْ	سُوءٍ	قَالَتْ	
we know	about him	any	evil.`	Said	
أَمْرَاتُ	الْعَزِيزِ	الْكَفْ	حَصَّصَ	الْحَقُّ	
(the) wife	(of) Aziz,	`Now	(is) manifest	the truth.	
أَنَا	رَوَدْتُهُ	عَنْ	نَفْسِهِ	وَإِنَّهُ	
I	sought to seduce him	from	himself,	and indeed, he	
لَمِنَ	الصَّادِقِينَ	٥١	ذَلِكَ	لَيَعْلَمَ	
(is) surely of	the truthful.	51	That	he may know	
أَنِّي	لَمْ	أُخْ	بِالْغَيْبِ	وَأَنَّ	اللَّهَ
that I	not	[I] betray him	in secret,	and that	Allah
لَا	يَهْدِي	كَيْدَ	الْخَائِنِينَ	٥٢	
(does) not	guide	(the) plan	(of) the betrayers.`	52	

60. But if you do not bring him to me, then there will be no

وَمَا أُبْرِئِي نَفْسِي إِنَّ النَّفْسَ لَأَمَّارَةٌ بِالسُّوءِ	of evil,	(is) a certain enjoiner	the soul	Indeed,	myself.	I absolve	And not
إِلَّا مَا رَحِمَ رَبِّي إِنَّ رَبِّي غَفُورٌ	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	my Lord	Indeed,	my Lord.	bestows Mercy	[that]	unless
رَحِيمٌ وَقَالَ الْمَلِكُ أَتُؤْتُونِي بِهِ أَسْتَخْلِصُهُ	I will select him	Bring him to me;	the king,	And said	53	Most Merciful.	
لِنَفْسِي فَلَمَّا كَلَّمَهُ قَالَ إِنَّكَ الْيَوْمَ لَدَيْنَا	with us	(are) today	Indeed, you	he said,	he spoke to him,	Then when	for myself.
مَكِينٌ أَمِينٌ قَالَ أَجْعَلْنِي عَلَى خَزَائِنِ	(the) treasures	over	Appoint me	He said,	54	(and) trusted.	firmly established
الْأَرْضِ إِنِّي حَفِيظٌ عَلِيمٌ وَكَذَلِكَ	And thus	55	knowing.	(will be) a guardian	Indeed, I	(of) the land.	
مَكَّنَّا يُونُسَ فِي الْأَرْضِ يَتَّبِعُونَ مِنْهَا حَيْثُ	where ever	therein	to settle	the land	in	[to] Yusuf	We established
يَشَاءُ نَضِيبُ بِرَحْمَتِنَا مَنْ نَشَاءُ وَلَا نَضِيعُ	We let go waste	And not	We will.	(on) whom	Our Mercy	We bestow	he will.
أَجْرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ وَالْآخِرَةَ	(of) the Hereafter	And surely (the) reward	56	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward		
خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَكَانُوا يَتَّقُونَ وَجَاءَ	And came	57	God conscious.	and are	believe	for those who	(is) better
إِخْوَةُ يُوسُفَ فَدَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَعَرَفَهُمْ	and he recognized them,	upon him;	and they entered	(of) Yusuf	(the) brothers		
وَهُمْ لَهُ مُكْرُونَ وَلَمَّا جَهَّزَهُمْ	he had furnished them	And when	58	knew him not.	but they		
بِحَبَائِرِهِمْ قَالَ أَتُؤْتُونِي بِأَخٍ لَكُمْ مِنْ أَبِيكُمْ	your father.	from	of yours,	a brother	Bring to me	he said,	with their supplies,
أَلَا تَرَوْنَ أَنِّي أُوفِي الْكَيْلَ وَأَنَا خَيْرُ	(the) best	and that I am	[the] measure,	[I] give full	that I	you see	Do not
الْمُنْزِلِينَ فَإِنْ لَمْ تَأْتُونِي بِهِ فَلَا	then (there will be) no	you bring him to me	not	But if	59	(of) the hosts?	

measure for you from me, nor will you come near me.`

61. They said, ` We will try to get permission for him from his father, and indeed, we will do it.`

62. And he (Yusuf) said to his servants, ` Put their merchandise in their saddlebags so that they may recognize it when they go back to their people so that they may return.`

63. So when they returned to their father, they said, ` O our father Measure has been denied to us, so send with us our brother that we will be given measure. And indeed, we will certainly be his guardians.`

64. He said, ` Should entrust you with him except as I entrusted you with his brother before? But Allah is the best Guardian and He is the Most Merciful of those who show mercy.`

65. And when they opened their baggage, they found their merchandise returned to them. They said, ` O our father! What (more) could we desire? This is our merchandise returned to us. And we will get provision for our family and protect our brother and get an increase in measure of a camel's load. That is an easy measurement.`

66. He said, ` Never will I send him with you

كَيْلَ لَكُمْ عِنْدِي وَلَا تَقْرَبُونِ ﴿٦١﴾ قَالُوا					
They said,	60	you will come near me.`	and not	from me,	for you measure
سَنُرِيدُ عَنْهُ أَبَاهُ وَإِنَّا لَفَاعِلُونَ					
surely will do.`	and indeed we,	from his father,	for him	` We will try to get permission	
﴿٦٢﴾ وَقَالَ لِفَتَيْنِهِ اجْعَلُوا بَضْعَهُمْ فِي					
in	their merchandise	` Put	to his servants,	And he said	61
رِحَالِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَعْرِفُونَهَا إِذَا انْقَلَبُوا إِلَىٰ					
to	they go back	when	may recognize it	so that they	their saddlebags
أَهْلِهِمْ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَرْجِعُونَ ﴿٦٣﴾ فَلَمَّا رَجَعُوا إِلَىٰ					
to	they returned	So when	6	return.`	so that they may their people
أَبِيهِمْ قَالُوا يَتَابَانَا مَنَعَ مِنَّا الْكَيْلُ					
the measure,	to us	Has been denied	` O our father!	they said,	their father,
فَأَرْسِلْ مَعَنَا أَخَانَا نَكْتَلُ وَإِنَّا لَهُ					
for him	And indeed, we	(that) we will get measure.	our brother	with us	so send
لَحَافِظُونَ ﴿٦٤﴾ قَالَ هَلْ ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَيْهِ					
with him	I entrust you	` Should	He said,	63	(will) surely (be) guardians.`
إِلَّا كَمَا ءَامَنُكُمْ عَلَىٰ أَخِيهِ مِن قَبْلُ فَاللَّهُ					
But Allah	before?	his brother	with	I entrusted you	as except
خَيْرٌ حَفِظًا وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٦٥﴾					
64	(of) the merciful.`	(is the) Most Merciful	and He	Guardian	(is) the best
وَلَمَّا فَتَحُوا مَتَاعَهُمْ وَجَدُوا بِضْعَتَهُمْ رُدَّتْ					
returned	their merchandise	they found	their baggage,	they opened	And when
إِلَيْهِمْ قَالُوا يَتَابَانَا مَا نَبْغِي هَذِهِ					
This	(could) we desire?	What	` O our father!	They said,	to them.
بِضْعَتُنَا رُدَّتْ إِلَيْنَا وَنَمِيرُ أَهْلَنَا					
(for) our family,	And we will get provision	to us.	returned	(is) our merchandise	
وَنَحْفَظُ أَخَانَا وَنَزْدَادُ كَيْلَ بَعِيرٍ ذَٰلِكَ					
That	(of) a camel's (load),	measure	and get an increase,	our brother	and we will protect
كَيْلٌ يَسِيرٌ ﴿٦٦﴾ قَالَ لَنْ أَرْسِلَهُ مَعَكُمْ					
with you	will I send him	` Never	He said,	65	easy.` (is) a measurement

until you give me a promise by Allah that you will bring him (back) to me, unless that you are surrounded (by enemies).` And when they had given him their promise, he said, `Allah is a Guardian over what we say.`

67. And he said, `O my sons! Do not enter from one gate but enter from different gates. And I cannot avail you against (the decree of) Allah at all. The decision is only with Allah; upon Him I put my trust and let those who trust put their trust upon Him.`

68. And when they entered from where their father had ordered them, it did not avail them against Allah at all but it was a need of Yaqub's soul, which he discharged. And indeed, he was a possessor of knowledge because We had taught him, but most of the people do not know.

69. And when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his brother to himself and said, `Indeed, I am your brother, so do not grieve for what they used to do.`

70. So when he had furnished them with their supplies, he put the drinking cup in the bag

حَتَّى تَوْتُونَ مَوْثِقًا مِّنَ اللَّهِ لَتَأْتُنِي بِهِ	that surely you will bring him to me	Allah	by	a promise	you give to me	until
إِلَّا أَنْ يُحَاطَ بِكُمْ فَلَمَّا ءَاتَوْهُ مَوْثِقَهُمْ	their promise,	they had given him	And when	you are surrounded.	that	unless
قَالَ اللَّهُ عَلَى مَا نَقُولُ وَكِيلٌ وَقَالَ	And he said,	66	(is) a Guardian.	we say	what	over Allah he said,
يَبْنَى لَا تَدْخُلُوا مِنْ بَابٍ وَاحِدٍ وَادْخُلُوا مِنْ	from	but enter	one gate,	from	enter	(Do) not O my sons!
أَبْوَابٍ مُّتَفَرِّقَةٍ وَمَا أُغْنِي عَنْكُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ	any	Allah	against	you	I can avail	And not different. gates
شَيْءٍ إِنْ أُلْحِمَكُم إِلَّا لِلَّهِ عَلَيْهِ تَوَكَّلْتُ	I put my trust	upon Him	with Allah,	except	(is) the decision	Not thing.
وَعَلَيْهِ فَلْيَتَوَكَّلِ الْمُتَوَكِّلُونَ وَلَمَّا	And when	67	the ones who put trust.	let put (their) trust	and upon Him,	
دَخَلُوا مِنْ حَيْثُ أَمَرَهُمْ أَبُوهُمْ مَا كَانَ	it	not	their father,	ordered them	where	from they entered
يُغْنِي عَنْهُمْ مِنَ اللَّهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا حَاجَةً فِي	of	(it was) a need	but	thing	any	Allah against them avail(ed)
نَفْسٍ يَعْقُوبَ قَضَاهَا وَإِنَّهُ لَذُو	was a possessor	And indeed, he	which he carried out.	Yaqub` soul,		
عِلْمٍ لِّمَا عَلَّمْنَاهُ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ	(of) the people	most	but	We had taught him,	because	(of) knowledge
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٦٨﴾ وَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَى يُوسُفَ	Yusuf,	upon	they entered	And when	68	know. (do) not
ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَخَاهُ قَالَ إِنِّي أَنَا أَخُوكَ	your brother	[I] am	Indeed, I	He said,	his brother.	to himself he took
فَلَا تَبْتَئِسْ بِمَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ ﴿٦٩﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when	69	do.	they used (to)	for what	grieve so (do) not
جَهَّزَهُمْ بِجَهَّازِهِمْ جَعَلَ السِّقَايَةَ فِي رَحْلِ	the bag	in	the drinking cup	he put	with their supplies,	he had furnished them

of his brother. Then an announcer called out, 'O you in the caravan! Indeed, you are thieves.'

71. They said turning towards them, 'What is it that you are missing?'

72. They said, 'We are missing the cup of the king. And for the one who brings it, is a (reward of) a camel' load, and I am responsible for it.

73. They said, 'By Allah certainly you know that we did not come to cause corruption in the land, and we are not thieves.'

74. They said, 'Then what will be the recompense for it if you are liars.'

75. They (the brothers) said, 'Its recompense is that he in whose bag it is found, he (himself) will be its recompense. Thus do we recompense the wrongdoers.'

76. So he began (to search) with their bags before the bag of his brother; then he brought it out from the bag of his brother. Thus did We plan for Yusuf. He could not have taken his brother within the law of the king except that Allah willed. We raise in degrees whom We will, but over every possessor of knowledge is the All-Knower.

77. They said, 'If he steals - then verily a brother of his stole before.'

أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَذَّنَ مُؤَذِّنٌ أَيَّتُهَا الْعِيرُ إِنَّكُمْ	Indeed, you	(in) the caravan!	'O you	an announcer	called out	Then	(of) his brother.
لَسْرِقُونَ ﴿٧٠﴾ قَالُوا وَأَقْبِلُوا عَلَيْهِمْ مَاذَا	'What (is it)	them,	turning towards	They said	70	surely (are) thieves.'	
تَفْقِدُونَ ﴿٧١﴾ قَالُوا نَفْقِدُ صُوَاعَ الْمَلِكِ	(of) the king.	(the) cup	'We miss	They said,	71	you miss?'	
وَلِمَنْ جَاءَ بِهِ حِمْلُ بَعِيرٍ وَأَنَا بِهِ	for it	and that I	(of) a camel,	(is) a load	it,	brings	And for (one) who
زَعِيمٌ ﴿٧٢﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا	not	you know	certainly	'By Allah	They said,	72	(is) responsible.'
جِئْنَا لِنُفْسِدَ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَمَا كُنَّا سَارِقِينَ	thieves.'	we are	and not	the land,	in	that we cause corruption	we came
﴿٧٣﴾ قَالُوا فَمَا جَزَاؤُهُ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	you are	if	(will be the) recompense	(of) it	'Then what	They said,	73
كَذَّابِينَ ﴿٧٤﴾ قَالُوا جَزَاؤُهُ مَنِ وُجِدَ فِي	in	it is found	(is that one) who,	'Its recompense	They said,	74	liars.'
رَحْلِهِ فَهُوَ جَزَاؤُهُ كَذَلِكَ نَجْزِي	(do) we recompense	Thus	(will be) his recompense.	then he	his bag,		
الظَّالِمِينَ ﴿٧٥﴾ فَبَدَأَ بِأَوْعِيَّتِهِمْ قَبْلَ وِعَاءِ	(the) bag	before	with their bags	So he began	75	the wrongdoers.'	
أَخِيهِ ثُمَّ أَسْتَخْرَجَهَا مِنْ وِعَاءِ أَخِيهِ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	(of) his brother.	(the) bag	from	he brought it out	then	(of) his brother;
كِدْنَا لِيُوسُفَ مَا كَانَ لِيَأْخُذَ أَخَاهُ فِي دِينِ	the law	by	his brother	take	He could not	for Yusuf.	(did) We plan
الْمَلِكِ إِلَّا أَنْ يَشَاءَ اللَّهُ نَرْفَعُ دَرَجَاتٍ مَن نَّشَاءُ	We will,	whom	(in) degrees	We raise	Allah willed.	that	except (of) the king,
﴿٧٦﴾ وَفَوْقَ كُلِّ ذِي عِلْمٍ عَلِيمٌ	76	(is) the All-Knower.	(of) knowledge	possessor	every	but over	
﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا إِنْ يَسْرِقْ فَقَدْ سَرَفَ أَخٌ لَهُ	of his	a brother	stole	then verily	he steals -	'If	They said,

But Yusuf kept it within himself and did not reveal it to them. He said, `You are in worse position, and Allah knows best of what you describe.`

78. They said, `O ruler of the land! Indeed, he has a very old father, so take anyone of us in his place. Indeed, we see you of the good-doers.`

79. He said, `Allah forbid that we take except the one with whom we found our possession. Indeed, we would then be wrongdoers.`

80. So when they had despaired of him, they secluded themselves in private consultation. The eldest among them said, `Do you no know that your father has taken from you a promise by Allah and before that you failed concerning Yusuf? So I will never leave this land until my father permits me or Allah decides for me, and He is the Best of the judges.

81. Return to your father and say, `O our father! Indeed, your son has stolen, and we did not testify except to what we knew. And we were not the guardians of the unseen.

82. And ask

مِنْ قَبْلُ فَاسْرَهَا يُوْسُفُ فِي نَفْسِهِ وَلَمْ يُبْدِهَا	reveal it	and (did) not	himself,	within	But Yusuf kept it secret	before.`
لَهُمْ قَالَ أَنْتُمْ شَرُّ مَكَانًا وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ	knows best	and Allah	(in) position,	(are the) worse	`You	He said, to them.
بِمَا تَصِفُونَ ﴿٧٧﴾ قَالُوا يَتَأْتِيهَا الْعَزِيزُ إِنَّ	Indeed,	Aziz!	`O	They said,	77	you describe.` of what
لَهُ أَبًا شَيْخًا كَبِيرًا فَخُذْ أَحَدَنَا مَكَانَهُ	(in) his place.	one of us	so take	[great],	old	a father he has
إِنَّا نَرَاكَ مِنَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٧٨﴾ قَالَ	He said,	78	the good-doers.`	of	[we] see you	Indeed, we
مَعَاذَ اللَّهِ أَنْ نَأْخُذَ إِلَّا مَنْ وَجَدْنَا مَتَّعَنَا	our possession	we found	(one) who,	except	we take	that `Allah forbid
عِنْدَهُ إِنَّا إِذَا لَظَلِمُونَ ﴿٧٩﴾ فَلَمَّا	So when	79	surely (would be) wrongdoers.`	then	Indeed, we	with him.
اسْتَيْشَسُوا مِنْهُ خَلَصُوا نَجِيًّا قَالَ	Said	(in) private consultation.	they secluded themselves	of him,	they despaired	
كَبِيرُهُمْ أَلَمْ تَعْلَمُوا أَنَّ أَبَاكُمْ قَدْ أَخَذَ	has taken	your father,	that	you know	`Do not	the eldest among them,
عَلَيْكُمْ مَوْثِقًا مِنَ اللَّهِ وَمِنْ قَبْلُ مَا فَرَّطْتُمْ	you failed	that	and before	Allah,	by	a promise upon you
فِي يُوْسُفَ فَلَنْ أَبْرَحَ الْأَرْضَ حَتَّى يَأْذَنَ	permits	until	the land	will I leave	So never	Yusuf? concerning
لِي أَبِي أَوْ يَحْكُمُ اللَّهُ لِي وَهُوَ خَيْرُ	(is) the Best	and He	for me,	Allah decides	or	my father me
الْحَكَمِينَ ﴿٨٠﴾ أَرْجِعُوا إِلَيَّ أَبِيكُمْ فَقُولُوا يَتَابَانَا	`O our father!	and say,	your father	to	Return	80 (of) the judges.
إِنَّ أَبْنَاكَ سَرَقَ وَمَا شَهِدْنَا إِلَّا بِمَا	of what	except	we testify	and not	has stolen,	your son Indeed,
عَلِمْنَا وَمَا كُنَّا لِلْغَيْبِ حَفِظِينَ ﴿٨١﴾ وَسَلِّ	And ask	81	guardians.	of the unseen	we were	And not we knew.

the town in which we were and the caravan in which we returned. And indeed, we are truthful.`

83. He (Yaqub) said, `Nay, your souls have enticed you to something, so patience is beautiful. Perhaps Allah will bring them to me all together. Indeed, He is the All-Knower, All-Wise.`

84. And he turned away from them and said, `Alas my grief over Yusuf!` And his eyes became white from grief that he was suppressing.

85. They said, `By Allah, you will not cease remembering Yusuf until you become fatally ill or become of those who perish.`

86. He said, `I only complain of my suffering and my grief to Allah, and I know from Allah that which you do not know.

87. O my sons! Go and inquire about Yusuf and his brother and do not despair the Mercy of Allah. Indeed, none despair the Mercy of Allah except the people who disbelieve.`

88. So when they entered upon him (i.e., Yusuf), they said, `O Aziz! Adversity has touched us and our family, and we have come

الْقَرْيَةِ الَّتِي كُنَّا فِيهَا وَالْعِيرَ الَّتِي أَقْبَلْنَا	the town	where	we were	[in it],	and the caravan	which	we returned
فِيهَا وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ ﴿٨٢﴾ قَالَ بَلْ	And indeed, we	[in it].	surely (are) truthful.`	82	He said,	Nay,	
سَوَّلَتْ لَكُمْ أَنْفُسُكُمْ أَمْرًا فَصَبْرٌ جَمِيلٌ عَسَى	you	have enticed	your souls	something,	so patience	(is) beautiful.	Perhaps
اللَّهُ أَنْ يَأْتِيَنِي بِهِمْ جَمِيعًا إِنَّهُ هُوَ الْعَلِيمُ	Allah,	will bring them to me	all.	Indeed, He	He	(is) the All-Knower,	
الْحَكِيمُ ﴿٨٣﴾ وَتَوَلَّى عَنْهُمْ وَقَالَ	All-Wise.`	83	And he turned away	from them	and said,		
يَتَأَسَّفِي عَلَى يُوسُفَ وَأَبْيَضْتُ عَيْنَاهُ مِنْ	`Alas, my grief	over	Yusuf!	And became white	his eyes	from	
الْحُزْنِ فَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ ﴿٨٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ	the grief,	and he (was)	a suppressor.	84	They said,	By Allah,	
تَفْتَوُا تَذَكَّرُ يُوسُفَ حَتَّى تَكُونَ حَرَضًا	you will not cease	remembering	Yusuf	until	you become	fatally ill	
أَوْ تَكُونَ مِنَ الْهَالِكِينَ ﴿٨٥﴾ قَالَ إِنَّمَا	or	become	of	those who perish.`	85	He said,	Only
أَشْكُو بَنِي وَحْزَنِي إِلَى اللَّهِ وَأَعْلَمُ مِنَ	I complain	(of) my suffering	and my grief	to	Allah,	and I know	from
اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾ يَبْنَئِي أَدْهَبُوا	Allah	what	not	you know.	86	O my sons!	Go
فَتَحَسَّسُوا مِنْ يُوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ وَلَا تَأْيَسُوا مِنْ	and inquire	about	Yusuf	and his brother,	and not	despair	of
رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِنَّهُ لَا يَأْتِئُ مِنْ رَوْحِ اللَّهِ إِلَّا	(the) Mercy of Allah.	Indeed,	none	despairs	of	(the) Mercy of Allah	except
الْقَوْمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾ فَلَمَّا دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ قَالُوا	the people	the disbelievers.`	87	So when	they entered	upon him	they said,
يَأْتِيَا الْعَزِيزُ مَسَّنَا وَأَهْلَنَا الضُّرُّ وَجِئْنَا	`OAziz!	Has touched us	and our family	the adversity,	and we have come		

with goods of little value, but pay us full measure and be charitable to us. Indeed, Allah rewards the charitable.`

89. He said, `Do you know what you did with Yusuf and his brother when you were ignorant?`

90. They said, `Are you indeed Yusuf?` He said, `I am Yusuf, and this is my brother. Indeed, Allah has been gracious to us. Indeed, he who fears Allah and is patient, then indeed, Allah does not let go waste the reward of the good-doers.

91. They said, `By Allah, certainly Allah has preferred you over us, and indeed, we have been sinners.`

92. He said, `No blame is on you today. May Allah forgive you, and He is Most Merciful of those who show mercy.

93. Go with this shirt of mine and cast it over the face of my father, he will regain sight a seer. And bring me your family all together.`

94. And when the caravan departed, their father said, `Indeed, find the smell of Yusuf, if you did not think me weakened in mind.`

95. They said, `By Allah

يُضَاعَةً مَّرْجَلَةٍ فَأَوْفٍ لَنَا الْكَيْلَ وَتَصَدَّقْ					
and be charitable	the measure	to us	but pay (in) full	(of) little value,	with goods
عَلَيْنَا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَجْزِي الْمُتَصَدِّقِينَ ﴿٨٨﴾					
88	the charitable.`	rewards	Allah	Indeed,	to us.
قَالَ هَلْ عَلِمْتُمْ مَا فَعَلْتُمْ يُّوسُفَ وَأَخِيهِ					
and his brother,	with Yusuf	you did	what	you know	`Do He said,
إِذْ أَنْتُمْ جَاهِلُونَ ﴿٨٩﴾ قَالُوا أَيْنَ نَآئِلَتْ					
[surely you],	`Are you indeed,	They said,	89	ignorant?`	you were when
يُوسُفَ قَالَ أَنَا يُّوسُفُ وَهَٰذَا أَخِي قَدْ					
Indeed,	(is) my brother.	and this	Yusuf	`I am	He said, Yusuf?`
مَنْ مِّنَ اللَّهِ عَلَيْنَا إِنَّهُ مَن يَتَّقِ وَيَصْبِرْ					
and (is) patient,	fears Allah	who	Indeed, he	to us.	Allah has been gracious
فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يُضِيعُ أَجَرَ الْمُحْسِنِينَ ﴿٩٠﴾					
90	(of) the good-doers.	(the) reward	let go waste	(does) not	Allah then indeed,
قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ لَقَدْ ءَاثَرَكَ اللَّهُ عَلَيْنَا وَإِنْ					
and indeed,	over us	Allah has preferred you	certainly	`By Allah,	They said,
كُنَّا لَخَاطِئِينَ ﴿٩١﴾ قَالَ لَا تَثْرِبَ					
blame	`No	He said,	91	sinners.`	we have been
عَلَيْكُمْ الْيَوْمَ يَغْفِرُ اللَّهُ لَكُمْ وَهُوَ أَرْحَمُ					
(is) the Most Merciful	and He	you,	Allah will forgive	today.	upon you
الرَّاحِمِينَ ﴿٩٢﴾ أَذْهَبُوا بِقِمِيصِي هَٰذَا فَأَلْقُوهُ					
and cast it	with this shirt of mine	Go	92	(of) those who show mercy.	
عَلَى وَجْهِ أَبِي يَأْتِ بَصِيرًا وَأَتُونِي					
And bring to me	he will regain sight.	(of) my father,	(the) face	over	
بِأَهْلِكُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ ﴿٩٣﴾ وَلَمَّا فَصَلَتِ					
departed	And when	93	all together.`	your family	
الْعِيرُ قَالَ أَبُوهُمْ إِنِّي لَأَجِدُ رِيحَ يُّوسُفَ					
(of) Yusuf,	(the) smell	[I] find	`Indeed, I	their father said,	the caravan,
لَوْلَا أَن تُفَنِّدُونِ ﴿٩٤﴾ قَالُوا تَاللَّهِ					
`By Allah	They said,	94	you think me weakened in mind.`	that	if not

indeed, you are in your (same) old error.`

96. Then when the bearer of the glad tidings arrived, he cast it over his face, then his eyesight returned He said, `Did I not tell you that indeed, I know from Allah what you do not know.`

97. They said, `O our father! Ask for us forgiveness of our sins. Indeed, we have been sinners.`

98. He said, `Soon I will ask forgiveness for you from my Lord. Indeed, He is the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.`

99. Then when they entered upon Yusuf, he took his parents to himself (i.e., embraced them) and said, `Enter Egypt Allah willing, safe (and secure).`

100. And he raised his parents upon the throne, and they fell down before him prostrate. And he said, `O my father! This is the interpretation of my dream of before. Verily, my Lord has made it true. And indeed, He was good to me when He took me out of the prison and brought you (here) from the bedouin life after Shaitaan had caused discord between my brothers and me. Indeed, my Lord is Most Subtle to what He wills. Indeed, He

إِنَّكَ	لَفِي	ضَلَالِكَ الْقَدِيمِ	فَلَمَّا	
indeed, you	surely (are) in	your error	old.`	Then when
95				
أَن جَاءَ	الْبَشِيرُ	أَلْقَاهُ عَلَى	وَجْهِهِ	
[that]	arrived	the bearer of glad tidings,	he cast it	over
فَارْتَدَّ بَصِيرًا	قَالَ أَلَمْ	أَقُلْ لَّكُمْ	إِنِّي أَعْلَمُ	
then returned (his) sight.	He said,	`Did not	I say	[I] know
مِنَ اللَّهِ مَا لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	فَالُوا	يَتَأَبَانَا		
Allah	from	not	you know?`	96
أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَنَا ذُنُوبَنَا إِنَّا كُنَّا خَاطِئِينَ				
Ask forgiveness	for us	(of) our sins.	Indeed, we	97
قَالَ سَوْفَ أَسْتَغْفِرُ لَكُمْ رَبِّي إِنَّهُ				
He said,	Soon	I will ask forgiveness	for you	(from) my Lord.
هُوَ الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ	فَلَمَّا	دَخَلُوا		
He	(is) the Oft-Forgiving,	the Most Merciful.`	98	Then when
عَلَى يُوسُفَ ءَاوَىٰ إِلَيْهِ أَبَوَيْهِ وَقَالَ ادْخُلُوا				
upon	Yusuf,	he took	to himself	his parents
مِصْرَ	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ ءَامِنِينَ	وَرَفَعَ	أَبَوَيْهِ	
Egypt	Allah wills,	if	safe.`	99
عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَخَرُّوا لَهُ سُجَّدًا وَقَالَ يَتَأَبَتِ				
upon	the throne	and they fell down	to him	And he said,
هَذَا تَأْوِيلُ رُءْيَايَ مِنْ قَبْلُ قَدْ جَعَلَهَا				
This	(is the) interpretation	(of) my dream,	(of) before.	Verily,
رَبِّي حَقًّا وَقَدْ أَحْسَنَ بِي إِذْ أَخْرَجَنِي				
my Lord	true.	And indeed,	He was Good	He took me out
مِنَ السِّجْنِ وَجَاءَ بِكُمْ مِنَ الْبَدْوِ مِنْ بَعْدِ				
of	the prison,	and brought	you	from
أَن تَزْعَ الشَّيْطَانُ بَيْنِي وَبَيْنَ إِخْوَتِي				
[that]	had caused discord	the Shaitaan	between me	and between
إِنَّ رَبِّي لَطِيفٌ لِّمَا يَشَاءُ إِنَّهُ هُوَ				
Indeed,	my Lord	(is) Most Subtle	to what	He wills.
He	Indeed, He,			

is the All-Knower, the All-Wise.`

101. ` My Lord, indeed you have given me the sovereignty and taught me the interpretation of the events. Creator of the heavens and earth, **You** are my Protector in this world and in the Hereafter. Cause me to die as a Muslim, and join me with the righteous.`

102. This is from the news of the unseen, which **We** reveal to you. And you were not with them when they put together their plan while they were plotting.

103. And most of the mankind will not believe even though you desire.

104. And you do not ask them for any reward. It is not but a reminder to the worlds.

105. And how many a Sign in the heavens and the earth do they pass over while they are turning away from it.

106. And most of them do not believe in Allah except while they associate partners with **Him**.

107. Do they then feel secure against the overwhelming punishment of Allah or of the coming to them of the Hour suddenly while they do not perceive?

الْعَلِيمُ	الْحَكِيمُ	رَبِّ قَدْ	ءَاتَيْتَنِي	
(is) the All-Knower,	100	indeed, ` My Lord,	you have given on me	
مِنَ الْمَلِكِ وَعَلَّمْتَنِي مِنْ تَأْوِيلِ الْأَحَادِيثِ				
of the sovereignty	of	the interpretation	of the events.	
فَاطِرَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَنْتَ وَلِيِّ فِي الدُّنْيَا				
Creator	(of) the heavens	and the earth,	You	(are) my Protector,
وَالْآخِرَةِ تَوَفَّنِي مُسْلِمًا وَأَلْحِقْنِي بِالصَّالِحِينَ				
and the Hereafter.	Cause me to die	(as) a Muslim,	and join me	with the righteous.`
ذَلِكَ مِنْ أَنْبَاءِ الْغَيْبِ نُوحِيهِ إِلَيْكَ				
101	That	(is) from	the news	(of) the unseen
وَمَا كُنْتَ لَدَيْهِمْ إِذْ أَجْمَعُوا أَمْرَهُمْ وَهُمْ يَمْكُرُونَ				
And not	you were	with them	when	they put together
يَمْكُرُونَ				
(were) plotting.	102	And not	most	(of) the mankind,
حَرَضْتَ بِمُؤْمِنِينَ				
you desire,	(are) believers.	103	And not	you ask them
أَجْرٍ إِنْ هُوَ إِلَّا ذِكْرٌ لِلْعَالَمِينَ				
Not	(is) it	but	a reminder	to the worlds.
وَكَايْنِ مِّنْ آيَةٍ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ				
And how many	of	a Sign	in	the heavens
يَمُرُّونَ عَلَيْهَا وَهُمْ عَنْهَا مُعْرِضُونَ				
they pass	over it,	while they	(are) from them	the ones who turn away.
وَمَا يُؤْمِنُ أَكْثَرُهُمْ بِاللهِ إِلَّا وَهُمْ				
And not	believe	most of them	in Allah	except
مُشْرِكُونَ				
associate partners with Him .	106	Do they then feel secure	(against) that	
تَأْتِيهِمْ غَاشِيَةٌ مِّنْ عَذَابِ اللَّهِ أَوْ				
comes to them	an overwhelming	[of]	punishment	(of) Allah,
تَأْتِيهِمُ السَّاعَةُ بَغْتَةً وَهُمْ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ				
comes to them	the Hour	suddenly	while they	(do) not

108. Say, ` This is my way; I invite to Allah, with insight, I and whoever follows me. And Glory be to Allah and I am not of those who associate partners with Allah.`

109. And We did not send before you but men to whom We revealed from among the people of the townships. So have they not traveled in the earth and observed how was the end of those before them? And surely the home of the Hereafter is best for those who fear Allah. Then will you not use reason?

110. Until when the Messengers gave up hope and thought that certainly they were denied, then came to them Our help, and whoever We willed was saved. And Our punishment cannot be repelled from the people who are criminals.

111. Verily in their stories is a lesson for men of understanding. It is not an invented narration, but a confirmation of that which was before it and a detailed explanation of all things and a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

قُلْ هَذِهِ سَبِيلِي أَدْعُو إِلَى اللَّهِ عَلَىٰ	with Allah, to I invite (is) my way; ` This Say,
بَصِيرَةٍ أَنَا وَمَنِ اتَّبَعَنِي وَسُبْحَانَ اللَّهِ وَمَا	and not (to) Allah And Glory be follows me. and whoever I insight,
أَنَا مِنَ الْمُشْرِكِينَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ	before you, We sent And not 108 the polytheists. of I am
إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُّوحِي إِلَيْهِمْ مِنْ أَهْلِ	(the) people from (among) to them We revealed men but
الْقُرَىٰ أَفَلَمْ يَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَيَنْظُرُوا	and seen the earth in they traveled So have not (of) the townships.
كَيْفَ كَانَتْ عَاقِبَةُ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ وَلَدَارُ	And surely the home (were) before them? (of) those who (the) end was how
الْآخِرَةِ خَيْرٌ لِلَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا أَفَلَا تَعْقِلُونَ	you use reason? Then will not fear Allah. for those who (is) best of the Hereafter
﴿١٠٩﴾ حَتَّىٰ إِذَا اسْتَيْعَسَ الرُّسُلُ وَظَنُوا أَنَّهُمْ	that they and thought the Messengers, gave up hope when Until 109
قَدْ كُذِّبُوا جَاءَهُمْ نَصْرُنَا فَنُجِّيَ مَنْ	whom and was saved Our help, then came to them were denied, certainly
نَشَاءُ وَلَا يَرْدُ بَأْسُنَا عَنِ الْقَوْمِ	the people from Our punishment (can) be repelled And not We willed.
الْمُجْرِمِينَ ﴿١١٠﴾ لَقَدْ كَانَتْ فِي قَصَصِهِمْ	their stories in (there) is Verily, 110 (who are) criminals.
عِبْرَةٌ لِأُولَىٰ الْأَلْبَابِ مَا كَانَ حَدِيثًا	a narration (it) is Not (of) understanding. for men a lesson
يُفْتَرَىٰ وَلَٰكِنْ تَصْدِيقَ الَّذِي بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ	(was) before it (of that) which a confirmation but invented,
وَتَفْصِيلَ كُلِّ شَيْءٍ وَهُدًى	and a guidance things, (of) all and a detailed explanation
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	111 who believe. for a people and mercy

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. Alif Laam Mim Ra.

These are the Verses of the Book. And that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth, but most of mankind do not believe.

2. Allah is the One

Who raised the heavens without pillars that you see, then **He** established **Himself** on the Throne and subjected the sun and the moon, each running (its course) for an appointed term, **He** arranges (each) matter; **He** details the Signs, so that you may believe with certainty in the meeting with your Lord.

3. And He is the One

Who spread the earth and placed in it firm mountains and rivers, and from all of the fruits **He** made two pairs. **He** causes the night to cover the day. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who ponder.

4. And in the earth are

neighboring tracks, and the gardens of grapevines and crops and date-palms, (several growing) from a single root or otherwise, watered

سورة الرعد						
Surah Ar-Rad						
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ						
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious		of Allah	In the name	
وَالَّذِي تِلْكَ آيَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَالَّذِي أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ اللَّهُ الَّذِي رَفَعَ السَّمَوَاتِ بِغَيْرِ عَمَدٍ تَرَوْنَهَا ثُمَّ أَسْتَوَىٰ عَلَى الْعَرْشِ وَسَخَّرَ الشَّمْسَ وَالْقَمَرَ كُلٌّ يَجْرِي لِأَجَلٍ مُّسَمًّى يُدِيرُ الْأَمْرَ يُفَصِّلُ الْآيَاتِ لَعَلَّكُمْ بِلِقَاءِ رَبِّكُمْ تُوقِنُونَ وَهُوَ الَّذِي مَدَّ الْأَرْضَ وَجَعَلَ فِيهَا رَوَاسِيَ وَأَنْهَارًا وَمِنْ كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ جَعَلَ فِيهَا زَوْجَيْنِ اثْنَيْنِ يُغْشَى اللَّيْلُ النَّهَارُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يَتَفَكَّرُونَ وَفِي الْأَرْضِ قِطْعٌ مُّتَجَوِّرَاتٌ وَجَنَّتْ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَزَرْعٌ وَنَخِيلٌ صِنْوَانٌ وَغَيْرُ صِنْوَانٍ يُسْقَىٰ						
And that which		(of) the Book.		(are) the Verses	These	Alif Laam Mim Ra.
most		but		(is) the truth,	your Lord	from to you has been revealed
raised		(is) the One Who		Allah	1	believe. (do) not (of) the mankind
on		He established		then	that you see,	pillars without the heavens
for a term		running		each	and the moon	the sun and subjected the Throne
so that you may		the Signs		He details the matter;		He arranges appointed,
And He		2		believe with certainty.		(with) your Lord in the meeting
firm mountains		in it		and placed the earth,		spread (is) the One Who
pairs		in it		He made (of) the fruits		all and from and rivers,
that		in		Indeed, (with) the day.		the night He covers two.
the earth		And in		3		who ponder. for a people surely (are) Signs
and date-palms		and crops		grapevines of		and gardens neighboring, are tracks
watered		and trees not (growing) from a single root.				trees (growing) from a single root

with the same water; but We cause some of them to exceed others in (quality of) fruit. Indeed, in that are the Signs for a people who use reason.

5. And if you are astonished, then astonishing is their saying, 'When we are dust, will we, indeed, be (brought) into a new creation?' Those are the ones who have disbelieved in their Lord, and those will have iron chains in their necks, and those are the companions of the Fire; they will abide in it forever.

6. And they ask you to hasten the evil before the good while there has already occurred before them similar punishments. And indeed, your Lord is Full of Forgiveness for mankind despite their wrongdoing, and indeed, your Lord is severe in penalty.

7. And those who disbelieve say, 'Why has a sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' You are only a warner and for every people is a guide.

8. Allah knows what every female carries and what the wombs lose (prematurely) or exceed. And everything with Him is in due proportion.

9. (He is) the Knower of the unseen and the witnessed,

بِمَاءٍ وَاحِدٍ	وَنُفِضَ	بَعْضَهَا	عَلَىٰ بَعْضٍ	فِي
with one water;	but We cause to exceed	some of them	over others	in
الْأَكْلِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ
the fruit.	Indeed, in	that	surely (are) Signs	for a people who use reason.
وَإِنْ	تَعْجَبَ	فَعَجَبٌ	قَوْلُهُمْ	
And if	you (are) astonished,	then astonishing	(is) their saying,	4
أَمْ ذَا كُنَّا تَرَبًّا	أَمْ نَا	لَفِي	خَلْقٍ	جَدِيدٍ
we are	dust,	will we	(be) indeed, in	a creation new?
أُولَئِكَ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ الْأَغْلَالُ
Those	(are) the ones who	disbelieved	in their Lord,	and those the iron chains
فِي	أَعْنَاقِهِمْ	وَأُولَئِكَ	أَصْحَابُ	النَّارِ هُمْ
(will be) in	their necks,	those	(are the) companions	they (of) the Fire,
فِيهَا	خَالِدُونَ		وَيَسْتَعْجِلُونَكَ	بِالسَّيِّئَةِ قَبْلَ
in it	(will) abide forever.	5	And they ask you to hasten	before the evil
الْحَسَنَةِ	وَقَدْ	خَلَتْ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	الْمِثْلُثُ
the good	and verily	has occurred	before them	[the] similar punishments.
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَذُو مَغْفِرَةٍ	لِّلنَّاسِ	عَلَىٰ ظُلْمِهِمْ
And indeed,	your Lord	(is) Full of Forgiveness	for mankind	for their wrongdoing,
وَإِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لَشَدِيدُ	الْعِقَابِ	وَيَقُولُ الَّذِينَ
and indeed,	your Lord	(is) severe	(in) the penalty.	6
كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ آيَةٌ	مِّن رَّبِّهِ
disbelieved,	'Why not	has been sent down	to him	a sign from his Lord?'
إِنَّمَا	أَنْتَ مُنذِرٌ	وَلِكُلِّ	قَوْمٍ	هَادٍ
Only	(are) a warner,	and for every	people	(is) a guide.
اللَّهُ	يَعْلَمُ	مَا	تَحْمِلُ	كُلُّ
Allah	knows	what	carries	female, and what
تَغِيصُ	الْأَرْحَامُ	وَمَا	تَزْدَادُ	وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ عِنْدَهُ
fall short	the womb,	and what	they exceed.	And every with Him thing
بِمِقْدَارٍ		عَلِمُ	الْغَيْبِ	وَالشَّهَادَةِ
(is) in due proportion.	8	Knower	(of) the unseen	and the witnessed,

the Most Great, the Most High.

10. It is same (to Him) whether any of you conceals his speech or publicizes it and whether one is hidden by night or goes freely by day.

11. For him (i.e., each one) are successive (Angels) before and behind him, who guard him by the Command of Allah. Indeed, Allah does not change the condition of a people until they change what is within themselves. And when Allah wills misfortune for a people, then there is no turning away of it. And they do not have any protector besides Him.

12. He is the One Who shows you the lightning, a fear and a hope, and brings up the heavy clouds.

13. And the thunder glorifies with His praises and so do the Angels for fear of Him. And He sends the thunderbolts and strikes with it whom He wills, yet they dispute about Allah. And He is Mighty in Strength.

14. To Him (alone) is the supplication of truth. And those whom they invoke besides Him, they do not respond to them with a thing, except like one who stretches his hands towards water (asking) it to reach his mouth, but it does not reach it. And not

الْكَبِيرُ الْمُتَعَالِ ﴿٩﴾ سَوَاءٌ مِنْكُمْ مَنْ						
(one) who	[of you]	(It is) same (to Him)	9	the Most High.	the Most Great,	
أَسَرَ الْقَوْلَ وَمَنْ جَهَرَ بِهِ وَمَنْ هُوَ مُسْتَخْفٍ						
(is) hidden	[he]	and (one) who	publicizes it	or (one) who	his speech	conceals
بِالْيَلِ وَسَارِبٌ بِالنَّهَارِ ﴿١٠﴾ لَهُمْ مُعَقَّبَاتٌ						
(are) successive (Angels)	For him	10	by day.	or goes freely	by night	
مِنْ بَيْنِ يَدَيْهِ وَمِنْ خَلْفِهِ يَحْفَظُونَهُ مِنْ أَمْرِ اللَّهِ ﴿١١﴾						
(the) Command of Allah.	by	who guard him	and behind him,	before him		
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَا يَغَيِّرُ مَا بِقَوْمٍ حَتَّى يُغَيِّرُوا						
they change	until	the condition of a people,	change	(does) not	Allah	Indeed,
مَا بِأَنْفُسِهِمْ ۚ وَإِذَا أَرَادَ اللَّهُ بِقَوْمٍ سُوءًا						
misfortune,	for a people	Allah wills	And when	(is) in themselves.	what	
فَلَا مَرَدَّ لَهُ ۚ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ						
any	besides Him	for them	and not	of it,	turning away	then (there is) no
وَالِ ۚ هُوَ الَّذِي يُرِيكُمُ الْبَرْقَ						
the lightning,	shows you	(is) the One Who	He	11	protector.	
خَوْفًا وَطَمَعًا وَيُنْشِئُ السَّحَابَ الثِّقَالَ ﴿١٢﴾ وَيُسَبِّحُ						
And glorifies	12	the heavy clouds.	and brings up	and a hope	a fear	
الرَّعْدُ بِحَمْدِهِ ۚ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ مِنْ خِيفَتِهِ وَيُرْسِلُ						
And He sends	fear of Him.	for	and the Angels	with His praise	the thunder	
الصَّوَاعِقَ فَيُصِيبُ بِهَا مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُمْ يُجَادِلُونَ						
dispute	yet they	He wills,	whom	with it	and strikes	the thunderbolts
فِي اللَّهِ وَهُوَ شَدِيدُ الْحَالِ ﴿١٣﴾ لَهُ						
To Him	13	(in) Strength.	(is) Mighty	And He	Allah.	about
دَعْوَةَ الْحَقِّ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ مِنْ دُونِهِ لَا						
not	besides Him	they invoke	And those whom	(of) the truth.	(is) supplication	
يَسْتَجِيبُونَ لَهُمْ بِشَيْءٍ إِلَّا كَبَسِطَ كَفَّيْهِ إِلَىٰ						
towards	his hands	like one who stretches	except	with a thing	to them	they respond
الْمَاءِ لِيَلْبَغَ فَاهُ وَمَا هُوَ بِبَلِّغٍ ۚ وَمَا						
And not	reaches it.	it	but not	his mouth,	to reach	water

is the supplication of the disbelievers but in error (i.e., futile).

15. And to Allah prostrates whoever is in the heavens and the earth, willingly or unwillingly, and so do their shadows in the mornings and in the afternoons.

16. Say, 'Who is the Lord of the heavens and the earth?' Say, 'Allah.' Say, 'Have you then taken besides Him protectors who do not have power to benefit or to harm themselves?' Say, 'Is the blind equal to the seeing? Or is darkness equal to light? Or do they attribute to Allah partners who created the like of His creation so that the creation (which they made and His creation) seemed similar to them?' Say, 'Allah the Creator of all things, and He is the One, the Irresistible.'

17. He sends down rain from the sky and the valleys flow according to their measure, and the torrent carries a rising foam. And from that (ore) which they heat in the fire, in order to make ornaments or utensils, is a foam like it. Thus Allah sets forth the truth and the falsehood. Then as for the foam it passes away as scum, but that which benefits the mankind remains on the earth. Thus Allah sets forth the examples.

18. For those who

دُعَاةُ	الْكَافِرِينَ	إِلَّا فِي ضَلَالٍ	وَلِلَّهِ
And to Allah	14	error. in but (of) the disbelievers	(is) the supplication
يَسْجُدُ	مَنْ فِي السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ طَوْعًا	وَكَرْهًا
or unwillingly,	willingly	and the earth,	the heavens (is) in whoever prostrates
وَضِلَالُهُمْ	بِالْغُدُوِّ	وَالْأَصَالِ	قُلْ
Say,	15	and in the afternoons.	in the mornings and (so do) their shadows
مَنْ رَبُّ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	قُلْ	اللَّهُ قُلْ
Say,	'Allah.'	Say,	and the earth?' (of) the heavens (is) the Lord 'Who
أَفَاتَّخَذْتُمْ	مِنْ دُونِهِ	أَوْلِيَاءَ لَا يَمْلِكُونَ	لِأَنْفُسِهِمْ
for themselves	they have power	not protectors,	besides Him, 'Have you then taken
نَفْعًا	وَلَا ضَرًّا	قُلْ هَلْ يَسْتَوِي الْأَعْمَى	وَالْبَصِيرُ
and the seeing?	the blind	equal	'Is Say, (to) harm?' and not (to) benefit
أَمْ هَلْ تَسْتَوِي الظُّلُمَاتُ	وَالنُّورُ	أَمْ جَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
to Allah	they attribute	Or	and the light? the darkness[es] equal is Or
شُرَكَاءَ	خَلَقُوا	كَخَلْقِهِ	فَتَشَبَّهُ
to them?' the creation	so that seemed alike	like His creation,	who created partners
قُلْ	اللَّهُ خَلَقَ كُلَّ شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ الْوَاحِدُ	الْقَهَّارُ
the Irresistible.'	(is) the One	and He	things, of all (is) the Creator 'Allah Say,
أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	مَاءً فَسَالَتْ	أَوْدِيَةٌ	
the valleys	and flows	water	the sky from He sends down 16
يَقْدَرُهَا	فَاحْتَمَلَ السَّيْلُ	زَبَدًا رَابِيًا	وَمِمَّا
And from what	rising.	a foam	the torrent and carries according to their measure,
يُوقِدُونَ عَلَيْهِ فِي النَّارِ	ابْتِغَاءَ	حِلْيَةٍ	أَوْ مَتَّعِ زَبَدٌ
a foam	utensils,	or	ornaments in order to make the fire in [on] it they heat
مِثْلَهُ	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	الْحَقَّ	وَالْبَاطِلَ
the foam	Then as for	and the falsehood.	the truth Allah sets forth Thus like it.
فَيَذْهَبُ جُفَاءً	وَأَمَّا مَا يَنْفَعُ النَّاسَ	فَيَمُكُّ	
remains	the mankind,	benefits	what and as for (as) scum, it passes away
فِي الْأَرْضِ	كَذَلِكَ يَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ	الْأَمْثَالَ	لِلَّذِينَ
For those who	17	the examples.	Allah sets forth Thus the earth. in

responded to their Lord, is bliss. And for those who did not respond to Him, if they had all that is in the earth and the like of it with it, they would offer it for ransom. Those will have a terrible reckoning, and their abode is Hell, and wretched is the resting place.

19. Then is he who knows that which has been revealed to you from your Lord is the truth like one who is blind? Only men of understanding pay heed.

20. Those who fulfill the Covenant of Allah and do not break the contract,

21. And those who join that which Allah has commanded to be joined and fear their Lord and are afraid of the evil of the account,

22. And those who are patient, seeking the Face (pleasure) of their Lord, and establish the prayer and spend from what We have provided them, secretly and publicly, and repel the evil with good - for them is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home -

23. Gardens of Eden, they will enter them with whoever were righteous among their fathers, their spouses, and their offsprings. And the Angels will enter upon them from every gate,

أَسْتَجَابُوا لِرَبِّهِمْ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَالَّذِينَ لَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا	responded	(did) not	And for those who	(is) the bliss.	to their Lord	responded
لَهُمْ لَوْ أَن لَّهُمْ مَا فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا	all	the earth	(is) in	whatever	they had	that if to Him,
وَمِثْلَهُ مَعَهُ لَافْتَدَوْا بِهِ ۚ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ	for them	Those	with it.	surely they would offer ransom	with it,	and like of it
سُوءُ الْحِسَابِ وَمَأْوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمُ وَبِئْسَ الْمِهَادُ	(is) the resting place.	and wretched	(is) Hell,	and their abode	reckoning,	(is) a terrible
۝١٨ أَفَمَن يَعْلَمُ أَنَّمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ مِن	from	to you	has been revealed	that which	knows	Then is (he) who
رَبِّكَ الْحَقُّ كَمَن هُوَ أَعْمَىٰ إِنَّمَا يَنْذَرُ	pay heed	Only	is blind?	[he]	like (one) who	(is) the truth your Lord
أُولَٰئِكَ أَلَبَسَ ۝١٩ الَّذِينَ يُوَفُّونَ بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ	the Covenant of Allah	fulfill	Those who	19	(of) understanding.	men
وَلَا يَنْقُضُونَ ۝٢٠ أَلَمْ يَتَّقِ ۝٢١ وَالَّذِينَ يَصِلُونَ مَا	what	join	And those who	20	the contract,	they break and not
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ بِهِ أَن يُوصَلَ وَيَخْشَوْنَ رَبَّهُمْ وَيَخَافُونَ	and are afraid	their Lord	and fear	be joined,	to [for it]	Allah has commanded
سُوءَ الْحِسَابِ ۝٢١ وَالَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا ابْتِغَاءَ وَجْهِ	(the) Face	seeking	(are) patient,	And those who	21	the account, (of) the evil
رَبِّهِمْ وَأَقَامُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَأَنفَقُوا مِمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ	We have provided them,	from what	and spend	the prayer	and establish	(of) their Lord
سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً وَيَذَرُونَ بِالْحَسَنَةِ ۝٢٢ أُولَٰئِكَ لَهُمْ	for them	those	the evil -	with the good	and they repel	and publicly secretly
عُقُبَى ۝٢٢ الدَّارِ ۝٢٢ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ يَدْخُلُونَهَا	they will enter them	of Eden,	Gardens	22	(of) the Home -	(is) the final attainment
وَمَن صَلَحَ مِن ءَابَائِهِمْ وَأَزْوَاجِهِمْ	and their spouses,	their fathers	among	(were) righteous	and whoever	
وَذُرِّيَّتِهِمُ ۝٢٣ وَالْمَلَائِكَةُ يَدْخُلُونَ عَلَيْهِم مِّن كُلِّ بَابٍ	gate,	every	from	upon them	will enter	And the Angels and their offsprings.

24. (Saying), 'Peace be upon you for what you patiently endured. And excellent is the final attainment of the (Eternal) Home.

25. And those who break the Covenant of Allah after contracting it and sever what Allah has commanded to be joined and spread corruption in the earth - for them is the curse, and for them is an evil home.

26. Allah extends the provision for whom He wills and restricts (it for whom He wills). And they rejoice in the worldly life, while the worldly life is not, compared to the Hereafter, except a (brief) enjoyment.

27. And those who disbelieved say, 'Why has a Sign not been sent down to him from his Lord?' Say, 'Indeed, Allah lets go astray whom He wills and guides to Himself whoever turns back (to Him),

28. Those who believe and whose hearts find satisfaction in the remembrance of Allah. No doubt, in the remembrance of Allah the hearts find satisfaction.

29. Those who believe and do good deeds, for them is blessedness and a beautiful place of (final) return.

30. Thus We have sent you to a nation before which

صَبَرْتُمْ	بِمَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	سَلَامٌ	١٢
you patiently endured.	for what	(be) upon you	(Saying), 'Peace	23
وَالَّذِينَ	١٤	الْدَّارِ	عُقْبَى	فَنِعَمَ
And those who	24	(of) the Home.	(is) the final attainment	And excellent
يَنْقُضُونَ	عَهْدَ اللَّهِ	مِنْ بَعْدِ	مِيثَاقِهِ	وَيَقْطَعُونَ
what	and sever	contracting it,	after	the Covenant of Allah
أَمَرَ اللَّهُ	بِهِ	أَنْ يُوصَلَ	وَيُفْسِدُونَ	فِي
in	and spread corruption	be joined	to	for it
الْأَرْضِ	أُولَئِكَ	لَهُمْ	الْلَعْنَةُ	وَلَهُمْ
home.	(is) an evil	and for them	(is) the curse,	for them
وَيَقْدِرُ	يَشَاءُ	لِمَنْ	الرِّزْقَ	يَبْسُطُ
and restricts.	He wills	for whom	the provision	extends
وَفَرِحُوا	بِالْحَيَاةِ	الدُّنْيَا	وَمَا	الْحَيَاةِ
of the world	(is) the life	and nothing	(of) the world	in the life
فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	إِلَّا	مَتَّعٌ	١٦
And say	26	an enjoyment.	except	the Hereafter,
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَوْلَا	أُنْزِلَ	عَلَيْهِ
from	a Sign	upon him	been sent down	'Why has not
رَبِّهِ	قُلْ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	يُضِلُّ
and guides	He wills	whom	lets go astray	Allah
إِلَيْهِ	مَنْ	أَنَابَ	١٧	وَتَطْمَئِنُّ
and find satisfaction	believed	Those who	27	turns back,
قُلُوبُهُمْ	يَذْكُرُ	اللَّهُ	أَلَا	بِذِكْرِ
in the remembrance of Allah	No doubt,	(of) Allah.	in the remembrance	their hearts
تَطْمَئِنُّ	الْقُلُوبُ	١٨	الَّذِينَ	ءَامَنُوا
and did	believed	Those who	28	the hearts.
الصَّالِحَاتِ	طُوبَى	لَهُمْ	وَحَسُنَ	مَثَابُ
29	place of return.	and a beautiful	(is) for them	blessedness
كَذَلِكَ	أَرْسَلْنَاكَ	فِي أُمَّةٍ	قَدْ	خَلَتْ
before it	have passed away	verily	a nation	to

(other) nations have passed away so that you might recite to them that which **We** revealed to you, while they disbelieve in the Most Gracious. Say, 'He is my Lord, there is no god except **Him**. In **Him** I put my trust, and to **Him** is my return.'

31. And if there was any Quran by which mountains could be moved or the earth could be cloven asunder or the dead could be made to speak (it would be this Quran). Nay, with Allah is all the command. Then do not those who believe know that if Allah had willed, surely **He** would have guided the entire mankind? And those who disbelieve do not cease to be struck, for what they have done, by calamity - or it will settle close to their homes - until comes the Promise of Allah. Indeed, Allah will not fail in **His** Promise.

32. And certainly, the Messengers before you were mocked, but **I** granted respite to those who disbelieved; then **I** seized them, and how (terrible) was **My** penalty.

33. Is then **He Who** is a maintainer of every soul (knowing) what it has earned (like any other)? Yet they ascribe partners to Allah. Say, 'Name them. Or do you inform **Him** of that which **He** does not know

أُمُّ	لِتَتْلُوْا	عَلَيْهِمْ	الَّذِيْ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	وَهُمْ
while they	to you,	We revealed	what	to them	so that you might recite	nations,
يَكْفُرُوْنَ	بِالرَّحْمٰنِ	قُلْ	هُوَ	رَبِّ	لَا	إِلٰهَ
god	(there is) no	(is) my Lord,	He	Say,	in the Most Gracious.	disbelieve
إِلَّا	هُوَ	عَلَيْهِ	تَوَكَّلْتُ	وَالِيْهِ	مَتَابِ	
30	(is) my return.'	and to Him	I put my trust	Upon Him	Him.	except
وَلَوْ	أَنَّ	قُرْءَانًا	سُيِّرَتْ	بِهِ	الْجِبَالُ	أَوْ
or	the mountains,	by it	could be moved	any Quran,	that was	And if
قُطِعَتْ	بِهِ	الْأَرْضُ	أَوْ	كُلَّمْ	بِهِ	الْمَوْتِ
the dead.	by it	could be made to speak	or	the earth,	by it	could be cloven asunder
بَلِ	لِلّٰهِ	الْأَمْرُ	جَمِيعًا	أَفَلَمْ	يَأْتِسْ	الَّذِينَ
those who	know	Then do not	all.	(is) the command	with Allah	Nay,
ءَامَنُوا	أَنْ	لَّوْ	يَشَاءُ	اللَّهُ	لَهْدَى	
surely,	He would have guided	Allah had willed	if	that	believe	
النَّاسَ	جَمِيعًا	وَلَا	يَزَالُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	تُصِيبُهُمْ
to strike them	disbelieve	those who	will cease	And not	all of the mankind?	
بِمَا	صَنَعُوا	قَارِعَةً	أَوْ	تَحُلْ	قَرِيبًا	مِّنْ دَارِهِمْ
their homes	from	close	it settles	or	a disaster,	they did
حَتَّىٰ	يَأْتِيَ	وَعْدُ	اللَّهِ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	لَا يَخْلِفُ
fail	(will) not	Allah	Indeed,	(the) Promise of Allah.	comes	until
الْمِيعَادِ		وَلَقَدْ	أَسْتَهْزِئُ	رِيسُلٍ	مِّنْ قَبْلِكَ	
before you,	Messengers	were mocked	And certainly,	31	(in) the Promise.	
فَأَمَلَيْتُ	لِلَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	ثُمَّ	أَخَذْتَهُمْ	فَكَيْفَ	
and how	I seized them,	then	disbelieved;	to those who	but I granted respite	
كَانَ	عِقَابِ	أَفَمَنْ	هُوَ	قَائِمٌ	عَلَىٰ	
of	(is) a Maintainer	Is then He Who	32	My penalty.	was	
كُلِّ	نَفْسٍ	بِمَا	كَسَبَتْ	وَجَعَلُوا	لِلّٰهِ	شُرَكَاءَ
partners.	to Allah	Yet they ascribe	it has earned?	for what	soul	every
قُلْ	سَمُّوهُمْ	أَمْ	تَنبِئُونَهُمْ	بِمَا	لَا	يَعْلَمُ
He knows	not	of what	(do) you inform Him	Or	Name them.	Say,

in the earth or of what is apparent of the words? Nay, to those who disbelieve, their plotting has been made fair-seeming, and they are hindered from the Path. And whoever Allah lets go astray, for him there is no guide.

34. For them is a punishment in the life of this world, and surely the punishment of the Hereafter is more severe. And they will not have against Allah any defender.

35. The example of Paradise, which the righteous have been promised, is (that) underneath it rivers flow. Its food is everlasting, and its shade. This is the end of those who are righteous, and the end of the disbelievers is the Fire.

36. And those to whom We have given the Book, rejoice at what has been revealed to you, but among the groups are those who deny a part of it. Say, I have only been commanded to worship Allah and not associate partners with Him. To Him I call, and to Him is my return.

37. And thus We have revealed it to be a judgement of authority in Arabic. And if you were to follow their desires after what has come to you of knowledge, you would not have

فِي الْأَرْضِ أَمْ يُظَاهِرُونَ الْقَوْلَ ۖ بَلْ						
Nay,	the words?	of	of the apparent	or	the earth	in
رُئِيَ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا مَكْرُهُمْ وَصُدُّوا						
and they are hindered	their plotting,	disbelieve	to those who	(is)	made fair-seeming	
عَنِ السَّبِيلِ ۚ وَمَنْ يُضِلِلِ اللَّهُ فَمَا لَهُ مِنْ						
any	for him	then not	Allah lets go astray	And whoever	the Path.	from
هَادٍ ۚ لَهُمْ عَذَابٌ فِي الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا						
(of) the world	the life	in	(is) a punishment	For them	33	guide.
وَلَعَذَابُ الْآخِرَةِ أَشَقُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ مِنْ						
against	for them	And not	(is) harder.	(of) the Hereafter	and surely the punishment	
اللَّهِ مِنْ وَاقٍ ۚ مَثَلُ الْجَنَّةِ الَّتِي						
which	of Paradise	The example	34	defender.	any	Allah
وُعِدَ الْمُتَّقُونَ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهَا الْأَنْهَارُ أُكُلُهَا						
Its food	the rivers.	underneath it	from	flows	(to) the righteous,	(is) promised
دَائِمٌ وَظِلُّهَا ۚ تِلْكَ عُقْبَى الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا						
are righteous,	of those who	(is the) end	This	and its shade.	(is) everlasting,	
وَعُقْبَى الْكَافِرِينَ ۚ النَّارُ ۚ وَالَّذِينَ						
And those (to) whom	35	(is) the Fire.	(of) the disbelievers	and (the) end		
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ ءَالِكِتَابٍ يَفْرَحُونَ بِمَا أُنزِلَ إِلَيْكَ						
to you,	has been revealed	at what	rejoice	the Book,	We have given them	
وَمِنَ الْأَخْزَابِ مَنْ يَنْكُرُ بَعْضَهُ قُلْ إِنَّمَا						
Only	Say,	a part of it.	deny	(those) who	the groups	but among
أُمِرْتُ أَنْ أَعْبُدَ اللَّهَ وَلَا أُشْرِكَ						
I associate partners	and not	Allah,	I worship	that	I have been commanded	
بِهِ ۚ إِلَيْهِ أَدْعُو وَإِلَيْهِ مَآبٌ ۚ وَكَذَلِكَ						
And thus	36	(is) my return.	and to Him	I call	To Him	with Him.
أَنْزَلْنَاهُ عَرَبِيًّا وَلَئِنْ اتَّبَعْتَ						
you follow	And if	(in) Arabic.	(to be) a judgement of authority	We have revealed it		
أَهْوَاءَهُمْ بَعْدَ مَا جَاءَكَ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ ۚ مَا لَكَ						
for you	not	the knowledge,	of	came to you	what	after

against Allah any
protector or any
defender.

38. And certainly, We sent Messengers before you and We assigned to them wives and offspring. And it was not for a Messenger to come with a sign except by the leave of Allah. For everything is a time prescribed.

39. Allah eliminates or confirms what He wills, and with Him is the Mother of the Book.

40. And whether We show you a part of what We have promised them or cause you to die, upon you is only the conveyance, and upon Us is the reckoning.

41. Did not they see that We set upon the land, reducing it from its borders? And Allah judges; there is no adjuster of His Judgment. And He is Swift in reckoning.

42. And certainly plotted those who were before them, but to Allah belongs the plot entirely. He knows what every soul earns, and the disbelievers will know for whom is the final home.

43. And those who disbelieve say, 'You are not a Messenger.' Say, 'Sufficient is Allah as a Witness between me and you, and (the witness of) whoever has knowledge of the Book.'

مِنْ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ	وَلِيٍّ	وَلَا	وَاقٍ	وَلَقَدْ	
And certainly,		37	defender.	and not	protector	any	Allah
أَرْسَلْنَا	رُسُلًا	مِّن قَبْلِكَ	وَجَعَلْنَا	لَهُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	وَذُرِّيَّةً	
and offspring.	wives	for them	and We made	before you	Messengers	We sent	
وَمَا	كَانَ	لِرَسُولٍ	أَنْ يَأْتِيَ	بِآيَةٍ	إِلَّا	بِإِذْنِ	
by the leave	except	with a sign	he comes	that	for a Messenger	was	And not
اللَّهُ	لِكُلِّ	أَجَلٍ	كِتَابٌ	يَمَحُوهُ	اللَّهُ		
Allah eliminates	38	prescribed.	(is) a time	For everything	(of) Allah.		
مَا	يَشَاءُ	وَيُثَبِّتُ	وَعِنْدَهُ	أُمُّ	الْكِتَابِ		
(is) the Mother (of) the Book.	and with Him	and confirms,	He wills,	what			
	وَإِنْ	مَا	نُرِيدُكَ	بَعْضَ	الَّذِي	نَعِدُهُمْ	
We have promised them	(of) what	a part	We show you	And whether	39		
أَوْ	نُوفِقُكَ	فَاتِمًا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلْعُ	وَعَلَيْنَا		
and on Us	(is) the conveyance,	on you	so only	We cause you to die,	or		
الْحِسَابِ		أَوَّلَمَ	يَرَوْا	أَنَا	نَأْتِي	الْأَرْضَ	
(to) the land,	come	that We	they see	Did not	40	(is) the reckoning.	
نَنْقُصُهَا	مِنْ	أَطْرَافِهَا	وَاللَّهُ	يَحْكُمُ	لَا	مُعَقَّبَ	
adjuster	(there is) no	judges;	And Allah	its borders?	from	reducing it	
لِحُكْمِهِ	وَهُوَ	سَرِيعٌ	الْحِسَابِ	وَقَدْ			
And certainly	41	(in) the reckoning.	(is) Swift	And He	(of) His Judgment.		
مَكَرَ	الَّذِينَ	مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ	فَلِلَّهِ	الْمَكْرُ	جَمِيعًا	يَعْلَمُ	
He knows	all.	(is) the plot	but for Allah	(were) before them,	those who	plotted	
مَا	تَكْسِبُ	كُلُّ	نَفْسٍ	وَسَيَعْلَمُ	الْكُفْرُ	لِمَنْ	
for whom	the disbelievers	and will know	soul,	every	earns	what	
عُقْبَى	الدَّارِ	وَيَقُولُ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	لَسْتَ		
`You are not	disbelieve,	those who	And say	42	the home.	(is) the final	
مُرْسَلًا	قُلْ	كَفَى	بِاللَّهِ	شَهِيدًا	بَيْنِي		
between me	(as) a Witness	(is) Allah	`Sufficient	Say,	a Messenger.		
وَبَيْنَكُمْ	وَمَنْ	عِنْدَهُ	عِلْمٌ	الْكِتَابِ			
43	(of) the Book.	knowledge	[he] has	and whoever	and between you,		

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. *Alif Laam Ra.* (This is) a Book which **We** have revealed to you so that you may bring mankind out of the darknesses into the light by the permission of their Lord, to the Path of the All-Mighty, the Praiseworthy.

2. Allah is the **One** to **Whom** belongs whatever is in the heavens and whatever is in the earth. And woe to the disbelievers from a severe punishment.

3. Those who love the life of this world more than the Hereafter and hinder (men) from the Path of Allah and seek crookedness in it, they are far astray.

4. And **We** did not send any Messenger except (speaking) in the language of his people so that he might make (the Message) clear for them. Then Allah lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And **He** is the All-Mighty, the All-Wise.

5. And verily **We** sent Musa with **Our** Signs, saying, `Bring ou your people from the darknesses to the light and remind them of the days of Allah.`

سورة إبراهيم									
Surah Ibrahim									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
إِلَيْكَ		أَنْزَلْنَاهُ		كِتَابٌ		الرَّ			
to you,		which We have revealed		A Book		Alif Laam Ra.			
لِنُخْرِجَ النَّاسَ مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ									
the light		to		the darkness[es]		from		the mankind so that you may bring out	
بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهِمْ إِلَى صِرَاطٍ الْعَزِيزِ الْحَمِيدِ									
the Praiseworthy.		(of) the All-Mighty,		the Path		to		(of) their Lord, by the permission	
اللَّهُ الَّذِي لَهُ مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ									
the heavens		(is) in		whatever		to Him (belongs)		(is) the One Allah 1	
وَمَا فِي الْأَرْضِ وَوَيْلٌ لِلْكَافِرِينَ مِنْ									
from		to the disbelievers		And woe		the earth.		(is) in and whatever	
عَذَابٍ شَدِيدٍ الَّذِينَ يَسْتَحِبُّونَ الْحَيَاةَ									
the life		love more		Those who		2		severe. the punishment	
الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَيَصُدُّونَ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ									
(of) Allah,		(the) Path		from		and hinder		the Hereafter, than (of) the world	
وَيَبْغُونَهَا عِوَجًا أُولَئِكَ فِي ضَلَالٍ بَعِيدٍ									
3		(are) far astray.		[in]		those		crookedness, and seek in it	
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ رَّسُولٍ إِلَّا بِلِسَانٍ قَوْمِهِ									
(of) his people		with the language		except		Messenger		any We sent And not	
لِيُبَيِّنَ لَهُمْ فَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَشَاءُ									
He wills		whom		Then Allah lets go astray		for them.		so that he might make clear	
وَيَهْدِي مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَهُوَ الْعَزِيزُ الْحَكِيمُ									
4		the All-Wise.		(is) the All-Mighty,		And He		He wills. whom and guides	
وَلَقَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا مُوسَى بِآيَاتِنَا أَنْ أَخْرِجْ قَوْمَكَ									
your people		Bring out		that		with Our Signs,		Musa We sent And verily	
مِنَ الظُّلُمَاتِ إِلَى النُّورِ وَذَكِّرْهُمْ بِأَيَّامِ اللَّهِ									
(of) Allah.		of the days		And remind them		the light.		to the darkness[es] from	

Indeed, in that are the Signs for everyone patient and thankful.

6. And when Musa said to his people, 'Remember the Favor of Allah upon you when He saved you from the people of Firaun, who were afflicting you with evil torment and were slaughtering your sons and letting live your women. And in that was a great trial from your Lord.

7. And when your Lord proclaimed, 'If you are thankful, I will surely increase you (in favor); but if you ungrateful, My punishment is severe.'

8. And Musa said, 'I you disbelieve, you and all who are on the earth, then indeed, Allah is Free of needs, Praiseworthy.

9. Has not reached you the news of those who were before you - the people of Nuh and Aad and Thamud and those after them? None knows them except Allah. Their Messengers came to them with clear proofs, but they returned their hands to their mouths and they said, 'Indeed, we disbelieve in that with which you have been sent, and indeed we are, about that to which you invite us,

إِنِّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّكُلِّ صَبَّارٍ شَكُورٍ	and thankful.	patient	for everyone	surely (are) the signs	that	in	Indeed,
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِقَوْمِهِ اذْكُرُوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ	(the) Favor of Allah	Remember	to his people,	Musa	said	And when	5
عَلَيْكُمْ إِذْ أَنْجَيْنَاكُمْ مِنْ آلِ فِرْعَوْنَ	(of) Firaun,	(the) people	from	He saved you	when	upon you,	
يَسُومُونَكُمْ سُوءَ الْعَذَابِ وَيَذبحُونَ أَبْنَاءَكُمْ	your sons	and were slaughtering	torment	(with) evil	they were afflicting you		
وَيَسْتَحْيُونَ نِسَاءَكُمْ فِي ذَلِكَ بَلَاءٌ مِّنْ	from	(was) a trial	that	And in	your women.	and letting live	
رَبِّكُمْ عَظِيمٌ وَإِذْ تَأَذَّتْ رُجُومُ لَيْنِ	your Lord,	proclaimed	And when	6	great.	your Lord	
شَكَرْتُمْ لِأَزِيدَنَّكُمْ وَلَئِنْ كَفَرْتُمْ إِنَّ	indeed,	you are ungrateful	but if	surely I will increase you;	you are thankful,		
عَذَابِي لَشَدِيدٌ وَقَالَ مُوسَىٰ إِنَّ تَكْفُرُوا	you disbelieve,	if	Musa,	And said	7	(is) surely severe.	My punishment
أَنْتُمْ وَمَنْ فِي الْأَرْضِ جَمِيعًا فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	all,	the earth	(is) in	and whoever	you
لَغَنِيٌّ حَمِيدٌ أَلَمْ يَأْتِكُمْ نَبَأُ	(the) news	come to you	Has not	8	Praiseworthy.	certainly (is)	Free of need,
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِكُمْ قَوْمِ نُوحٍ وَعَادٍ وَثَمُودَ	and Thamud	and Aad	of Nuh,	the people	(were) before you,	(of) those who	
وَالَّذِينَ مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ لَا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا اللَّهُ	Allah.	except	knows them	None	(were) after them?	and those who	
جَاءَتْهُمْ رُسُلُهُمْ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ فَرَدُّوا أَيْدِيَهُمْ فِي	in	their hands	but they returned	with clear proofs	their Messengers	Came to them	
أَفْوَاهِهِمْ وَقَالُوا إِنَّا كَفَرْنَا بِمَا أُرْسِلْتُمْ	you have been sent	in what	(we) disbelieve	Indeed we	and they said,	their mouths	
بِهِ وَإِنَّا لَفِي شَكٍّ مِّمَّا تَدْعُونَنَا إِلَيْهِ	to it	you invite us	about what	doubt	(are) surely in	and indeed, we	with [it],

For updates visit www.emuslim.com or www.understandquran.com

`We will surely destroy the wrongdoers.

14. And We will surely make you dwell in the land after them. That is for whoever fears standing before Me and fears My Threat.

15. And they sought victory and disappointed every obstinate tyrant.

16. Ahead of him is Hell, and he will be made to drink purulent water.

17. He will sip it but will not be able to swallow it. And death will come to him from every side, but he will not die. And ahead of him will be a harsh punishment.

18. The example of those who disbelieve in their Lord is that their deeds are like ashes on which the wind blows furiously on a stormy day. They have no control over anything that they have earned. That is the straying far.

19. Do you not see that Allah created the heavens and the earth in truth? If He wills, He can remove you and bring a new creation.

20. And that is not a great (matter) for Allah.

21. And they will come forth before Allah (for Judgment) all together, then the weak will say

رَبِّهِمْ	لَنُهْلِكَنَّ	الظَّالِمِينَ	١٣
their Lord,	`We will surely destroy	the wrongdoers.	13
وَلَنُصَنِّفَنَّكُمْ	الْأَرْضَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهِمْ	ذَلِكَ
And surely We will make you dwell	(in) the land	after them.	That
لِمَنْ	خَافَ	مَقَامِي	وَخَافَ وَعِيدِ
(is) for whoever	fears	standing before Me	My Threat.
وَأَسْتَفْتَحُوا	وَحَابَ	كُلَّ جَبَّارٍ عَنِيدٍ	
And they sought victory	and disappointed	every	obstinate. tyrant
مِّنْ وَرَآيِهِ	جَهَنَّمَ	وَيُسْقَىٰ	مِنْ مَّاءٍ
Ahead of him	(is) Hell,	and he will be made to drink	water of
صَدِيدٍ	يَتَجَرَّعُهُ	وَلَا يَكَادُ	يُسِغُهُ
purulent.	He will sip it	but not	(to) swallowing it.
وَيَأْتِيهِ	الْمَوْتُ	مِنْ كُلِّ مَكَانٍ	وَمَا هُوَ
And will come to him	the death	from	he but not side, every
بِحِمَّتٍ	وَمِنْ وَرَآيِهِ	عَذَابٌ	غَلِيظٌ
will die.	And ahead of him	(is) a punishment	harsh.
الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	أَعْمَلُهُمْ
(of) those who	disbelieve	in their Lord,	their deeds
بِهِ	الرَّيْحُ	فِي يَوْمٍ	عَاصِفٍ
on it	the wind	in	a day
كَسَبُوا	عَلَىٰ شَيْءٍ	ذَلِكَ	هُوَ الضَّلَالُ
they have earned	on	anything.	That, [it] (is) the straying
أَلَمْ	تَرَ	أَنَّا	خَلَقْنَا
Do not	you see,	that	Allah created
وَالْأَرْضَ	بِالْحَقِّ	إِنْ يَشَاءُ	يُذْهِبْكُمْ
and the earth	in truth?	If	He can remove you
يَخْلُقُ	وَمَا	ذَلِكَ	عَلَىٰ اللَّهِ
a creation	And not	(is) that	Allah on
وَبَرَزُوا	لِلَّهِ	جَمِيعًا	فَقَالَ
And they will come forth	before Allah	all together,	the weak

to those who were arrogant, ` Indeed, we were your followers, so can you avail us anything against the punishment of Allah?` They will say, `I Allah had guided us, surely we would have guided you. It is the same for us whether we show intolerance or are patient, there is no place of escape for us.`

22. And the Shaitaan will say when the matter has been decided, ` Indeed Allah had promised you a promise of truth. And I promised you, but I betrayed you. But I had no authority over you except that I invited you, and you responded to me. So do not blame me, but blame yourselves. I cannot be your helper, nor can you be my helper. Indeed, I deny your association of me (with Allah) before. Indeed, for the wrongdoers is a painful punishment.

23. And those who believed and did righteous deeds will be admitted to Gardens underneath which rivers flows, they will abide in it forever by the permission of their Lord; their greetings therein will be peace.

24. Have you not considered how Allah sets forth an example, a good word

لِّلَّذِينَ	أَسْتَكْبَرُوا	إِنَّا	كُنَّا	لَكُمْ	تَبَعًا	فَهَلْ
so can	followers,	your	we were	` Indeed we,	were arrogant,	to those who
أَنْتُمْ	مُغْنُونَ	عَنَّا	مِنْ	عَذَابِ	اللَّهِ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ
anything?	(of) Allah	(the) punishment	from	us	the one who avails	you (be)
قَالُوا	لَوْ هَدَانَا اللَّهُ	لَهَدَيْنَاكُمْ	سَوَاءٌ			
(It is) same	surely we would have guided you.	Allah had guided us	` If	They will say,		
عَلَيْنَا	أَجْرَعْنَا	أَمْ	صَبَرْنَا	مَا	لَنَا	
(is) for us	not	we are patient,	or	whether we show intolerance	for us	
مِنْ مَّحِيصٍ	وَقَالَ الشَّيْطَانُ لَمَّا قُضِيَ					
has been decided	when the Shaitaan,	And will say	21	place of escape.`	any	
أَلَا مَرُّ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ وَعَدَكُمْ	وَعَدَ الْحَقِّ	وَوَعَدْتُكُمْ			
And I promised you,	(of) truth.	a promise	promised you	Allah	` Indeed,	the matter,
فَأَخْلَفْتُكُمْ	وَمَا كَانَ لِي	عَلَيْكُمْ	مِنْ سُلْطَانٍ	إِلَّا		
except	authority	any	over you	I had	But not	but I betrayed you.
أَنْ دَعَوْتُمْ	فَأَسْتَجَبْتُمْ لِي	فَلَا تَلُومُونِي	وَلُومُوا			
but blame	blame me,	So (do) not	to me.	and you responded	I invited you,	that
أَنْفُسَكُمْ	مَا أَنَا	بِمُصْرِخِكُمْ	وَمَا أَنْتُمْ			
you (can)	and not	(be) your helper	(can) I	Not	yourselves.	
بِمُصْرِخٍ	إِنِّي كَفَرْتُ	بِمَا أَشْرَكْتُكُمْ				
your association of me (with Allah)	[of what]	deny	Indeed, I	(be) my helper.		
مِنْ قَبْلُ	إِنَّ الظَّالِمِينَ	لَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ		
painful.	(is) a punishment	for them	the wrongdoers,	Indeed,	before.	
وَأُدْخِلَ	الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ					
righteous deeds	and did	believed	those who	And will be admitted,	22	
جَنَّاتٍ	تَجْرِي مِنْ تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	خَالِدِينَ	فِيهَا		
in it	(will) abide forever	the rivers	underneath it	from	flows	(to) Gardens
بِإِذْنِ	رَبِّهِمْ	تَحِيَّاتُهُمْ	فِيهَا	سَلَامٌ		
23	(will be) peace.	therein	their greetings	(of) their Lord;	by the permission	
أَلَمْ تَرَ	كَيْفَ ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	كَلِمَةً	طَيِّبَةً		
good	a word	the example,	Allah sets forth	how	you see	Do not

is like a good tree, whose root is firmly fixed and its branches in the sky.

25. Producing its fruit all the time by the permission of its Lord. And Allah sets forth examples for mankind so that they may remember.

26. And the example of an evil word is like an evil tree, uprooted from the surface of the earth, not having any stability.

27. Allah keeps firm those who believe, with the firm word, in the life of the world and in the Hereafter. And Allah lets go astray the wrongdoers. And Allah does what He wills.

28. Have you not considered those who exchanged the Favor of Allah for disbelief and led their people to the house of destruction.

29. Hell, in it they will burn and a wretched place to settle.

30. And they have attributed equals to Allah to mislead (people) from His Path. Say, `Enjoy but indeed, your destination is the Fire.`

31. Say (O Muhammad SAWS) to My slaves who have believed to establish prayers, and spend from what We have provided them, secretly or publicly, before a Day comes

كَشَجَرَةٍ طَيِّبَةٍ أَصْلُهَا ثَابِتٌ وَفَرْعُهَا فِي السَّمَاءِ							
the sky?	(are) in	and its branches	(is) firm	its root	good,	(is) like a tree	
تُؤْتِي أَكْلَهَا كُلَّ حِينٍ بِإِذْنِ رَبِّهَا							
of its Lord.	by the permission	time	all	its fruit	Giving	24	
وَيَضْرِبُ اللَّهُ الْأَمْثَالَ لِلنَّاسِ لَعَلَّهُمْ يَتَذَكَّرُونَ							
remember.	so that they may	for mankind	the examples	And Allah sets forth			
وَمَثَلُ كَلِمَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ كَشَجَرَةٍ خَبِيثَةٍ اجْتُثَّتْ							
uprooted	evil,	(is) like a tree	evil	(of) a word	And (the) example	25	
مِنْ فَوْقِ الْأَرْضِ مَا لَهَا مِنْ قَرَارٍ							
26	stability.	(is) any	for it	not	(of) the earth,	the surface	from
يُثَبِّتُ اللَّهُ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا بِالْقَوْلِ الثَّابِتِ فِي الْحَيَاةِ							
the life	in	with the firm word	believe	those who	Allah keeps firm		
الدُّنْيَا وَفِي الْآخِرَةِ وَيُضِلُّ اللَّهُ الظَّالِمِينَ							
the wrongdoers.	And Allah lets go astray	the Hereafter.	and in	(of) the world			
وَيَفْعَلُ اللَّهُ مَا يَشَاءُ							
[to]	you seen	Have not	27	He wills.	what	And Allah does	
الَّذِينَ بَدَّلُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ كُفْرًا وَأَحَلُّوا							
and they led	(for) disbelief	(of) Allah	(the) Favor	(have) changed	those who		
قَوْمَهُمْ دَارَ الْبَوَارِ جَهَنَّمَ يَصَلَوْنَهَا							
(in) it they will burn	Hell,	28	(of) destruction?	(to the) house	their people		
وَيَسْكَنُوا الْقَرَارَ وَجَعَلُوا لِلَّهِ أَدَادًا							
equals	to Allah	And they set up	29	place to settle.	and a wretched		
لِيُضِلُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ قُلْ تَمَتَّعُوا فَإِنَّ							
but indeed,	` Enjoy,	Say,	His Path.	from	so that they mislead		
مَصِيرَكُمْ إِلَى النَّارِ قُلْ لِعِبَادِيَ الَّذِينَ							
those who	to My slaves	Say	30	the Fire.`	(is) to	your destination	
ءَامَنُوا يُقِيمُوا الصَّلَاةَ وَيُنْفِقُوا مِمَّا							
from what	and (to) spend	the prayers,	(to) establish	believe			
رَزَقْنَاهُمْ سِرًّا وَعَلَانِيَةً مِنْ قَبْلِ أَنْ يَأْتِيَ							
comes	[that]	before	and publicly,	secretly	We have provided them,		

some of my offsprings in an uncultivated valley near **Your** Sacred House, our Lord! That they may establish the prayers. So incline hearts of men towards them and provide them with fruits so that they may be grateful.

38. Our Lord! Indeed, **You** know what we conceal and what we proclaim. And nothing is hidden from Allah on the earth and in the heaven.

39. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has granted me Ismail and Ishaq in old age. Indeed, my Lord is All-Hearer of the prayer.

40. My Lord! Make me an establisher of prayer, and (also) from my offsprings. Our Lord! And accept my prayer.

41. Our Lord! Forgive me and my parents and the believers on the Day when the account will be established.

42. And do not think that Allah is unaware of what the wrongdoers do. **He** only gives them respite till a Day when the eyes will stare (in horror).

مِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	بَوَادٍ	غَيْرِ	ذِي	زَرْعٍ	عِنْدَ
	near	cultivation	with	not	in a valley	my offsprings
بَيْنِكَ	الْمُحَرَّمِ	رَبَّنَا	لِيُقِيمُوا	الصَّلَاةَ	فَاجْعَلْ	
So make	the prayers.	That they may establish	our Lord!	Your Sacred House,		
أَفْعِدَّةً	مِنَ	النَّاسِ	تَهْوِي	إِلَيْهِمْ	وَأَرْزُقْهُمْ	مِنْ
with	and provide them	towards them,	incline	the men	of	hearts
الْشَّمَرَاتِ	لَعَلَّهُمْ	يَشْكُرُونَ	رَبَّنَا	إِنَّكَ	تَعْلَمُ	
You know	Indeed, You	Our Lord!	37	be grateful.	so that they may	the fruits
مَا	نُخْفِي	وَمَا	نُعْلِنُ	وَمَا	يُخْفَى	عَلَى
Allah	from	(is) hidden	And not	we proclaim.	and what	we conceal
مِنْ	شَيْءٍ	فِي	الْأَرْضِ	وَلَا	فِي	السَّمَاءِ
38	the heaven.	in	and not	the earth	in	thing
الْحَمْدُ	لِلَّهِ	الَّذِي	وَهَبَ	لِي	عَلَى	الْكِبَرِ
the old age	in	me	has granted	the One Who	(is) for Allah	All the Praise
إِسْمَاعِيلَ	وَإِسْحَاقَ	إِنَّ	رَبِّي	لَسَمِيعٌ	الدُّعَاءِ	
39	(of) the prayer.	(is) All-Hearer	my Lord	Indeed,	and Ishaq.	Ismail
رَبِّ	أَجْعَلْنِي	مُقِيمَ	الصَّلَاةِ	وَمِنْ	ذُرِّيَّتِي	
my offsprings.	and from	(of) the prayer,	an establisher	Make me	My Lord!	
رَبَّنَا	وَتَقَبَّلْ	دُعَاءَ				
40	my prayer.	and accept	Our Lord!			
رَبَّنَا	أَغْفِرْ	لِي	وَلِوَالِدَيَّ			
and my parents	me	Forgive	Our Lord!			
وَالْمُؤْمِنِينَ	يَوْمَ	يَقُومُ	الْحِسَابُ			
the account.	will (be) established	(on) the Day	and the believers			
وَلَا	تَحْسَبَنَّ	اللَّهُ				
(that) Allah	think	And (do) not	41			
غَافِلًا	عَمَّا	يَعْمَلُ	الظَّالِمُونَ			
the wrongdoers.	do	of what	(is) unaware			
إِنَّمَا	يُؤَخِّرُهُمْ	لِيَوْمٍ	تَشْخَصُ			
will stare	to a Day	He gives them respite	Only			

43. Racing ahead, their heads raised up, their gaze does not return to them, and their hearts are empty.

44. And (O Muhammad SAWS) warn mankind of a Day when the punishment will come to them, then those who did wrong will say, 'Our Lord! Give us respite for a short term, we will answer **Your** call and follow the Messengers.' (I will be said,) 'Hac you not sworn before, that for you there would be no end?

45. And you dwelt in the dwellings of those who wronged themselves, and it had become clear to you how **We** dealt with them, and **We** put forth for you (many) examples.'

46. And indeed they planned their plan but with Allah was (recorded) their plan, even if their plan was that the mountains should be moved by it.

فِيهِ	الْأَبْصَارُ	مُهْطِعِينَ	مُقْنِعِي	رُءُوسِهِمْ
in it	the eyes.	Racing ahead,	raised up	their heads,
لَا	يَرْتَدُّ	إِلَيْهِمْ	طَرْفَهُمْ	
not	returning	towards them	their gaze,	
وَأَفْعَدْتَهُمْ	هَوَاءَ		وَأَنْذِرِ	
and their hearts	(are) empty.		And warn	43
النَّاسِ	يَوْمَ	يَأْتِيهِمْ	الْعَذَابُ	فَيَقُولُ
the mankind	(of) a Day	(when) will come to them	the punishment,	then will say
الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	رَبَّنَا	أَخِرْنَا	إِلَىٰ
those who	did wrong,	Our Lord!	Respite us	for
أَجَلٍ	قَرِيبٍ	نُجِبُ	دَعْوَتَكَ	
a term	short;	we will answer	Your call	
وَنَتَّبِعِ	الرُّسُلَ	أَوْ لَمْ	تَكُونُوا	
and we will follow	the Messengers.'	Had not	you	
أَفْسَمْتُمْ	مِّن قَبْلُ	مَا لَكُمْ	مِّن	
sworn	before	not	for you	any
زَوَالٍ		وَسَكَنْتُمْ	فِي	
end?	44	And you dwelt	in	
مَسَكِنِ	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	
the dwellings	(of) those who	wronged	themselves,	
وَتَبَيَّنَ	لَكُمْ	كَيْفَ	فَعَلْنَا	
and it had become clear	to you	how	We dealt	
بِهِمْ	وَضَرَبْنَا	لَكُمْ	الْأَمْثَالَ	
with them,	and We put forth	for you	the examples.'	
	وَقَدْ	مَكُرُوا	مَكْرَهُمْ	
	And indeed	they planned	their plan,	45
وَعِنْدَ	اللَّهِ	مَكْرَهُمْ	وَإِنْ	
but with	Allah	(was) their plan,	even if	
كَانَ	مَكْرَهُمْ	لِزُورٍ	مِنْهُ	
was	their plan	that should be moved	by it	

وما برئ - ١٣		360		سورة الحجر - ١٥	
الْجِبَالُ ﴿٤٦﴾		فَلَا تَحْسَبَنَّ		اللَّهُ مُخْلَفٌ	
the mountains.		46		will fail (that) Allah think So (do) not	
وَعْدِهِ		رُسُلَهُ		إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَزِيزٌ	
(to) keep His Promise		(to) His Messengers.		(is) All-Mighty, Allah Indeed,	
ذُو أَنْتِقَامٍ ﴿٤٧﴾		يَوْمَ		تَبْدُلُ الْأَرْضُ	
Owner (of) Retribution.		47		the earth will be changed (On the) Day	
عِزٍّ		وَالسَّمَوَاتِ		وَيَبْرُؤًا	
(to) other (than)		the earth,		and they will come forth and the heavens,	
لِلَّهِ		الْوَحِيدِ		الْقَهَّارِ	
before Allah,		the One,		the Irresistible.	
وَتَرَى		48		And you will see	
الْمُجْرِمِينَ		يَوْمَئِذٍ		مُقَرَّرِينَ	
the criminals,		(on) that Day		bound together in the chains,	
سَرَابِيلُهُمْ		مِّنْ		قَطْرَانٍ	
49		of		tar,	
وَتَغْشَى		وُجُوهَهُمْ		50	
and will cover		their faces		Their garments	
النَّارِ ﴿٥٠﴾		لِيَجْزِيَ اللَّهُ		كُلَّ نَفْسٍ	
the Fire.		50		(for) what soul each So that Allah may recompense	
كَسَبَتْ		إِنَّ اللَّهَ		سَرِيعٌ	
it earned.		Allah		(is) Swift	
وَلِيَعْلَمُوا		أَنَّمَا		هُوَ	
and that they may know		that only		He	
وَلِيَذْكُرُوا		أُولَئِكَ		الَّذِينَ	
and that may take heed		men		(of) understanding.	
52		52		52	
سورة الحجر					
Surah Al-Hijr					
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ					
In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.					
الرَّءِ تِلْكَ ءَايَاتُ الْكِتَابِ وَقُرْءَانٍ مُّبِينٍ					
1 clear. and Quran (of) the Book (are) the Verses These Alif Laam Ra.					
1					
Surah 15: The Rocky Tract (v. 1)					
Part - 13					

2. Perhaps those who disbelieved will wish that they had been Muslims.

3. Leave them to eat and enjoy and let (false) hope divert them, then soon they will come to know.

4. And We did not destroy any town but there was a known decree for it.

5. No nation can advance its term nor can they delay it.

6. And they say, 'O you upon whom the Reminder has been sent down, indeed, you are mad.

7. Why do you not bring to us the Angels, if you are of the truthful?'

8. We do not send down the Angels except with the truth; and then they would not be given respite.

9. Indeed, We have sent down the Reminder (i.e., the Quran), and indeed, We are its Guardians.

10. And certainly We had sent (Messengers) before you in the sects of the former people.

11. And no Messenger came to them

رُبَّمَا	يَوَدُّ	الَّذِينَ	كَفَرُوا
Again and again	will wish	those who	disbelieved,
لَوْ	كَانُوا	مُسْلِمِينَ	ذَرَّهُمْ
if	they had been	Muslims.	Leave them
يَأْكُلُوا	وَيَتَمَتَّعُوا	وَيُلْهِمُهُمُ	الْأَمَلُ
(to) eat	and enjoy	and diverted them	the hope,
فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَمَا	أَهْلَكْنَا
then soon	they will come to know.	And not	We destroyed
مِنْ	قَرِيَةٍ	إِلَّا	وَلَهَا
any	town	but	(there was) for it
مَعْلُومٌ	مَا	تَسْبِقُ	مِنْ أُمَّةٍ
known.	Not	(can) advance	any nation
أَجَلَهَا	وَمَا	يَسْتَفْرِخُونَ	وَقَالُوا
its term	and not	(can) delay it.	And they say,
يَا أَيُّهَا	الَّذِي	نُزِّلَ	عَلَيْهِ
'O you	(to) whom	has been sent down	the Reminder,
إِنَّكَ	لَمَجْنُونٌ	لَوْ	مَا
indeed, you	(are) surely mad.	Why	not
تَأْتِينَا	بِالْمَلَائِكَةِ	إِنْ كُنْتَ	مِنَ الصَّادِقِينَ
you bring to us	the Angels,	if you are	of the truthful?'
مَا	نُزِّلَ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ
Not	We send down	the Angels	except with the truth;
وَمَا	كَانُوا	إِذَا	مُنْظَرِينَ
and not	they would be	then	given respite.
إِنَّا	نَحْنُ	نَزَّلْنَا	الذِّكْرَ
Indeed, We	We	have sent down	the Reminder,
لَحَافِظُونَ	وَلَقَدْ	أَرْسَلْنَا	مِنْ قَبْلِكَ
(are) surely Guardians.	9	We (had) sent	before you
فِي شَيْعٍ	الْأَوَّلِينَ	وَمَا	يَأْتِيهِمْ
the sects	(of) the former people.	And not	came to them
in	10	any	

but they mocked at him.

12. Thus **We** insert it into the hearts of the criminals.

13. They do not believe in it, and already have passed the ways (i.e., examples) of the former people.

14. And (even) if **We** opened to them a gate from the heaven and they were to continue ascending therein,

15. They would surely say, "Our eyes have only been dazzled. Nay, we are a people bewitched."

16. And verily **We** have placed in the heavens constellations, and **We** have beautified it for the observers.

17. And **We** have protected it from every accursed devil.

18. Except one who steals the hearing then follows him a clear burning flame.

19. And the earth - **We** spread it and cast therein firm mountains and caused to grow therein every well-balanced thing.

20. And **We** have made for you therein means of living and for those (other creatures) for whom you are not providers.

21. And there is not a thing but with **Us** are its (inexhaustible) treasures, and **We** do not send it down except in a known measure.

رَسُولٍ إِلَّا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِءُونَ كَذَلِكَ	11	Thus	mock.	at him	they did	but	Messenger
نَسَلَكُمْ فِي قُلُوبِ الْمُجْرِمِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	12	they believe	Not	(of) the criminals.	(the) hearts	in	We let it enter
بِهِ وَقَدْ خَلَتْ سُنَّةُ الْأَوَّلِينَ	13	(of) the former people.	the way(s)	have passed	and verily	in it,	
وَلَوْ فَدَحْنَاهُ عَلَيْهِمْ بَابًا مِّنَ السَّمَاءِ		the heaven,	from	a gate	to them	We opened	And (even) if
فَظَلُّوا فِيهِ يَعْرَجُونَ لَقَالُوا	14	They would surely say	(to) ascend,	therein	and they were to continue		
إِنَّمَا سَكِرَتْ أَبْصَارُنَا بَلْ نَحْنُ قَوْمٌ مَّسْحُورُونَ		bewitched.	(are) a people	we	Nay,	our eyes.	have been dazzled
وَلَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا فِي السَّمَاءِ بُرُوجًا	15	constellations	the heavens	in	We have placed	And verily	
وَزَيَّنَّاهَا لِلنَّاظِرِينَ وَحَفِظْنَاهَا	16	And We have protected it	for the observers.	and We have beautified it			
مِن كُلِّ شَيْطَانٍ رَّجِيمٍ إِلَّا مَنِ اسْتَرَفَقَ	17	steals	(one) who	Except	accursed.	devil	every from
أَسْمَعَ فَاتَّبَعَهُ شِهَابٌ مُّبِينٌ وَالْأَرْضَ	18	And the earth,	clear.	a burning flame	then follows him	the hearing,	
مَدَدْنَاهَا وَأَلْقَيْنَا فِيهَا رُوسِيَ وَأَنْبَتْنَا		and [We] caused to grow	firm mountains	therein	and [We] cast	We have spread it	
فِيهَا مِن كُلِّ شَيْءٍ مَّوْزُونٍ وَجَعَلْنَا	19	And We have made	well-balanced.	thing	every	of	therein
لَكُمْ فِيهَا مَعِيشَ وَمَن لَّسْتُمْ لَمْ يَرْزُقِينَ		providers.	for him	you are not	and whom	means of living	therein for you
وَأَن مِّن شَيْءٍ إِلَّا عِندَنَا خَزَائِنُهُ	20	(are) its treasures,	with Us	but	thing	(is) any	And not
وَمَا نُنَزِّلُهُ إِلَّا بِقَدَرٍ مَّعْلُومٍ	21	known.	in a measure	except	We send it down	and not	

22. And **We** have sent the fertilizing winds and sent down water from the sky, and **We** gave it to you to drink. And you are not its retainers.

23. And indeed, it is **We** **Who** give life and cause death, and **We** are the Inheritors.

24. And verily **We** know the preceding (generations) among you, and verily **We** know the later generations to come.

25. And indeed, your Lord will gather them. Indeed, **He** is All-Wise, All-Knowing.

26. And verily, **We** created man out of clay from altered black mud.

27. And **We** created the Jinn before from scorching fire.

28. And when your Lord said to the Angels, 'Indeed, I will create a human being out of clay from altered black mud.

29. So, when **I** have fashioned him and breathed into him of **My** spirit, then fall down to him prostrating.

30. So the Angels prostrated themselves, all of them together.

31. Except Iblis. He refused to be with those who prostrated.

32. **He** said, 'O Iblis! What is [the matter] with you that you are not with those who prostrated?'

33. He said,

وَأَرْسَلْنَا الرِّيحَ لَوْفِحَ فَإَنْزَلْنَا مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَاءً						
water,	the sky	from	and	We sent down	fertilizing,	the winds
وَأَسْقَيْنَاكُمْوَهُ وَمَا أَنْتُمْ لَهُ بِخَازِنِينَ						
22	(are)	retainers.	of it	you	And not	and We gave it to you to drink.
وَإِنَّا لَنَحْنُ نُحْيِي وَنُمِيتُ وَنَحْنُ						
and We	and	We cause death,	We give life	surely [We]	And indeed, We ,	
الْوَارِثُونَ ۚ وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَقْدِمِينَ مِنْكُمْ						
among you	the preceding ones	We know	And verily	23	are the Inheritors.	
وَلَقَدْ عَلِمْنَا الْمُسْتَأْخِرِينَ ۚ وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ						
He	your Lord,	And indeed,	24	the later ones.	We know	and verily,
يَحْشُرُهُمْ إِنَّمَا هُمْ كَاكِبٌ عَلِيمٌ وَلَقَدْ						
And verily,	25	All-Knowing.	(is) All-Wise,	Indeed, He	will gather them.	
خَلَقْنَا الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
altered.	black mud	from	sounding clay	(out) of	humankind	We created
وَالْجَانَّ ۚ خَلَقْنَاهُ مِنْ قَبْلُ مِنْ نَارِ السُّمُورِ						
scorching.	fire	from	before	We created it	And the jinn	26
وَإِذْ قَالَ رَبُّكَ لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنِّي خَالِقٌ						
(will) create	Indeed, I	to the Angels,	your Lord said	And when	27	
بَشَرًا مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ						
28	altered.	black mud	from	clay	(out) of	a human being
فَإِذَا سَوَّيْتُهُ وَنَفَخْتُ فِيهِ مِنْ رُوحِي						
My spirit,	of	into him	and [I] breathed	I have fashioned him	So, when	
فَقَعُوا لَهُ سَاجِدِينَ ۚ فَسَجَدَ الْمَلَائِكَةُ						
the Angels	So prostrated	29	prostrating.	to him	then fall down	
كُلُّهُمْ أَجْمَعُونَ ۚ إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ أَبَى أَنْ						
to	He refused	Iblis.	Except	30	together.	all of them
يَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ يَتَّبِعُ مَا						
what	O Iblis!	He said,	31	those who prostrated.	with	be
لَكَ إِلَّا تَكُونَ مَعَ السَّاجِدِينَ ۚ قَالَ						
He said,	32	those who prostrated?	with	you are	that not	(is) for you

45. Indeed, the righteous
will be in Gardens and
water springs.

لَمْ أَكُنْ لِأَسْجُدَ لِبَشَرٍ خَلَقْتَهُ مِنْ صَلْصَلٍ									
clay	(out) of	whom You created,	to a human	(one) to prostrate	I am not				
مِنْ حَمَلٍ مَسْنُونٍ قَالَ فَأَخْرَجَ مِنْهَا									
of it,	Then get out	He said,	33	altered.	black mud	from			
فَإِنَّكَ رَجِيمٌ وَإِنَّ عَلَيْكَ اللَّعْنَةَ									
(will be) the curse	upon you	And indeed,	34	(are) expelled.	for indeed, you				
إِلَى يَوْمٍ أَلَدِّينِ قَالَ رَبِّ									
O my Lord!	He said,	35	(of) [the] Judgment.	(the) Day	till				
فَانْظُرْنِي إِلَى يَوْمٍ يُبْعَثُونَ قَالَ									
He said,	36	they are raised.	(the) Day	till	Then give me respite				
فَإِنَّكَ مِنَ الْمُنْظَرِينَ إِلَى يَوْمِ الْوَقْتِ									
(of) the time	the Day	Till	37	the ones given respite.	(are) of	Then indeed you,			
الْمَعْلُومِ قَالَ رَبِّ بِمَا أَغْوَيْتَنِي									
You misled me,	Because	My Lord!	He said,	38	well-known.				
لَأَزِيدَنَّ لَازِيدَنَّ لَهُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ وَلَا أَغْوِيَهُمْ									
and I will mislead them	the earth	in	to them	surely, I will make (evil) fair-seeming					
أَجْمَعِينَ إِلَّا عِبَادَكَ مِنْهُمْ الْمُخْلِصِينَ									
the ones who are sincere.	among them	Your slaves	Except,	39	all				
قَالَ هَذَا صِرَاطٌ عَلَيَّ مُسْتَقِيمٌ									
41	straight.	to Me	(is) the way	This	He said,	40			
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ إِلَّا									
except	any authority,	over them	you have	not	My slaves,	Indeed,			
مَنْ أَتَّبَعَكَ مِنَ الْغَاوِينَ وَإِنَّ									
And indeed,	42	the ones who go astray.	of	follow you,	those who				
جَهَنَّمَ لَمَوْعِدُهُمْ أَجْمَعِينَ لَهَا سَبْعَةُ									
(are) seven	For it	43	all.	(is) surely the promised place	for them	Hell			
أَبْوَابٍ لِكُلِّ بَابٍ مِنْهُمْ جُزْءٌ مَقْسُومٌ									
44	assigned.	(is) a portion	among them	gate	for each	gates,			
إِنَّ الْمُنْفِقِينَ فِي جَنَّتٍ وَعُيُونٍ									
45	and water springs.	Gardens	(will be) in	the righteous	Indeed,				

46. (It will be said to them,) `Enter it in peace and security.`

47. And **We** will remove whatever rancor is in their breasts (so that they will become) brothers, facing each other on thrones.

48. No fatigue will touch them therein, and they will not be removed from it.

49. Inform **My** slaves that **I** am the Oft-Forgiving, the Most Merciful.

50. And that **My** punishment - it is the most painful punishment.

51. And inform them about the guests of Ibrahim,

52. When they entered upon him and said, `Peace` He (Ibrahim) said, `Indeed, we are afraid of you.`

53. They said, ` (Do not be afraid, indeed, we bring glad tidings to you of a learned boy.`

54. He said, ` Do you give me glad tidings although old age has overtaken me? Then about what do you give glad tidings?`

55. They said, ` We give you glad tidings in truth, so do not be of the despairing.`

56. He said, ` And who despairs of the Mercy of his Lord except those who are astray.`

57. He said, ` Then what is your business, O messengers?`

58. They said, ` Indeed we have been sent

أَدْخُلُوهَا بِسَلَامٍ ءَامِنِينَ ﴿٤٦﴾	وَنَزَعْنَا مَا فِي	
(is) in	what	And We (will) remove
46	secure.`	in peace, `Enter it
صُدُّورِهِمْ مِّنْ غِلٍّ إِخْوَانًا عَلَىٰ سُرُرٍ مُّتَقَابِلِينَ		
facing each other.	thrones	on (they will be) brothers
47	rancor	of their breasts
لَا يَمَسُّهُمْ فِيهَا نَصَبٌ وَمَا هُمْ		
they	and not	fatigue, therein
47	will touch them	Not
مِّنْهَا يُمَخَّرِينَ ﴿٤٨﴾	نَبِّئْ عِبَادِيَ أَنِّي	أَنَا
I am	that I,	My slaves
48	Inform	will be removed. from it
الْغَفُورُ الرَّحِيمُ ﴿٤٩﴾	وَأَنَّ	عَذَابِي
My punishment,	And that	49
the Most Merciful.	the Oft-Forgiving,	
هُوَ الْعَذَابُ الْأَلِيمُ ﴿٥٠﴾	وَنَبِّئُهُمْ	عَنْ
about	And inform them	50
the most painful.	(is) the punishment	it
ضَيْفَ إِبْرَاهِيمَ ﴿٥١﴾	إِذْ دَخَلُوا عَلَيْهِ فَقَالُوا	
and said,	upon him	they entered
51	When	(of) Ibrahim, (the) guests
سَلَامًا قَالَ إِنَّا مِنْكُمْ	وَجِلُونَ ﴿٥٢﴾	قَالُوا
They said,	52	afraid.`
(are) of you	`Indeed, we	He said, `Peace`
لَا نَوْجَلُ إِنَّا نُبَشِّرُكَ بِغُلَامٍ عَلِيمٍ		
learned.`	of a boy	[we] bring glad tidings to you
indeed, we	be afraid,	` (Do) not
﴿٥٣﴾	قَالَ	أَبَشَّرْتُمُونِي عَلَىٰ أَن مَسَّنِيَ
has overtaken me	although	` Do you give me glad tidings
He said,	53	
الْكِبَرُ فِيمَ تَبَشِّرُونَ ﴿٥٤﴾	قَالُوا	
They said,	54	you give glad tidings?`
Then about what	old age?	
بَشَّرْنَاكَ بِالْحَقِّ فَلَا تَكُن مِّنَ الْفَاقِظِينَ		
the despairing.`	of	be so (do) not
in truth,	` We give you glad tidings	
﴿٥٥﴾	قَالَ	وَمَنْ يَقْنَطُ مِن رَّحْمَةِ رَبِّهِ
(of) his Lord	(the) Mercy	of
despairs	` And who	He said,
55		
إِلَّا الصَّالُّونَ ﴿٥٦﴾	قَالَ	فَمَا خَطْبُكُمْ
(is) your business,	` Then what	He said,
56	those who are astray.`	except
أَيُّهَا الْمُرْسَلُونَ ﴿٥٧﴾	قَالُوا	إِنَّا أُرْسِلْنَا
[we] have been sent	` Indeed, we	They said,
57	O messengers?`	

to a people who are criminals,

59. Except the family of Lut; indeed, we will surely save them all

60. Except his wife. We have decreed that she is of those who remain behind.

61. And when the messengers came to the family of Lut,

62. He said, `Indeed, you are people unknown.`

63. They said, `Nay but we have come to you with that about which they were disputing,

64. And we have come to you with the truth, and indeed, we are truthful.

65. So travel with your family in a portion of the night and follow behind them and let not anyone among you look back and go on where you are ordered.`

66. And We conveyed to him the matter that the root of those (sinners) would be cut off by early morning.

67. And the people of he city came rejoicing.

68. He (Lut) said, `Indeed these are my guests, so do not shame me.

69. And fear Allah, and do not disgrace me.`

70. They said, `Did we not forbid you from (pleading) for the (people) of world?`

71. He (Lut) said, `These are my daughters if you would be doers (of lawful marriage).`

إِلَىٰ قَوْمٍ مَّجْرُمِينَ	إِلَّا عَالَ لُوطَ	٥٨	of Lut;	the family	Except	58	criminals,	a people -	to
إِنَّا لَمَنْجُوهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	٥٩	his wife,	Except	59	all	surely will save them	indeed, we	
قَدَرْنَا	إِنَّهَا	لَمِنَ الْغَائِبِينَ	60	those who remain behind.	(is) surely of	that she	We have decreed		
فَلَمَّا جَاءَ	عَالَ لُوطَ	الْمُرْسَلُونَ	61	the messengers,	(of) Lut	(to the) family	came	And when	
قَالَ إِنَّكُمْ	قَوْمٌ مُّكَرُونَ	قَالُوا	They said,	62	unknown.	(are) a people	`Indeed, you	He said,	
بَلْ جِئْنَاكَ	بِمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَمْتَرُونَ	٦٣	disputing,	in it	they were	with what	we have come to you	`Nay,	
وَأَتَيْنَاكَ	بِالْحَقِّ	وَإِنَّا لَصَادِقُونَ	surely (are) truthful.	and indeed, we	with the truth,	And we have come to you			
فَاسْرِبْ	بِأَهْلِكَ بِقِطْعٍ مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ	وَاتَّبِعْ	and follow	the night	of	in a portion	with your family	So travel	64
أَدْبَارَهُمْ وَلَا يَلْنِفْ	مِنْكُمْ أَحَدٌ وَأَمْضُوا حَيْثُ	تُؤْمَرُونَ	where	and go on	anyone,	among you	let look back	and not	their backs,
أَنْتَ دَايِرٌ هَتُولَاءِ	مَقْطُوعٌ مُّصْبِحِينَ	وَجَاءَ	And came	66	(by) early morning.	would be cut off	(of) these	(the) root	that
أَهْلُ الْمَدِينَةِ يَسْتَبْشِرُونَ	قَالَ إِنَّ هَٰؤُلَاءِ	٦٧	these	`Indeed,	He said,	67	rejoicing.	(of) the city,	(the) people
ضَيْفِي فَلَا تَفْضَحُونِ	وَأَنْقُوا اللَّهَ	وَلَا	and (do) not	Allah,	And fear	68	shame me.	so (do) not	(are) my guests,
تُخْزُونَ	قَالُوا أَوَلَمْ	تَنْهَكْ عَنِ الْعَالَمِينَ	the world?	from	we forbid you	`Did not	They said,	69	disgrace me.`
قَالَ هَٰؤُلَاءِ	بَنَاتِي	إِنْ كُنْتُمْ	doers.	you would be	if	(are) my daughters	`These	He said,	70

72. By your life (O Muhammad SAW!), indeed, they were wandering blindly in their intoxication (of lust).

73. So the awful cry seized them at sunrise.

74. And We made its (the city) highest part its lowest and rained upon them stones of baked clay.

75. Indeed, in that are Signs for those who discern.

76. And indeed, it (the city) is on an established road.

77. Indeed, therein is surely a Sign for the believers.

78. And the companions of the wood (i.e., the people of Madyan) were surely wrongdoers.

79. So We took retribution from them, and indeed, they both were on a clear highway.

80. And certainly the companions of the Rocky Tract denied the Messengers.

81. And We gave them Our Signs, but they were turning away from them.

82. And they used to carve from the mountains houses, feeling secure.

83. But the awful cry seized them at early morning,

84. And did not avail them what they used to earn.

85. And We have not created the heavens and the earth and whatever is between them except in truth. And indeed, the Hour is surely coming.

٧١	لَعَمْرُكَ إِنَّهُمْ لَفِي سَكْرَتِهِمْ يَعْمَهُونَ	71	By your life	indeed, they	were in	their intoxication,	wandering blindly.
٧٢	فَأَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ مُشْرِقِينَ فَجَعَلْنَا	72	So, seized them	the awful cry	at sunrise.	And We made	
	عَلَيْهَا سَافِلَهَا وَأَمْطَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ حِجَارَةً مِّن سِجِّيلٍ		its lowest,	its highest (part)	and we rained	upon them	of stones
٧٤	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَاتٍ لِّمُتَوَسِّمِينَ	74	Indeed,	in	that	(are) the Signs	for those who discern.
٧٥	وَإِنَّهَا لَیْسَیْلٌ مُّقِیمٌ إِنَّ	75	And indeed, it	(is) on a road	established.	76	Indeed,
	فِی ذَلِكَ لَآیَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِینَ وَإِنْ كَانَ		surely (is) a Sign	that	in	And were	77
	أَصْحَابُ الْأَیْکَةِ لظَالِمِینَ		(of) the wood	(the) companions	78	surely wrongdoers.	
	فَأَنقَضْنَا مِنْهُمْ وَإِنَّهُمَا لَیَّامَامٍ مُّبِینَ		from them,	So We took retribution	clear.	(were) on a highway	and indeed, they both
٧٩	وَلَقَدْ كَذَّبَ أَصْحَابُ الْحِجْرِ	79	And certainly	denied	(the) companions	(of) the Rocky Tract,	
٨٠	الرَّسُلِینَ وَءَاتَيْنَاهُمُ ءَايَاتِنَا فَكَانُوا عَنْهَا	80	the Messengers.	And We gave them	Our Signs,	but they were	from them
٨١	مُعْرِضِینَ وَكَانُوا یَنْحِتُونَ مِنَ الْجِبَالِ بُیُوتًا	81	turning away.	And they used (to)	carve	from	the mountains,
٨٢	ءَامِنِینَ فَخَذَتْهُمْ الصَّيْحَةُ مُصْبِحِینَ	82	secure.	But seized them	the awful cry	(at) early morning,	
٨٣	فَمَا أَغْنَىٰ عَنْهُمْ مَّا كَانُوا یَكْسِبُونَ	83	And not	availed	them	what	they used (to)
٨٤	وَمَا خَلَقْنَا السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضَ وَمَا	84	And not	We created	the heavens	and the earth	and whatever
	بَيْنَهُمَا إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ وَإِنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَآئِیَةٌ		(is) between them	except	in truth.	And indeed,	(is) surely coming.

So overlook with gracious forgiveness.

86. Indeed, your Lord - He is the Creator, the All-Knower.

87. And certainly, We have given you seven of the oft-repeated (Verses) and the Great Quran.

88. Do not extend your eyes towards what We have bestowed to (certain) categories of them, and do not grieve over them. And lower your wing to the believers.

89. And say, 'Indeed, I am a clear warner.'

90. As We sent down on those who divided (the Scriptures).

91. Those who have made the Quran into parts.

92. So by your Lord, We will surely question all of them

93. About what they used to do.

94. So proclaim that which you are ordered and turn away from those who associate partners with Allah.

95. Indeed, We are sufficient for you against the mockers

96. Those who set up another god with Allah. But soon they will come to know.

97. And verily, We know that your breast is straitened by what they say.

98. So glorify the praise of your Lord and be of those who prostrate (to Him).

سورة الحجر - ١٥

368

رَبِّمَا - ١٤

فَاصْفَحْ	الْصَّفَحَ	الْجَمِيلَ	٨٥	إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ
So overlook	(with) forgiveness	gracious.	85	He your Lord, Indeed,
الْخَلْقُ	الْعَلِيمُ	وَلَقَدْ	٨٦	ءَاتَيْنَاكَ
(is) the Creator	the All-Knower.	And certainly,	86	We have given you
سَبْعًا	مِّنَ	الْمَثَانِي	وَالْقُرْآنَ	الْعَظِيمَ
seven	of	the oft-repeated	and the Quran	Great.
لَا	تَمُدَّنْ	عَيْنَكَ	إِلَى	مَا مَتَّعْنَا بِهِ
(Do) not	extend	your eyes	towards	what We have bestowed with it
أَزْوَاجًا	مِّنْهُمْ	وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ	وَإِخْفِضْ	جَنَاحَكَ
(to) categories	of them	and (do) not	grieve over them.	your wing And lower
لِلْمُؤْمِنِينَ	٨٨	وَقُلْ	إِنِّي	أَنَا
to the believers.	88	And say,	I am	Indeed, I
كَمَا	أَنْزَلْنَا	عَلَى	الْمُقْتَسِمِينَ	الَّذِينَ
As	We sent down	on	those who divided.	Those who
جَعَلُوا	الْقُرْآنَ	عِصِينَ	٩١	فَوَرِّكَ
have made	the Quran	(in) parts.	91	So by your Lord,
لَنَسْأَلَنَّهُمْ	أَجْمَعِينَ	عَمَّا	كَانُوا	٩٢
surely We will question them	all	About what	they used (to)	92
يَعْمَلُونَ	٩٣	فَاصْدَعْ	بِمَا	تُؤْمَرُ
do.	93	So proclaim	of what	you are ordered and turn away
عَنِ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	٩٤	إِنَّا	كَفَيْنَاكَ
from	the polytheists.	Indeed, We	[We] are sufficient for you	94
الْمُسْتَهْزِئِينَ	٩٥	الَّذِينَ	يَجْعَلُونَ	مَعَ
(against) the mockers	95	Those who	set up	Allah with
إِلَٰهًا	آخَرَ	فَسَوْفَ	يَعْلَمُونَ	وَلَقَدْ
god	another.	But soon	they will come to know.	And verily,
نَعْلَمُ	أَنَّكَ	يَضِيقُ	صَدْرُكَ	بِمَا
We know	that [you]	(is) straitened	your breast	they say. by what
فَسَبِّحْ	بِحَمْدِ	رَبِّكَ	وَكُنْ	مِّنَ
So glorify	with the praise	(of) your Lord	and be	those who prostrate. of

Surah 15: The Rocky Tract (v. 86-98)

Part - 14

99. And worship your Lord until the certainty (i.e., the death) comes to you.

In the name of Allah the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. The command of Allah will come, so do not be impatient for it. Glorified is He and Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

2. He sends down the Angels with the inspiration of His Command, upon whom He wills of His slaves (saying), 'Warn that there is no god except Me, so fear Me.'

3. He created the heavens and the earth in truth. Exalted is He above what they associate (with Him).

4. He created man from a drop of sperm, then behold he is a clear opponent.

5. And the cattle He created them for you, in them is warmth and benefits and from them you eat.

6. And for you in them is beauty when you bring them in (for the evening) and when you take them out (to pasture in the morning).

7. And they carry your loads to a land you could not have reached except with great trouble to yourselves. Indeed, your Lord

99	وَاعْبُدْ رَبَّكَ حَتَّىٰ يَأْتِيَكَ الْيَقِينُ	98
99	the certainty. comes to you until your Lord And worship	98
سورة النحل		
Surah An-Nahl		
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful. the Most Gracious, of Allah, In the name		
أَتَىٰ أَمْرُ اللَّهِ فَلَا تَسْتَعْجِلُوهُ سُبْحَنَهُ		
Glorified is He (be) impatient for it. so (do) not (the) command of Allah Will come		
وَتَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ يُنَزِّلُ		
He sends down 1 they associate. above what and Exalted (is) He		
الْمَلَائِكَةَ بِالرُّوحِ مِنْ أَمْرِهِ عَلَىٰ مَنْ يَشَاءُ		
He wills whom upon His Command, of with the inspiration the Angels		
مِنْ عِبَادِهِ أَنْ أَنْذِرُوا أَنَّهُ لَا إِلَهَ إِلَّا أَنَا فَاتَّقُونِ		
god (there is) no that [He] Warn that His slaves, of		
الْسَّمَوَاتِ خَلَقَ فَاتَّقُوا اللَّهَ		
the heavens He created 2 so fear Me. Me, except		
وَالْأَرْضِ بِالْحَقِّ تَعَالَىٰ عَمَّا يُشْرِكُونَ		
they associate. above what Exalted is He in truth. and the earth,		
فَإِذَا خَلَقَ الْإِنْسَانَ مِنْ نُطْفَةٍ نَظُفَةً		
then behold, a drop of sperm, from the human kind He created 3		
هُوَ خَصِيمٌ مُّبِينٌ وَالْأَنْعَامَ خَلَقَهَا لَكُمْ		
for you, He created them And the cattle, 4 clear. (is) an opponent he		
فِيهَا دِفْءٌ وَمَنْفَعٌ وَمِنْهَا تَأْكُلُونَ وَلَكُمْ		
And for you 5 you eat. and from them and benefits (is) warmth in them		
فِيهَا جَمَالٌ حِينَ تُرْجَوْنَ وَحِينَ تَسْرَحُونَ		
you take them out. and when you bring them in when (is) beauty in them		
وَتَحْمِلُ أَثْقَالَكُمْ إِلَىٰ بَلَدٍ لَّمْ تَكُونُوا		
you could not a land to your loads And they carry 6		
بَلِيلِهِ إِلَّا بِشِقِّ الْأَنْفُسِ إِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		
your Lord Indeed, (to) yourselves. with great trouble except reach it		

is Most Kind, Most Merciful.

8. And (He created) horses and mules and donkeys for you to ride and (as) adornment. And He creates that which you do not know.

9. And upon Allah is the direction of the way, and among them (some) are that do not go straight. And if He willed, surely He would have guided you all.

10. He is the One Who sends down for you water from the sky; from it you drink and from it grows vegetation in which you pasture your cattle.

11. With it He causes to grow for you the crops, olives, date-palms, grapes and every kind of fruits. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

12. And He has subjected for you the night and day and the sun and moon, and the stars are subjected by His command. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who use reason.

13. And whatever He multiplied for you on the earth of varying colors. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who remember.

14. And He is the One Who has subjected the sea

لَرءَوْفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	وَالْخَيْلَ	وَالْبَغَالَ	
surely is Most Kind,	Most Merciful.	And horses	and mules	
وَالْحَمِيرَ لَتَرْكَبُوهَا	وَزِينَةً	وَيَخْلُقُ مَا		
and donkeys	and (as) adornment.	And He creates	what	
لَا تَعْلَمُونَ	وَعَلَى اللَّهِ	قَصْدُ السَّبِيلِ		
you know.	And upon	(is) the direction	(of) the way,	not
وَمِنْهَا جَائِرٌ وَلَوْ شَاءَ	لَهَدَيْنَكُم			
and among them	(are) crooked.	And if	surely He would have guided you	He willed,
أَجْمَعِينَ	هُوَ	الَّذِي	أَنْزَلَ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	
all.	He	(is) the One Who	sends down	from the sky
مَاءً لَكُمْ	مِنْهُ شَرَابٌ وَمِنْهُ	شَجَرٌ		
water	of it	(is) drink,	and from it	(grows) vegetation
فِيهِ تُسِيمُونَ	يُنْبِتُ لَكُمْ بِهِ			
you pasture your cattle.	He causes to grow	for you	with it,	in which
الزَّرْعَ وَالزَّيْتُونَ	وَالنَّخِيلَ	وَالْأَعْنَابَ	وَمِن	
and the olives	and the date-palms	and the grapes	and of	
كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً		
every kind	of fruits.	Indeed,	in that	surely (is) a sign
لِقَوْمٍ يَفْكُرُونَ	وَسَخَّرَ لَكُمْ	الْأَيْلَ		
who reflect.	And He has subjected	the night	for you	for a people
وَالنَّهَارَ	وَالشَّمْسَ	وَالْقَمَرَ	وَالنُّجُومَ	مُسَخَّرَاتٍ
and the day,	and the sun	and the moon,	and the stars	(are) subjected
بِأَمْرِهِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَاتٍ	لِقَوْمٍ	
by His command.	Indeed,	surely (are) signs	that	in
يَعْقِلُونَ	وَمَا	ذَرَأَ لَكُمْ فِي الْأَرْضِ		
who use reason.	And whatever	He multiplied	in the earth	for you
مُخْتَلِفًا أَلْوَنَهُ	إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	لَآيَةً	لِقَوْمٍ	
(of) varying	Indeed,	in that	surely (is) a sign	for a people
يَذْكُرُونَ	وَهُوَ	الَّذِي	سَخَّرَ الْبَحْرَ	
who remember.	And He	(is) the One Who	subjected	the sea

for you to eat fresh meat from it and bring forth from it ornaments that you wear. And you see the ships ploughing through it, that you may seek of His Bounty, and you may be grateful.

15. He has cast in the earth firm mountains, lest it should shake with you, and rivers and roads, that you may be guided,

16. And landmarks. And by the stars they guide themselves.

17. Then is He Who creates like one who does not create? Then will you not remember?

18. And if you should count the Favors of Allah you cannot enumerate them. Indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

19. And Allah knows what you conceal and what you reveal.

20. And those whom they invoke besides Allah create nothing but they are themselves created.

21. They are dead, not alive. And they do not perceive when they will be resurrected.

22. Your god is One God. But those who do not believe in the Hereafter, their hearts refuse, and they are arrogant.

23. Undoubtedly, Allah knows what

لِتَأْكُلُوا مِنْهُ لَحْمًا طَرِيًّا وَتَسْتَخْرِجُوا مِنْهُ					
from it,	and that you bring forth	fresh	meat	from it	for you to eat
حِلْيَةً تَلْبَسُونَهَا وَتَرَى الْفُلَّكَ مَوَاجِرَ فِيهِ					
through it,	ploughing	the ships	And you see	(that) you wear them.	ornaments
وَلِتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ وَلَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ ﴿١٤﴾					
14	(be) grateful.	and that you may	His Bounty,	of	and that you may seek
وَأَلْقَى فِي الْأَرْضِ رَوَاسِيَ أَنْ تَمِيدَ بِكُمْ					
with you,	it should shake	lest	firm mountains,	the earth	in And He has cast
وَأَنْهَارًا وَسُبُلًا لَعَلَّكُمْ تَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٥﴾ وَعَلَّمَتِ					
And landmarks.	15	be guided,	so that you may	and roads	and rivers
وَبِالنَّجْمِ هُمْ يَهْتَدُونَ ﴿١٦﴾ أَفَمَنْ يَخْلُقُ					
creates	Then is He Who	16	guide themselves.	they	And by the stars
كَمَنْ لَا يَخْلُقُ أَفَلَا تَذَكَّرُونَ ﴿١٧﴾					
17	remember?	Then will you not	create?.	(does) not	like one who
وَإِنْ تَعُدُّوا نِعْمَةَ اللَّهِ لَا تُحْصُوهَا					
you could enumerate them.	not	the Favors of Allah,	you should count	And if	
إِنَّ اللَّهَ لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَاللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ					
knows	And Allah	18	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,	Allah Indeed,
مَا تُسْرُوكُمْ وَمَا تُعْلِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَالَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ					
they invoke	And those whom	19	you reveal.	and what	you conceal what
مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ لَا يَخْلُقُونَ شَيْئًا وَهُمْ					
but (are) themselves	anything,	they create	not	Allah	besides
يُخْلَقُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ أَمْوَاتٌ غَيْرُ أَحْيَاءٍ وَمَا يَشْعُرُونَ					
they perceive	And not	not alive.	(They are) dead	20	created.
أَيَّانَ يُبْعَثُونَ ﴿٢١﴾ إِلَهُكُمْ إِلَهُهُ وَجِدْ					
One.	(is) God	Your god	21	they will be resurrected.	when
فَالَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ قُلُوبُهُمْ مُنْكَرَةٌ وَهُمْ					
and they	refuse,	their hearts	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not But those who
مُسْتَكْبِرُونَ ﴿٢٢﴾ لَا جَرَمَ أَتَى اللَّهُ يَعْلَمُ مَا					
what	knows	Allah	that	No doubt	22 (are) arrogant.

they conceal and what they reveal. Indeed, **He** does not love the arrogant ones.

24. And when it is said to them, `What has your Lord sent down? They say, `Tales of the ancients.`

25. That they may bear their own burdens in full on the Day of Resurrection and (some) of the burdens of those whom they misled without knowledge. Unquestionably, evil is that which they will bear.

26. Verily, those before them had plotted, but Allah struck at the foundations of their building, so the roof fell upon them from above, and the punishment came to them from where they did not perceive.

27. Then on the Day of Resurrection, **He** will disgrace them and say, `Where are **My** (so called) partners concerning whom you used to oppose?` Those who were given the knowledge will say, `Indeed, disgrace this Day and evil are upon the disbelievers`

28. Those whom the Angels take in death while they were wronging themselves, then they would offer submission, (saying), `We were not doing any

يُسْرُونَ وَمَا يُعْلِنُونَ إِنَّهُ لَا يُحِبُّ					
love	(does) not	Indeed, He	they reveal.	and what	they conceal
الْمُسْتَكْبِرِينَ ﴿٢٣﴾ وَإِذَا قِيلَ لَهُمْ مَآذَا					
What	to them,	it is said	And when	23	the arrogant ones.
أَنْزَلَ رَبُّكُمْ قَالُوا أَسَاطِيرُ الْأَوَّلِينَ ﴿٢٤﴾					
24	of the ancients.	Tales	They say,	has your Lord sent down?	
لِيَحْمِلُوا أَوْزَارَهُمْ كَامِلَةً يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ					
(of) the Resurrection,	on (the) Day	(in) full	their own burdens	That they may bear	
وَمِنْ أَوْزَارِ الَّذِينَ يُضِلُّونَهُمْ بِغَيْرِ عِلْمٍ					
knowledge.	without	they misled [them]	(of) those whom	the burdens	and of
أَلَا سَاءَ مَا يَزُرُونَ ﴿٢٥﴾ قَدْ مَكَرَ					
plotted	Verily,	25	they will bear.	(is) what	evil
الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَأَتَى اللَّهُ بُنْيَانَهُمْ مِنَ					
from	(at) their building	but Allah came	(were) before them,	those who	
الْفُؤَادِ فَحَرَّ عَلَيْهِمُ السَّقْفُ مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ					
above them,	from	the roof	upon them	so fell	the foundations,
وَأَتَتْهُمْ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ لَا يَشْعُرُونَ					
they (did) not perceive.	where	from	the punishment	and came to them	
ثُمَّ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ يُخْزِيهِمْ ﴿٢٦﴾					
He will disgrace them	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day	Then	26	
وَيَقُولُ أَيْنَ شُرَكَائِيَ الَّذِينَ كُنْتُمْ					
you used (to)	those (for) whom	are My partners	Where	and say,	
تُشَقُّونَ فِيهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ أُوتُوا الْعِلْمَ إِنَّ					
Indeed,	the knowledge,	were given	those who	Will say	[in them]?
الْخِزْيَ الْيَوْمَ وَالسُّوءَ عَلَى الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿٢٧﴾					
27	the disbelievers`	(are) upon	and evil	this Day	the disgrace,
الَّذِينَ تَوَفَّوْنَهُمُ الْمَلَائِكَةُ ظَالِمِي أَنْفُسِهِمْ					
themselves,	(while) wronging	the Angels	take them in death	Those whom -	
فَالْقُوا أَلَسَلَّمَا مَا كُنَّا نَعْمَلُ مِنْ					
any	doing	we were	Not	the submission,	then they would offer

evil. Nay, indeed Allah is All-Knower of what you used to do.

29. So enter the gates of Hell to abide in it forever. Surely, wretched is the abode of the arrogant.

30. And it will be said to those who fear Allah, 'What did you Lord sent down?' They will say, 'Good. For those who do good in this world is a good, and the home of the Hereafter is better. And excellent indeed is the home of the righteous.

31. Gardens of Eden, which they will enter, underneath which rivers flow. They will have therein whatever they wish. Thus Allah rewards the righteous,

32. Those whom the Angels take them in death (when they are pure, saying, 'Peace be upon you. Enter Paradise for what you used to do.'

33. Do they wait except that the Angels should come to them or there comes the Command of your Lord? Thus did those before them. And Allah did not wrong them but they wronged themselves.

34. Then they were struck by the evil results of what they did

سُوءٌ	بَلَىٰ	إِنَّ	اللَّهَ	عَلِيمٌ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ
evil.	Nay,	indeed,	Allah	(is) All-Knower	of what	you used (to)
تَعْمَلُونَ	فَادْخُلُوا	أَبْوَابَ	جَهَنَّمَ	خَالِدِينَ		
do.	So enter	(the) gates	(of) Hell	(to) abide forever		
فِيهَا	فَلَيْئَسَ	مَثْوًى	الْمُتَكَبِّرِينَ	وَقِيلَ		
in it.	Surely, wretched	(is the) abode	(of) the arrogant.	And it will be said		
لِلَّذِينَ	اتَّقَوْا	مَاذَا	أَنْزَلَ	رَبُّكُمْ	قَالُوا	خَيْرًا
to those who	fear Allah,	'What	has your Lord	'sent down?'	They will say,	'Good'
لِلَّذِينَ	أَحْسَنُوا	فِي	هَذِهِ	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	وَلَدَارُ
For those who	do good	in	this	world	(is) a good,	and the home
الْآخِرَةِ	خَيْرٌ	وَلَنِعَمَ	دَارُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ		
of the Hereafter	(is) better.	And surely excellent	(is) the home	(of) the righteous.		
جَنَّاتُ	عَدْنٍ	يَدْخُلُونَهَا	نَجْرِي	مِنْ		
Gardens	(of) Eden -	which they will enter,	from	flows		
تَحْتِهَا	الْأَنْهَارُ	لَهُمْ	فِيهَا	مَا	يَشَاءُونَ	
underneath them	the rivers.	For them	therein	(will be) whatever	they wish.	
كَذَلِكَ	يَجْزِي	اللَّهُ	الْمُتَّقِينَ	الَّذِينَ		
Thus	Allah rewards	the righteous,	Those whom			
نُؤْتِيهِمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةَ	طَيِّبِينَ	يَقُولُونَ	سَلَامٌ		
take them in death	the Angels	(when they are) pure	saying,	'Peace		
عَلَيْكُمْ	أَدْخُلُوا	الْجَنَّةَ	بِمَا	كُنْتُمْ	تَعْمَلُونَ	
(be) upon you.	Enter	Paradise	for what	you used (to)	do.	
هَلْ	يَنْظُرُونَ	إِلَّا	أَنْ	تَأْتِيَهُمْ	الْمَلَائِكَةُ	
Do	they wait	except	that	(should) come to them	the Angels	
أَوْ	يَأْتِي	أَمْرٌ	رَبِّكَ	كَذَلِكَ	فَعَلَ	الَّذِينَ
or	(should) come	(the) Command	(of) your Lord?	Thus	did	those who
مِنْ	قَبْلِهِمْ	وَمَا	ظَلَمَهُمُ	اللَّهُ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا
(were) before them.	And not	wronged them	Allah	but	they were	themselves
يُظْلِمُونَ	فَأَصَابَهُمْ	سَيِّئَاتُ	مَا	عَمِلُوا		
wronging.	Then struck them	(the) evil (results)	of what	they did,		

and they were surrounded by what they used to mock.

35. And said those who associate partners (with Allah), `If Allah had willed neither we nor our forefathers would have worshipped anything other than Him, nor would we have forbidden anything other than Him.` Thus did those before them. Then is there on the Messengers except the clear conveyance (of the Message)?

36. And certainly, We sent to every nation a Messenger, saying, `Worship Allah and avoid the false deities.` Then among them were some whom Allah guided, and among them were some upon whom the straying was justified. So travel in the earth and see how was the end of the deniers.

37. If you desire guidance for them, then indeed, Allah will not guide whom He lets go astray, and nor will they have any helpers.

38. And they swear by Allah their strongest oaths that Allah will not resurrect one who dies. Nay, it is a true promise upon Him, but most of the mankind do not know.

وَحَاقَ بِهِمْ مَا كَانُوا بِهِ يَسْتَهْزِئُونَ ﴿٣٤﴾						
34	mock.	[of it]	they used (to)	what	them	and surrounded
وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ أَشْرَكُوا لَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ مَا						
not	Allah (had) willed	` If	associate partners (with Allah),	those who	And said	
عَبَدْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ نَحْنُ وَلَا						
and not	we	thing,	any	other than Him	we (would) have worshipped	
ءَابَاؤُنَا وَلَا حَرَمْنَا مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ شَيْءٍ						
anything.	other than Him	we (would) have forbidden	and not	our forefathers		
كَذَلِكَ فَعَلَ الَّذِينَ مِنْ قَبْلِهِمْ فَهَلْ عَلَى						
on	Then is (there)	(were) before them.	those who	did	Thus	
الرُّسُلِ إِلَّا الْبَلَاغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٣٥﴾ وَلَقَدْ						
And certainly,	35	clear?	to convey (the Message)	except	the messengers	
بَعَثْنَا فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ رَسُولًا أَنْ يَعْبُدُوا						
` Worship	that,	a Messenger,	nation	every	into	We sent
اللَّهِ وَاجْتَنِبُوا الطَّاغُوتَ فَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ						
(were some) whom	Then among them	the false deities.	and avoid	Allah,		
هَدَى اللَّهُ وَمِنْهُمْ مَنْ حَقَّتْ عَلَيْهِ الضَّلَالَةُ						
the straying.	on them	was justified	(were) some	and among them	Allah guided,	
فَسِيرُوا فِي الْأَرْضِ فَانظُرُوا كَيْفَ كَانَ عَاقِبَةُ						
the end	was	how	and see	the earth	in	So travel
الْمُكَذِّبِينَ ﴿٣٦﴾ إِنْ تَحَرَّصَ عَلَى هُدَاهُمْ فَإِنَّ						
then indeed,	their guidance,	[for]	you desire	If	36	(of) the deniers.
اللَّهُ لَا يَهْدِي مَنْ يُضِلُّ وَمَا لَهُمْ						
for them	and not (are)	He lets go astray,	whom	guide	(will) not	Allah
مِنْ نَصِيرِينَ ﴿٣٧﴾ وَأَقْسَمُوا بِاللَّهِ جَهْدَ أَيْمَانِهِمْ						
(of) their oaths,	strongest	by Allah	And they swear	37	helpers.	any
لَا يَبْعَثُ اللَّهُ مَنْ يَمُوتُ بَلَى وَعَدًا عَلَيْهِ						
upon Him	(it is) a promise	Nay,	dies.	one who	Allah will not resurrect	
حَقًّا وَلَكِنَّ أَكْثَرَ النَّاسِ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿٣٨﴾						
38	know.	(do) not	(of) the mankind	most	but	(in) truth,

39. That **He** will make clear to them that wherein they differ and those who disbelieved may know that they were liars.

40. Only **Our** Word to a thing when **We** intend it is that **We** say to it, 'Be' and it is.

41. And those who emigrated in the way of Allah after they were wronged, surely **We** will give them good position in this world; but surely the reward of the Hereafter is greater, if only they knew.

42. Those who are patient and on their Lord they put their trust.

43. And **We** sent not before you except men to whom **We** revealed (**Our** Message), so ask the people of the Reminder (i.e., the Scriptures) if you do not know.

44. (**We** sent them) with clear proofs and the Books. And **We** sent down to you the Remembrance that you may make clear to mankind what has been sent down to them and that they may reflect.

45. Then, do those who plot evil deeds feel secure that Allah will not cause the earth to swallow them or that the punishment will not come upon them from where they do not perceive?

46. Or that **He** may not seize them during

لَيْبِنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي يَخْتَلِفُونَ فِيهِ وَلِيَعْلَمَ						
and that	they may know	wherein,	they differ	that	to them	That He will make clear
الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا أَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا كَذِبِينَ إِنَّمَا						
Only	39	liars.	were	that they	disbelieved	those who
قَوْلُنَا لَشَيْءٍ إِذَا أَرَدْنَاهُ أَن نَّقُولَ لَهُ						
to it,	We say	(is) that	We intend it	when	to a thing	Our Word
كُنْ فَيَكُونُ وَالَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا فِي اللَّهِ						
(of) Allah	in (the way)	emigrated	And those who	40	and it is.	'Be'
مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا ظَلَمُوا لَنُبَوِّئَنَّهُمْ فِي الدُّنْيَا						
the world	in	surely We will give them position	they were wronged,	[what]	after	
حَسَنَةً وَلَا أَجْرَ الْآخِرَةِ أَكْبَرُ لَوْ كَانُوا						
they	if	(is) greater,	(of) the Hereafter	but surely the reward	good,	
يَعْلَمُونَ الَّذِينَ صَبَرُوا وَعَلَىٰ رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ						
they put their trust.	their Lord	and on	(are) patient	Those who	41	know.
وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَا مِنْ قَبْلِكَ إِلَّا رِجَالًا نُوْحِي						
We revealed	men,	except	before you	We sent	And not	42
إِلَيْهِمْ فَسْأَلُوا أَهْلَ الذِّكْرِ إِنْ كُنْتُمْ لَا						
(do) not	you	if	(of) the Reminder	(the) people	so ask	to them,
تَعْلَمُونَ بِالْبَيِّنَاتِ وَالزُّبُرِ وَأَنْزَلْنَا						
And We sent down	and the Books.	With the clear proofs	43	know.		
إِلَيْكَ الذِّكْرَ لَتُبَيِّنَ لِلنَّاسِ مَا						
what	to the mankind,	that you may make clear	the Remembrance,	to you		
نُزِّلَ إِلَيْهِمْ وَلَعَلَّهُمْ يَنْفَكُّوْنَ						
44	reflect.	and that they may	to them	has been sent down		
أَفَأَمِنَ الَّذِينَ مَكَرُوا السَّيِّئَاتِ أَنْ يَخْسِفَ اللَّهُ						
Allah will cave	that	the evil deeds	plotted	those who	Do then feel secure	
بِهِمُ الْأَرْضَ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ مِنْ حَيْثُ						
where	from	the punishment	will come to them	or	the earth	with them
لَا يَشْعُرُونَ أَوْ يَأْخُذُهُمْ فِي						
in	that He may seize them	Or	45	they perceive?	not	

their activity, then not they will be able to escape?

47. Or that **He** may not seize them with a gradual wasting? But indeed, your Lord is Full of Kindness, Most Merciful.

48. Have they not considered what Allah has created? Their shadows incline to the right and to the left, prostrating to Allah, while they are humble?

49. And to Allah prostrate whatever is in the heavens and whatever is on the earth of the moving creatures and the Angels, and they are not arrogant.

50. They fear their Lord above them, and they do what they are commanded.

51. And Allah has said, 'Do not take (for worship) two gods. **He** is only **One** God. So fear **Me Alone**.'

52. And to **Him** belongs whatever is in the heavens and the earth, and to **Him** is (due) worship constantly. Then is it other than Allah that you fear?

53. And whatever you have of favor is from Allah. Then when adversity touches you, to **Him** you cry for help.

54. Then when **He** removes the adversity from you, behold! A party

تَقْلِبُهُمْ	فَمَا هُمْ	بِمُعْجِزِينَ	أَوْ	٤٦	Or	46	will be able to escape?	they	then not	their going to and fro
يَأْخُذُهُمْ	عَلَى	تَخَوُّفٍ	فَإِنَّ رَبَّكُمْ		your Lord	But indeed,	a gradual wasting	with	that He may seize them	
لَرَّءُوفٌ	رَّحِيمٌ	٤٧	أَوَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى		[towards]	they seen	Have not	47	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Full of Kindness,
مَا خَلَقَ اللَّهُ	مِنْ شَيْءٍ	يَنْفَتِقُونَ	ظِلَالُهُمْ	عَنِ	to	their shadows	Incline	a thing?	from	Allah has created what
الْيَمِينِ وَالشَّمَائِلِ	سُجَّدًا	لِلَّهِ	وَهُمْ دَاخِرُونَ		(are) humble?	while they	to Allah	prostrating	and to the left,	the right
وَاللَّهُ	يَسْجُدُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ وَمَا	٤٨		and whatever	the heavens	(is) in	whatever	prostrate	And to Allah
فِي الْأَرْضِ	مِنْ دَابَّةٍ	وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ	وَهُمْ		and they	and the Angels,	moving creatures	of	the earth	(is) in
لَا يَسْتَكْبِرُونَ	٤٩	يَخَافُونَ رَبَّهُمْ	مِنْ فَوْقِهِمْ		above them,	their Lord	They fear	49	arrogant.	(are) not
وَيَفْعَلُونَ مَا يُؤْمَرُونَ	٥٠	وَقَالَ اللَّهُ	لَا		(Do) not	And Allah has said,	50	they are commanded.	what	and they do
نَخْذُوا إِلَهَيْنِ	أَتَيْنِ	إِنَّمَا هُوَ إِلَهُ	وَاحِدٌ	فَاِئْتِنِي	so Me Alone	One,	(is) God	He	only	two,
فَارْهَبُونِ	٥١	وَلَهُ	مَا فِي السَّمَوَاتِ		the heavens	(is) in	whatever	And to Him (belongs)	51	you fear [Me].
وَالْأَرْضِ	وَلَهُ	الَّذِينَ	وَاصِبًا	أُفْغِرَ	Allah	Then is it other (than)	constantly.	(is due) the worship	and to Him	and the earth
نَنْقُونَ	٥٢	وَمَا بِكُمْ	مِنْ نِعْمَةٍ	فَمِنْ اللَّهِ	Allah.	(is) from	favor	of	you have	And whatever
ثُمَّ إِذَا مَسَّكُمُ	الْضُرُّ	فَالْيَهُ	تَجْتَرُونَ	٥٣	53	you cry for help.	then to Him	the adversity	touches you	when
ثُمَّ إِذَا كُشِفَ	الضَّرَّ	عَنْكُمْ	إِذَا فَرِيقٌ		A party	behold!	from you,	the adversity	He removes	when
					Then					

of you associate others with their Lord,

55. So as to deny that which **We** have given them. Then enjoy yourselves, soon you will know.

56. And they assign to what they do not know, a portion of what **We** have provided them. By Allah, you will be surely asked about what you used to invent.

57. And they attribute daughters to Allah. Glory be to **Him**! And for them is what they desire.

58. And when one of them is given good news of (the birth) of a female, his face darkens, and he suppresses grief.

59. He hides himself from the people because of the evil of which he has been informed. Should he keep it in humiliation or bury it in the dust? Unquestionably, evil is what they decide.

60. For those who do not believe in the Hereafter applies the similitude of evil; and to Allah applies the Highest similitude. And **He** is the All-Mighty, All-Wise.

61. And if Allah were to seize mankind for their wrongdoing, **He** would not have left upon it (earth) any moving creature, but **He** defers them for an appointed term. Then when their term comes,

مِنْكُمْ بِرَبِّهِمْ	يُشْرِكُونَ	لِيَكْفُرُوا بِمَا	54	that which	So as to deny	associate others,	with their Lord	of you
ءَاتَيْنَاهُمْ	فَتَمَتَّعُوا	فَسَوْفَ تَعْلَمُونَ	55	you will know.	soon	Then enjoy yourselves,	We have given them.	
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِمَا لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	نَصِيبًا مِّمَّا رَزَقْنَاهُمْ		We have provided them.	of what	a portion,	they know -	not
تَأْتِيهِمْ	لَسْتُ لَنَاسٍ	عَمَّا كُنْتُمْ تَقْتَرُونَ	56	invent.	you used (to)	about what	surely you will be asked	By Allah
وَيَجْعَلُونَ	لِلَّهِ	الْبَنَاتِ سُبْحَانَ		(is) what	And for them	Glory be to Him !	daughters.	to Allah
يَشْتَهُونَ	وَإِذَا	بُشِّرَ أَحَدُهُمْ	57	(to) one of them	is given good news	And when	they desire.	
بِالْأُنثَىٰ	ظَلَّ	وَجْهَهُ مُسْوَدًّا وَهُوَ كَظِيمٌ	58	suppresses grief.	and he	dark	his face	turns
يَنْزَوِي	مِنْ	الْقَوْمِ		of what	the evil	(because) of	the people	from
بُشِّرَ	بِهِ	أَيُّمَسِّكُمْ		or	humiliation	in	Should he keep it	about.
يَدُسُّهُ	فِي	الْطَّرَابِ		they decide.	(is) what	evil	Unquestionably,	the dust?
لِلَّذِينَ	لَا	يُؤْمِنُونَ		(is) a similitude	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	For those who
الْأَسْوَىٰ	وَلِلَّهِ	الْمِثْلُ		(is) the All-Mighty,	And He	the Highest.	(is) the similitude	and for Allah
الْحَكِيمُ	وَلَوْ	يُؤَاخِذُ		for their wrongdoing	the mankind	Allah were to seize	And if	All-Wise.
مَا	تَرَكَ	عَلَيْهَا		He defers them	but	moving creature,	any	upon it
إِلَّا	أَجَلٍ	مُّسَمًّى		not	their terms	comes	Then when	appointed.

they will not remain behind an hour, nor can they advance (it).

62. And they assign to Allah what they dislike, and their tongues assert the lie that they will have the best. No doubt for them is the Fire and they will be abandoned.

63. By Allah, certainly We sent (Messengers) to nations before you, but Shaitaan made their deeds fair-seeming to them. So he is their ally today and for them is a painful punishment.

64. And We have not revealed to you the Book except that you may make clear to them that in which they differ and as a guidance and mercy for a people who believe.

65. And Allah sends down water from the sky and gives life thereby to the earth after its death. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who listen.

66. And indeed, for you is a lesson in the cattle. We give you drink from what is in their bellies - between bowels and the blood - pure milk, palatable to the drinkers.

67. And from the fruits of the date-palm and grapes you take intoxicant and good provision. Indeed, in

يَسْتَخِرُونَ سَاعَةً وَلَا يَسْتَقْدِمُونَ ﴿١٦﴾						
61	they can advance (it).	and not	an hour	they (will) remain behind		
وَيَجْعَلُونَ لِلَّهِ مَا يَكْرَهُونَ وَتَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُهُمُ الْكَذِبَ						
the lie	their tongues	and assert	they dislike	what	to Allah	And they assign
أَبَ لَهُمُ الْحَسَنُ لَا جَرَمَ أَنَّ لَهُمُ						
for them	that	doubt	No	(is) the best.	for them	that
النَّارَ وَأَنَّهُمْ مُّفْرَطُونَ ﴿١٧﴾ تَأَلَّه لَقَدْ						
certainly	By Allah,	62	(will) be abandoned.	and that they	(is) the Fire	
أَرْسَلْنَا إِلَى أُمَمٍ مِّن قَبْلِكَ فَزَيَّنَ لَهُمُ						
to them	but made fair-seeming	before you	nations	to	We have sent	
الشَّيْطَانُ أَعْمَلَهُمْ فَهُوَ وَلِيُّهُمُ الْيَوْمَ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ						
(is) a punishment	and for them	today,	(is) their ally	So he	their deeds.	the Shaitaan
أَلِيمٌ ﴿١٨﴾ وَمَا أَنزَلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ إِلَّا						
except	the Book	to you	We revealed	And not	63	painful.
لِتُبَيِّنَ لَهُمُ الَّذِي اخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ وَهُدًى						
and (as) a guidance	in it,	they differed	that which	to them	that you make clear	
وَرَحْمَةً لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ ﴿١٩﴾ وَاللَّهُ أَنزَلَ مِن						
from	sends down	And Allah	64	who believe.	for a people	and mercy
السَّمَاءِ مَاءً فَأَخْيَا بِهِ الْأَرْضَ بَعْدَ مَوْتِهَا إِنَّ						
Indeed,	its death.	after	(to) the earth	by it	then gives life	water, the sky
فِي ذَلِكَ لَآيَةٌ لِّقَوْمٍ يَسْمَعُونَ ﴿٢٠﴾ وَإِنَّ						
And indeed,	65	who listen	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in
لَكُمْ فِي الْأَنْعَامِ لَعِبْرَةٌ لِّتُؤْذِنُوا فِي						
(is) in	from what	We give you to drink	(is) a lesson.	the cattle	in	for you
بُطُونِهِمْ مِّن بَيْنِ فَرْثٍ وَدَمٍ لَّبَنًا خَالِصًا سَائِغًا						
palatable	pure,	milk	and blood,	bowels	between	from their bellies,
لِّلشَّارِبِينَ ﴿٢١﴾ وَمِنْ ثَمَرَاتِ النَّخِيلِ وَالْأَعْنَابِ						
and the grapes,	the date-palm,	fruits	And from	66	to the drinkers.	
نَتَّخِذُونَ مِنْهُ سَكَرًا وَرِزْقًا حَسَنًا إِنَّ فِي						
in	Indeed,	good.	and a provision	intoxicant	from it	you take

that is a Sign for a people who use reason.

68. And your Lord inspired to the bee, Take for yourself houses among the mountains and among the trees and in that which they construct.

69. Then eat from all the fruits and follow the ways of your Lord submissively. Come forth from their bellies a drink of varying colors, in which is a healing for mankind. Indeed, in that is a Sign for a people who reflect.

70. And Allah created you, then He will cause you to die. And among you is he who is sent back to the most abject old age so that he will not know a thing, after having had knowledge. Indeed, Allah is All-Knowing, All-Powerful.

71. And Allah has favored some of you over others in provision. But those who were favored would not hand over their provision to those whom their right hands possess (slaves) so that they are equal to them. Then is it the Favor of Allah they reject?

72. And Allah has made for you spouses of your own kind and has made for you from your spouses sons and grandsons and has provided for you from

ذَٰلِكَ	لَّآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	يَعْقِلُونَ	وَأَوْحَيْنَا	٦٧	And inspired	67	who use reason.	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that
رَبِّكَ	إِلَى النَّحْلِ	أَنِ اتَّخَذِي	مِنَ الْجِبَالِ	بُيُوتًا	٦٨	houses	the mountains,	among	Take	[that]	the bee, to your Lord
وَمِنَ الشَّجَرِ	وَمِمَّا	يَعْرِشُونَ	ثُمَّ	كُلِّي	68	eat	Then	they construct.	and in what	the trees,	and among
مِن كُلِّ الثَّمَرَاتِ	فَاسْأَلِي	سُبُلَ رَبِّكَ	ذُلًّا	يَخْرُجُ	٦٩	made smooth.	(of) your Lord	(the) ways	and follow	the fruits	all from
مِنْ بُطُونِهَا	شَرَابٌ	مُخْتَلِفٌ	أَلْوَانُهُ	فِيهِ	٦٩	in it	colors,	(of) varying	a drink	their bellies	from Comes forth
شِفَاءٌ	لِّلنَّاسِ	إِنَّ فِي ذَٰلِكَ	لَّآيَةً	لِّقَوْمٍ	٦٩	for a people	(is) surely a Sign	that	in	Indeed,	for the mankind. (is) a healing
يَنْفَكِرُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	خَلَقَكُمْ	ثُمَّ	يُنَوِّفُكُمُ	69	will cause you to die.	then	created you,	And Allah	who reflect.	
وَمِنْكُمْ	مَّنْ	يُرَدُّ	إِلَىٰ	أَزْدٍ	لِكَىٰ	so that	(of) the age,	the worst	to	is sent back	(is one) who And among you
لَا	يَعْلَمُ	بَعْدَ	عِلْمٍ	شَيْئًا	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	Indeed,	a thing,	knowledge	after	he will know not
عَلَيْهِمْ	قَدِيرٌ	وَاللَّهُ	فَضَّلَ	بَعْضَكُمْ	عَلَىٰ	over	some of you	has favored	And Allah	70	All-Powerful. (is) All-Knowing,
بَعْضٍ فِي الرِّزْقِ	فَمَا	الَّذِينَ	فُضِّلُوا	يَرَادِي	٧٠	would hand over	were favored	those who	But not	[the] provision.	in others
رِزْقِهِمْ	عَلَىٰ مَا	مَلَكَتْ	أَيْمَانُهُمْ	فَهُمْ	فِيهِ	(are) in it	so (that) they	their right hands,	possess	whom to	their provision
سَوَاءٌ	أَفِينِعْمَةٍ	اللَّهُ	يَجْحَدُونَ	وَاللَّهُ	٧١	And Allah	71	they reject?	of Allah	Then is it the Favor	equal.
جَعَلَ لَكُم	مِّنْ أَنْفُسِكُمْ	أَزْوَاجًا	وَجَعَلَ	لَكُمْ	٧٢	for you	and has made	spouses,	yourselves	from	for you (has) made
مِّنْ أَزْوَاجِكُمْ	بَنِينَ	وَحَفَدَةً	وَرَزَقَكُمْ	مِّنْ	٧٢	from	and has provided for you	and grandsons	sons	your spouses	from

the good things. Then do they believe in falsehood and disbelieve in the Favor of Allah?

73. And they worship other than Allah that which does not possess any provision for them from the heavens and the earth, and they are unable (to do so).

74. So do not invent any similitude for Allah. Indeed, Allah knows and you do not know.

75. Allah presents an example of a slave (who is) owned and does not have power on anything and the one to whom We have provided from Us good provision, so he spends from it secretly and publicly. Can they be equal? All Praise is for Allah! Nay, but most of them do not know.

76. And Allah presents an example of two men, one of them is dumb unable to do a thing, while he is a burden on his master. Wherever he directs him, he does not bring any good. Is he equal to the one who commands justice, while he is on a straight path?

77. And to Allah belongs the unseen of the heavens and the earth. And the matter of the Hour is

الطَّيِّبَاتِ	أَفِی الْبَاطِلِ	يُؤْمِنُونَ	وَبِنِعْمَةِ اللَّهِ				
the good things.	Then in falsehood do	they believe,	and the Favor	of Allah			
هُمْ يَكْفُرُونَ	وَيَعْبُدُونَ	مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ	مَا				
disbelieve? they	And they worship	other than	Allah	which			
لَا يَمْلِكُ لَهُمْ	رِزْقًا	مِّنَ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ				
possesses not	any provision for them	from the heavens	and the earth				
شَيْئًا	وَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ	فَلَا تَضْرِبُوا	لِلَّهِ				
[anything],	they are able.	So (do) not	for Allah				
الْأَمْثَالِ	إِنَّ اللَّهَ	يَعْلَمُ وَأَنْتُمْ	لَا تَعْلَمُونَ				
the similitude.	Indeed, Allah	knows	and you (do) not know.				
ضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	عَبْدًا	مَّمْلُوكًا	لَّا			
Allah sets forth	the example	(of) a slave	(who is) owned,	not			
يَقْدِرُ عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَمَنْ	رَزَقْنَاهُ	مِمَّا				
he has power	and (one) whom	We provided him	from us				
رِزْقًا حَسَنًا	فَهُوَ يُنْفِقُ	مِنْهُ سِرًّا	وَجَهْرًا				
good, a provision	so he spends	from it,	secretly and publicly.				
هَلْ يَسْتَوُونَ	الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	بَلْ أَكْثَرُهُمْ					
they be equal?	All praise	(is) for Allah!	Nay, but most of them				
لَا يَعْلَمُونَ	وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ	مَثَلًا	رَّجُلَيْنِ				
know.	And Allah sets forth	an example	(of) two men,				
أَحَدُهُمَا أَبْكُم	لَا يَقْدِرُ	عَلَى شَيْءٍ	وَهُوَ				
(is) dumb, one of them	he has power	on anything,	while he				
كُلٌّ عَلَى مَوْلَاهُ	أَيْنَمَا	يُوجِّهُهُ	لَا				
(is) a burden	his master	Wherever he directs him	not				
يَأْتِ بِخَيْرٍ	هَلْ يَسْتَوِي هُوَ	وَمَنْ يَأْمُرُ					
he comes	Is he equal	and (the one) who commands					
بِالْعَدْلِ وَهُوَ عَلَى صِرَاطٍ مُسْتَقِيمٍ	وَلِلَّهِ						
(is) on a path	straight?	And to Allah (belongs)					
غَيْبُ السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	وَمَا أَمْرُ السَّاعَةِ					
(of) the heavens	and the earth.	And not (of) the Hour	(is the) matter				

but as a twinkling of the eye or even nearer. Indeed, Allah is All-Powerful on everything.

78. And Allah brought you forth from the wombs of your mothers when you knew nothing, and gave you the hearing and the sight and the hearts, so that you might give thanks.

79. Do they not see the birds controlled in the midst of the sky? None holds them except Allah. Indeed, in that are Signs for a people who believe.

80. And Allah has made for you from your homes a place of rest and made for you tents from the hides of the cattle, which you find light on the day of your travel and the day of your encampment; and from their wool, fur and hair is furnishing and a provision for a time.

81. And Allah has made for you, from that which He created, shades and has made for you shelters from the mountains and has made for you garments which protect you from the heat and garments (coats of armor) to protect you from your (mutual) violence (wars). Thus He completes His Favor upon you so that you may submit (to Him).

إِلَّا كَلَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ أَوْ هُوَ أَقْرَبُ إِنَّ اللَّهَ عَلَى	on	Allah	Indeed,	(is) nearer.	it	or	(of) the eye	as a twinkling	but
كُلِّ شَيْءٍ قَدِيرٌ وَاللَّهُ أَخْرَجَكُمْ مِنْ	from	brought you forth	And Allah	77	(is) All-Powerful.	thing	every		
بُطُونِ أُمَّهَاتِكُمْ لَا تَعْلَمُونَ شَيْئًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمُ	for you	and made	anything,	knowing	not	(of) your mothers,	the wombs		
السَّمْعَ وَالْأَبْصَرَ وَالْأَفْعِدَةَ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَشْكُرُونَ	give thanks.	so that you may	and the hearts	and the sight	the hearing				
أَلَمْ يَرَوْا إِلَى الطَّيْرِ مُسَخَّرَاتٍ فِي جَوْ	the midst	in	controlled	the birds	towards	they see	Do not	78	
السَّمَاءِ مَا يُمْسِكُهُنَّ إِلَّا اللَّهُ إِنَّ فِي ذَلِكَ	that	in	Indeed,	Allah.	except	holds them up	None	(of) the sky?	
لَايَةٍ لِّقَوْمٍ يُؤْمِنُونَ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ لَكُمُ	for you	(has) made	And Allah	79	who believe.	for a people	(are) Signs		
مِنْ بُيُوتِكُمْ سَكَنًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ جُلُودِ	the hides	from	for you	and made	a resting place,	your homes	[from]		
الْأَنْعَامِ بُيُوتًا تَسْتَخِفُّونَهَا يَوْمَ ظَعْنِكُمْ وَيَوْمَ	and the day	(of) your travel	(on) the day	which you find light	tents,	(of) the cattle			
إِقَامَتِكُمْ وَمِنْ أَصْوَابِهَا وَأَوْبَارِهَا وَأَشْعَارِهَا	and their hair	and their fur	their wool	and from	(of) your encampment;				
أَثْنَا وَمَتَاعًا إِلَى حِينٍ وَاللَّهُ جَعَلَ	(has) made	And Allah	80	a time.	for	and a provision	(is) furnishing		
لَكُمْ مِمَّا خَلَقَ ظِلَالًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ مِنْ	from	for you	and (has) made	shades	He created,	from what	for you		
الْجِبَالِ أَكْنَانًا وَجَعَلَ لَكُمْ سَرَابِيلَ تَقِيَكُمُ	to protect you	garments	for you	and (has) made	shelters	the mountains,			
الْحَرِّ وَسَرَابِيلَ تَقِيَكُمُ بِأَسْكَكُمْ كَذَلِكَ	Thus	from your (mutual) violence.	to protect you	and garments	(from) the heat				
يَتِمُّ نِعْمَتَهُ عَلَيْكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تُسْلِمُونَ	81	submit.	so that you may	upon you	His Favor	He completes			

82. Then, if they turn away, then only upon you is the clear conveyance (of the Message).

83. They recognize the Favor of Allah; then they deny it. And most of them are disbelievers.

84. And (think of) the Day when We will resurrect from every nation a witness, then it will not be permitted to the disbelievers (to apologize) nor will they be asked to make amends.

85. And when those who wronged will see the punishment, then it will not be lightened for them, nor will they be given respite.

86. And when those who associated partners with Allah will see their partners, they will say, 'Our Lord, these are our partners whom we used to invoke besides You.' But they will throw back at them their word, 'Indeed, you are liars.'

87. And they will offer to Allah (their) submission on that Day, and lost from them is what they used to invent.

88. And those who disbelieved and hindered (people) from the way of Allah, We will increase them in punishment over (their) punishment because they used to spread corruption.

89. And the Day We will resurrect among every nation a witness over them from

فَإِنْ تَوَلَّوْا فَإِنَّمَا عَلَيْكَ الْبَلْغُ الْمُبِينُ ﴿٨٢﴾	فَإِنْ	تَوَلَّوْا	فَإِنَّمَا	عَلَيْكَ	الْبَلْغُ	الْمُبِينُ	﴿٨٢﴾
82	the clear.	(is) the conveyance	upon you	then only	they turn away	Then, if	
يَعْرِفُونَ نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ ثُمَّ يُنْكِرُونَهَا وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾	يَعْرِفُونَ	نِعْمَتَ	اللَّهِ	ثُمَّ	يُنْكِرُونَهَا	وَأَكْثَرُهُمُ	الْكَافِرُونَ ﴿٨٣﴾
And most of them	they deny it.	then	(of) Allah;	(the) Favor	They recognize		
كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدٌ ثُمَّ لَا يُؤْذَنُ لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدٌ	ثُمَّ	لَا يُؤْذَنُ	لِلَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا	وَلَا هُمْ يُسْتَعْتَبُونَ ﴿٨٤﴾
every	from	We will resurrect	And the Day	83	(are) the disbelievers.		
الَّذِينَ ظَلَمُوا الْعَذَابَ فَلَا يُخَفَّفُ عَنْهُمْ وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾	الَّذِينَ	ظَلَمُوا	الْعَذَابَ	فَلَا	يُخَفَّفُ	عَنْهُمْ	وَلَا هُمْ يُنْظَرُونَ ﴿٨٥﴾
and not	for them	it will be lightened	then not	the punishment,	wronged	those who	
أَشْرَكُوا شُرَكَاءَهُمْ قَالُوا رَبَّنَا هَؤُلَاءِ شُرَكَائُنَا الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾	أَشْرَكُوا	شُرَكَاءَهُمْ	قَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	هَؤُلَاءِ	شُرَكَائُنَا	الَّذِينَ كُنَّا نَدْعُوا مِنْ دُونِكَ وَأَلْقَوْا إِلَيْهِمُ الْقَوْلَ إِنَّكُمْ لَكَاذِبُونَ ﴿٨٦﴾
these	'Our Lord,	They will say,	their partners.	associated partners with Allah			
بِأَنَّهُمْ كَانُوا يُفْتَرُونَ ﴿٨٧﴾	بِأَنَّهُمْ	كَانُوا	يُفْتَرُونَ	﴿٨٧﴾			
disbelieved	And those who	87	invent.	they used (to)	what	from them	
وَصَدُّوا عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ زِدْنَاهُمْ عَذَابًا فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾	وَصَدُّوا	عَنْ سَبِيلِ	اللَّهِ	زِدْنَاهُمْ	عَذَابًا	فَوْقَ الْعَذَابِ	بِمَا كَانُوا يُفْسِدُونَ ﴿٨٨﴾
(in) punishment	We will increase them	(of) Allah,	(the) way	from	and hindered		
نَبْعَثُ فِي كُلِّ أُمَّةٍ شَهِيدًا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنْ	نَبْعَثُ	فِي	كُلِّ	أُمَّةٍ	شَهِيدًا	عَلَيْهِمْ	مِنْ
from	over them	a witness	nation	every	among	We will resurrect	

themselves. And **We** will bring you as a witness over these. And **We** sent down the Book as a clarification for every thing and as guidance and mercy and glad tidings for the Muslims.

90. Indeed, Allah commands justice and good conduct and giving to relatives and forbids immorality and bad conduct and oppression. **He** admonishes you so that you may take heed.

91. And fulfil the covenant of Allah when you have taken it, and do not break oaths after their confirmation while you have made Allah a surety over you. Indeed, Allah knows what you do.

92. And do not be like her who untwists her spun yarn after it was strong into untwisted strands; taking your oaths as a (means of) deception between you because one community is more numerous than (another) community. Allah only tests you by it. And **He** will make clear to you on the Day of Resurrection that over which you used to differ.

93. And if Allah had willed, surely **He** could have made you a single nation,

سورة النحل - ١٦

383

ربما - ١٤

أَنْفُسِهِمْ وَجِئْنَا بِكَ شَهِيدًا عَلَىٰ هَؤُلَاءِ					
these.	over	(as) a witness	you	And We (will) bring	themselves.
وَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْكَ الْكِتَابَ تِبْيَانًا لِّكُلِّ شَيْءٍ					
thing	of every	(as) a clarification	the Book	to you	And We sent down
وَهُدًى وَرَحْمَةً وَبُشْرَىٰ لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ					
Indeed,	89	for the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and mercy	and a guidance
اللَّهُ يَأْمُرُ بِالْعَدْلِ وَالْإِحْسَانِ وَإِيتَايَ ذِي الْقُرْبَىٰ					
(to) relatives,	and giving	and the good,	justice	commands	Allah
وَيَنْهَىٰ عَنِ الْفَحْشَاءِ وَالْمُنْكَرِ وَالْبَغْيِ					
and the oppression.	and the bad	the immorality	[from]	and forbids	
يَعِظُكُمْ لَعَلَّكُمْ تَذَكَّرُونَ					
And fulfil	90	take heed.	so that you may	He admonishes you	
بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ إِذَا عَاهَدْتُمْ وَلَا تَنْقُضُوا					
break	and (do) not	you have taken a covenant,	when	(of) Allah	the covenant
الْأَيْمَانَ بَعْدَ تَوْكِيدِهَا وَقَدْ جَعَلْتُمُ اللَّهَ					
Allah	you have made	while verily	their confirmation	after	oaths
عَلَيْكُمْ كَفِيلًا إِنَّ اللَّهَ يَعْلَمُ مَا تَفْعَلُونَ					
91	you do.	what	knows	Allah	Indeed, a surety. over you
وَلَا تَكُونُوا كَالَّتِي نَقَضَتْ غَزْلَهَا مِنْ بَعْدِ قُوَّةٍ					
strength	after	her spun yarn	untwists	like her who	be
أَنْتَكُنَّ تَتَّخِذُونَ أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ					
between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	you take	(into) untwisted strands;	
أَنْ تَكُونَ أُمَّةٌ هِيَ أَرْبَىٰ مِنْ					
than	(is) more numerous	[it]	a community	is	because
أُمَّةٍ إِلَّا مَا بَلَّوْكُمْ اللَّهُ بِهِ وَلِيَبَيِّنَ					
And He will make clear	by it.	Allah tests you	Only,	(another) community.	
لَكُمْ يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ مَا كُنتُمْ فِيهِ تَخْتَلِفُونَ					
differ.	in it	you used (to)	what	(of) the Resurrection,	(on) the Day to you
وَلَوْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ لَجَعَلَكُمْ أُمَّةً					
a nation	surely He (could) have made you	Allah (had) willed	And if	92	

Surah 16: The Bee (v. 90-93)

Part - 14

but **He** lets go astray whom **He** wills and guides whom **He** wills. And you will surely be questioned about what you used to do.

94. And do not take your oaths as a (means of) deception between you, lest a foot slips after it was firmly planted, and you would taste for having hindered (people) from the way of Allah and for you is a great punishment.

95. And do not exchange the covenant of Allah for a small price. Indeed, what is with Allah is best for you if you only knew.

96. Whatever is with you will be exhausted and whatever is with Allah will remain. And surely **We** will pay those who are patient their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

97. Whoever does righteous deeds, whether male or female, while he is a believer, **We** will surely give him a good life, and **We** will surely pay them their reward according to the best of what they used to do.

98. So when you recite the Quran, seek refuge in Allah from Shaitaan, the accursed.

99. Indeed, he does not have any authority

وَحِيدَةً وَلَكِنْ يُضِلُّ مَنْ يَشَاءُ وَيَهْدِي مَنْ	whom	and guides	He wills	whom	He lets go astray	but	one,
يَشَاءُ وَلَتُسْأَلُنَّ عَمَّا كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ	do.	you used (to)	about what	And surely you will be questioned	He wills.		
93 وَلَا نَتَّخِذُوا أَيْمَانَكُمْ دَخَلًا بَيْنَكُمْ	between you,	(as) a deception	your oaths	take	And (do) not	93	
فَنَزَلَ قَدَمُ بَعْدَ ثُبُوتِهَا وَتَذُوقُوا أَلْسُوءَ	the evil	and you would taste	it is firmly planted,	after	a foot	lest, should slip	
بِمَا صَدَدْتُمْ عَنْ سَبِيلِ اللَّهِ وَلَكُمْ عَذَابٌ	(is) a punishment	and for you	(of) Allah	(the) way	from	you hindered	for what
عَظِيمٌ 94 وَلَا تَشْتَرُوا بِعَهْدِ اللَّهِ ثَمَنًا	(for) a price	(of) Allah,	the covenant	exchange	And (do) not	94	great.
قَلِيلًا إِنَّمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ هُوَ خَيْرٌ لَكُمْ إِنْ	if	for you	(is) better	it	Allah,	(is) with	Indeed, what little.
كُنتُمْ تَعْمَلُونَ 95 مَا عِنْدَكُمْ يَنْفَدُ	will be exhausted,	(is) with you	Whatever	95	know.	you were (to)	
وَمَا عِنْدَ اللَّهِ بَاقٍ وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّ الَّذِينَ	those who	And surely We will pay	(will) be remaining.	Allah	(is) with	and whatever	
صَبَرُوا أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	do.	they used (to)	(of) what	to (the) best	their reward	(are) patient	
97 مَنْ عَمِلَ صَالِحًا مِّنْ ذَكَرٍ أَوْ أُنْثَىٰ	female	or	male	whether	righteous deeds	does	Whoever
وَهُوَ مُؤْمِنٌ فَلَنُحْيِيَنَّهٗ حَيٰوةً طَيِّبَةً	good,	a life	then surely We will give him life,	(is) a believer,	while he		
وَلَنَجْزِيَنَّهُمْ أَجْرَهُمْ بِأَحْسَنِ مَا كَانُوا يَعْمَلُونَ	do.	they used (to)	of what	to (the) best	their reward	and We will pay them	
97 فَإِذَا قَرَأْتَ الْقُرْآنَ فَاسْتَعِذْ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ	from	in Allah	seek refuge	the Quran,	you recite	So when	97
الشَّيْطَانِ الرَّجِيمِ 98 إِنَّهُ لَيْسَ لَهُ سُلْطٰنٌ	(is) any authority	for him	not	Indeed he,	98	the accursed.	the Shaitaan,

over those who believe and put their trust in their Lord.

100. His authority is only over those who take him as an ally and those who associate partners with Allah.

101. And when We substitute a Verse in place of a Verse - and Allah is most knowing of what He sent down - they say, 'You are an inventor.' Nay, most of them do not know.

102. Say, 'The Holy Spirit (Jibreel) has brought it down from your Lord in truth to make firm those who believe and as guidance and glad tidings to the Muslims.'

103. And We certainly know that they say, 'It is only a human being who teaches him.' The tongue of the one they refer to is foreign while this is in a clear Arabic language.

104. Indeed, those who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, Allah will not guide them, and for them is a painful punishment.

105. Only they invent falsehood who do not believe in the Verses of Allah, and they are the liars.

سورة النحل - ١٦

385

ربما - ١٤

عَلَى الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَلَى رَبِّهِمْ يَتَوَكَّلُونَ					
they put their trust.	their Lord	and upon	believe	those who	on
﴿٩٩﴾ إِنَّمَا سُلْطَانُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ يَتَوَلَّوْنَهُ					
take him as an ally	those who	(is) over	his authority	Only	99
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ بِهِ مُشْرِكُونَ وَإِذَا					
And when	100	associate partners.	with Him	[they]	and those who
بَدَلْنَا ءَايَةً مَّكَاتٍ ءَايَةً وَاللَّهُ أَعْلَمُ					
(is) most knowing	and Allah -	(of) a Verse,	(in) place	a Verse	We substitute
بِمَا يَزِيلُ قَالُوا إِنَّمَا أَنْتَ مُفْتَرٍ بَلْ					
Nay,	(are) an inventor.	you	'Only	they say,	He sends down
أَكْثَرُهُمْ لَا يَعْلَمُونَ ﴿١٠١﴾ قُلْ نَزَّلَهُ					
'Has brought it down	Say,	101	know.	(do) not	most of them
رُوحُ الْقُدُسِ مِنْ رَبِّكَ بِالْحَقِّ لِيُثَبِّتَ الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا					
believe	those who	to make firm	in truth,	your Lord	from the Holy Spirit
وَهُدًى وَبُشْرَى لِلْمُسْلِمِينَ ﴿١٠٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly	102	to the Muslims.	and glad tidings	and (as) a guidance	
نَعْلَمُ أَنَّهُمْ يَقُولُونَ إِنَّمَا يُعَلِّمُهُ					
teaches him	'Only	say,	that they	We know	
بَشَرٌ لِّسَانُ الَّذِي يُلْحِدُونَ إِلَيْهِ					
to him	they refer	(of) the one	(The) tongue	a human being.	
أَعْجَبِيْ وَهَذَا لِسَانٌ عَرَبِيٌّ مُبِينٌ					
clear.	Arabic	(is) a language	while this	(is) foreign	
﴿١٠٣﴾ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِآيَاتِ					
in the Verses	believe	(do) not	those who	Indeed,	103
اللَّهِ لَا يَهْدِيهِمُ اللَّهُ وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ أَلِيمٌ					
painful.	(is) a punishment	and for them	Allah will guide them	not	(of) Allah,
﴿١٠٤﴾ إِنَّمَا يَفْتَرِي الْكَذِبَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ					
believe	(do) not	those who	the falsehood	they invent	Only
﴿١٠٥﴾ بِآيَاتِ اللَّهِ وَأَوَّلِيكَ هُمُ الْكَاذِبُونَ					
105	(are) the liars.	they	and those -	(of) Allah,	in the Verses

Surah 16: The Bee (v. 100-105)

Part - 14

106. Whoever disbelieves in Allah after his belief, except one who is forced while his heart is content with faith. But whoever opens their breast to disbelief, then upon them is wrath of Allah, and for them is a punishment great.

107. That is because they preferred the life of this world over the Hereafter and that Allah does not guide the people who disbelieve.

108. Those are the ones over whose hearts, hearing and sight Allah has set a seal, and those are the heedless.

109. No doubt, they are the losers in the Hereafter.

110. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who emigrated after they had been put to trials, then strove hard and were patient - indeed, your Lord, after that, is surely Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

111. On the Day when every soul will come pleading for itself, and every soul will be fully compensated for what it did, and they will not be wronged.

112. And Allah sets forth a similitude of a town that was secure and content,

مَنْ كَفَرَ بِاللَّهِ مِنْ بَعْدِ إِيمَانِهِ إِلَّا مَنْ	Whoever	disbelieves	in Allah	after	his belief,	except	(one) who
أُكْرِهَ وَقَلْبُهُ مُطْمَئِنٌّ بِالْإِيمَانِ وَلَكِنْ مَنْ	is forced	while his heart	(is) content	with the faith.	But	(one) who	
شَرَحَ بِالْكَفْرِ صَدْرًا فَعَلَيْهِمْ غَضَبٌ مِنَ اللَّهِ	opens	to disbelief	(their) breast	then upon them	(is) a wrath	of	Allah
وَلَهُمْ عَذَابٌ عَظِيمٌ ﴿١٠٦﴾ ذَلِكَ بِأَنَّهُمْ	and for them	(is) a punishment	great.	106	That (is)	because	
اسْتَحَبُّوا الْحَيَاةَ الدُّنْيَا عَلَى الْآخِرَةِ وَأَنَّ اللَّهَ	they preferred	the life	(of) the world	over	the Hereafter	and that	Allah
لَا يَهْدِي الْقَوْمَ الْكَافِرِينَ ﴿١٠٧﴾ أُولَٰئِكَ	(does) not	guide	the people	the disbelievers.	107	Those	
الَّذِينَ طَبَعَ اللَّهُ عَلَى قُلُوبِهِمْ وَسَمِعِهِمْ	(are) the ones -	Allah has set a seal	over	their hearts	and their hearing		
وَأَبْصَرِهِمْ وَأُولَٰئِكَ هُمُ الْفَافِلُونَ ﴿١٠٨﴾ لَا	and their sight.	And those -	they are	the heedless.	108	No	
جَرَمَ أَنَّهُمْ فِي الْآخِرَةِ هُمُ الْخَاسِرُونَ ﴿١٠٩﴾	doubt	in	the Hereafter	[they]	(are) the losers.	109	
ثُمَّ إِنَّكَ رَبَّكَ لِلَّذِينَ هَاجَرُوا مِنْ بَعْدِ مَا	Then	indeed,	your Lord,	to those who	emigrated	after	what
فُتِنُوا ثُمَّ جَاهَدُوا وَصَبَرُوا إِنَّكَ رَبُّكَ	they had been put to trials	then	strove hard	and were patient.	Indeed,	your Lord,	
مِنْ بَعْدِهَا لَغَفُورٌ رَحِيمٌ ﴿١١٠﴾	after it,	surely is Oft-Forgiving,	Most Merciful.	110	(On) the Day		
تَأْتِي كُلُّ نَفْسٍ تُجَادِلُ عَنْ نَفْسِهَا وَتُوَفَّى	(when) will come	every	soul	pleading	for	itself,	and will be paid in full
كُلُّ نَفْسٍ مَّا عَمِلَتْ وَهُمْ لَا يُظْلَمُونَ ﴿١١١﴾	every	soul	what	it did	and they	(will) not	be wronged.
وَضَرَبَ اللَّهُ مَثَلًا قَرْيَةً كَانَتْ ءَامِنَةً مُطْمَئِنَّةً	And Allah sets forth	a similitude	(of) a town	that was secure	(that) was	and content,	

its provision coming to it in abundance from every place, but it denied the Favors of Allah, so Allah made it taste the garb of hunger and fear for what they used to do.

113. And certainly came to them a Messenger from among themselves but they denied him; so the punishment seized them while they were wrongdoers.

114. So eat of what Allah has provided you - lawful and good. And be grateful for the Favors of Allah if Him Alone you worship.

115. He has only forbidden to you dead animal, blood, the flesh of swine, and that which has been dedicated to other than Allah. But if one is forced (by necessity) neither by willful disobedience nor transgressing (the limits) - then indeed, Allah is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

116. And do not say about what your tongues assert of falsehood, 'This is lawful and this is forbidden,' to invent a lie about Allah. Indeed, those who invent a lie about Allah will not succeed.

117. A little enjoyment, (will be theirs)

يَأْتِيهَا رِزْقُهَا رَغَدًا مِّن كُلِّ مَكَانٍ فَكَفَرَتْ	but it denied	place,	every	from	(in) abundance	its provision	coming to it
بِأَنعَمِ اللَّهِ فَأَذَاقَهَا اللَّهُ لِبَاسَ الْجُوعِ وَالْخَوْفِ	and the fear	(of) the hunger	(the) garb	so Allah made it taste	(the) Favors of Allah,		
بِمَا كَانُوا يَصْنَعُونَ ﴿١١٢﴾ وَلَقَدْ جَاءَهُمْ	came to them	And certainly	112	do.	they used (to)	for what	
رَسُولٌ مِّنْهُمْ فَكَذَّبُوهُ فَأَخَذَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ	the punishment	so seized them	but they denied him;	from among them	a Messenger		
وَهُمْ ظَالِمُونَ ﴿١١٣﴾ فَكُلُوا مِمَّا رَزَقَكُمُ اللَّهُ	Allah has provided you -	of what	So eat	113	(were) wrongdoers.	while they	
حَلَالًا طَيِّبًا وَاشْكُرُوا نِعْمَتَ اللَّهِ إِن كُنتُمْ	[you]	if	(of) Allah,	(for the) Favor	And be grateful	and good.	lawful
إِيَّاهُ تَعْبُدُونَ ﴿١١٤﴾ إِنَّمَا حَرَّمَ عَلَيْكُمْ	to you	He has forbidden	Only	114	you worship.	Him Alone	
أَلْمِيتَةً وَالْدَّمَ وَلَحْمَ الْخَيْزِرِ وَمَا	and what	(of) the swine,	and the flesh	and the blood	the dead animal		
أُهِلَّ لِغَيْرِ اللَّهِ بِهِ فَمِنَ اضْطَرَّ	(is) forced -	But (if) one	[with it].	Allah	to other (than)	has been dedicated	
غَيْرَ بَاغٍ وَلَا عَادٍ فَإِنَّ اللَّهَ	Allah	then indeed,	a transgressor -	and not	disobedient,	without (being)	
غَفُورٌ رَّحِيمٌ ﴿١١٥﴾ وَلَا تَقُولُوا	say	And (do) not	115	Most Merciful.	(is) Oft-Forgiving,		
لِمَا تَصِفُ أَلْسِنَتُكُمُ الْكَذِبَ هَذَا	`This	the lie,	your tongues,	assert	for that which		
حَلَلٌ وَهَذَا حَرَامٌ لِّتَفْتَرُوا عَلَى	about	so that you invent	(is) forbidden,	and this	(is) lawful		
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ إِنَّ الَّذِينَ يَفْتَرُونَ عَلَى	about	invent	those who	Indeed,	the lie.	Allah	
اللَّهِ الْكَذِبَ لَا يَفْلِحُونَ ﴿١١٦﴾ مَتَّعٌ قَلِيلٌ	little	An enjoyment	116	they will not succeed.	the lie,	Allah	

and they will have a painful punishment.

118. And to the Jews We have forbidden that which We related to you before. And We did not wrong them, but they used to wrong themselves.

119. Then, indeed your Lord, to those who did evil in ignorance, then repented after that and corrected themselves - indeed, your Lord, thereafter, is Oft-Forgiving, Most Merciful.

120. Indeed, Ibrahim was a nation obedient to Allah, upright, and he was not of those who associate others (with Allah).

121. (He was) thankful for His favors. He chose him and guided him to the straight way.

122. And We gave him good in this world and in the Hereafter he will surely be among the righteous.

123. Then We revealed to you, 'Follow the religion of Ibrahim, upright; and he was not of those who associated others (with Allah).

124. The Sabbath was only appointed

وَلَهُمْ	عَذَابٌ	أَلِيمٌ	وَعَلَى	الَّذِينَ	هَادُوا
are Jews	those who	And to	117	painful.	(is) a punishment and for them
حَرَّمْنَا	مَا	فَصَصْنَا	عَلَيْكَ	مِنْ قَبْلُ	
before.	to you	We related	what	We have forbidden	
وَمَا	ظَلَمْنَاهُمْ	وَلَكِنْ	كَانُوا	أَنْفُسَهُمْ	
themselves	they used (to)	but	We wronged them	And not	
يُظْلِمُونَ	ثُمَّ	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	لِلَّذِينَ	
to those who	your Lord,	indeed,	Then	118	wrong.
عَمِلُوا	السُّوءَ	بِجَهْلَةٍ	ثُمَّ	تَابُوا	مِنْ بَعْدِ
after	repented	then	in ignorance,	evil	did
ذَلِكَ	وَأَصْلَحُوا	إِنَّ	رَبَّكَ	مِنْ بَعْدِهَا	
after that	your Lord,	indeed,	and corrected themselves -	that,	
لَغَفُورٌ	رَحِيمٌ	إِنَّ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ		
Ibrahim	Indeed,	119	Most Merciful.	(is) surely Oft-Forgiving,	
كَانَ	أُمَّةً	قَانِتًا	لِلَّهِ	خَافِيًا	وَلَمْ
and not	upright,	to Allah	obedient	a nation	was
يَكُ	مِنْ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	شَاكِرًا		
Thankful	120	the polytheists.	of	he was	
لِأَنْعَمِهِ	أَحْبَبَهُ	وَهَدَاهُ	إِلَى	صِرَاطٍ	
the way	to	and guided him	He chose him	for His favors.	
مُسْتَقِيمٌ	وَأَتَيْنَاهُ	فِي	الدُّنْيَا	حَسَنَةً	
good,	the world	in	And We gave him	121	straight.
وَأِنَّهُ	فِي	الْآخِرَةِ	لَمِنَ		
(he) will surely (be) among	the Hereafter	in	and indeed, he		
الصَّالِحِينَ	ثُمَّ	أَوْحَيْنَا	إِلَيْكَ	أَنِ	
that,	to you,	We revealed	Then	122	the righteous.
اتَّبِعْ	مِلَّةَ	إِبْرَاهِيمَ	خَافِيًا	وَمَا	
and not	upright;	(of) Ibrahim	(the) religion	'You follow	
كَانَ	مِنَ	الْمُشْرِكِينَ	إِنَّمَا	جُعِلَ	
was appointed	Only	123	the polytheists.	of	he was

for those who differed concerning it. And indeed, your Lord will judge between them on the Day of Resurrection concerning that over which they used to differ.

125. Call to the way of your Lord with the wisdom and the good instruction and argue with them in a way that is best. Indeed, your Lord is most knowing of who has strayed from His way, and He is most knowing of those who are guided.

126. And if you retaliate, retaliate with an equivalent of that with which you were afflicted. But if you are patient - it is better for those who are patient.

127. And be patient, and your patience is not but from Allah. And do not grieve over them and do not be in distress over what they plot.

128. Indeed, Allah is with those who fear (Him) and those who are good-doers.

السَّبْتُ عَلَى الَّذِينَ اُخْتَلَفُوا فِيهِ				
the Sabbath	for	those who	differed	in it.
وَإِنَّ رَبَّكَ لَيَحْكُمُ بَيْنَهُمْ يَوْمَ				
And indeed,	your Lord	will surely judge	between them	(on) the Day
الْقِيَمَةِ فِيمَا كَانُوا فِيهِ يَخْتَلِفُونَ				
(of) the Resurrection	in what	they used (to)	[in it]	differ.
ادْعُ إِلَى سَبِيلِ رَبِّكَ بِالْحِكْمَةِ				
124	Call	to	(the) way	(of) your Lord
وَالْمَوْعِظَةِ الْحَسَنَةِ وَجَدِلْهُمْ بَالَّتِي هِيَ				
and the instruction	the good,	and argue with them	in that	which
أَحْسَنُ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ هُوَ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ				
(is) best.	Indeed,	your Lord,	He	(is) most knowing
ضَلَّ عَنْ سَبِيلِهِ وَهُوَ أَعْلَمُ				
has strayed	from	His way,	And He	(is) most knowing
بِالْمُهْتَدِينَ وَإِنْ عَاقَبْتُمْ فَعَاقِبُوا				
of the guided ones.	125	And if	you retaliate,	then retaliate
بِمِثْلِ مَا عُوقِبْتُمْ بِهِ وَلَئِنْ				
with the like	of what	you were afflicted	with [it].	But if
صَبَرْتُمْ لَهُوَ خَيْرٌ لِلصَّابِرِينَ				
you are patient,	surely (it) is	better	for those who are patient.	126
وَأَصْبِرْ وَمَا صَبْرُكَ إِلَّا بِاللَّهِ				
And be patient	and not	(is) your patience	but	from Allah.
وَلَا تَحْزَنْ عَلَيْهِمْ وَلَا تَكُ				
And (do) not	grieve	over them	and (do) not	be
فِي ضَيْقٍ مِّمَّا يَمْكُرُونَ				
in	distress	for what	they plot.	127
إِنَّ اللَّهَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ اتَّقَوْا				
Indeed,	Allah	(is) with	those who	fear (Him)
وَالَّذِينَ هُمْ مُحْسِنُونَ				
and those who	[they]	(are) good-doers.	128	

In the name of Allah,
the Most Gracious, the
Most Merciful.

1. Exalted is the **One** Who took His servant (Muhammad SAWS) by night from Al-Masjid Al-Haram to Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa whose surroundings We have blessed so that We may show him Our Signs. Indeed, He is the All-Hearer, the All-Seer.

2. And We gave Musa the Book and made it a guidance for the Children of Israel, saying, 'Do not take other than Me as Disposer of affairs.'

3. (They were) offsprings of those whom We carried (in the ship) with Nuh. Indeed, he was a grateful servant.'

4. And We decreed for the Children of Israel in the Book, 'You will surely cause corruption on the earth twice, and you will surely reach great haughtiness.

5. So when the (time of) promise came for the first of them, We sent against you servant of Ours - those of great military might, and they entered the inner most part of the homes, and it was a promise fulfilled.

6. Then We gave back to you a return victory over them. And We reinforced you with wealth and sons

سورة بني اسرائيل					
Surah Bani Israel					
بِسْمِ	اللَّهِ	الرَّحْمَنِ	الرَّحِيمِ		
the Most Merciful.	the Most Gracious,	of Allah,	In the name		
سُبْحَانَ	الَّذِي	أَسْرَى	بِعَبْدِهِ	لَيْلًا	مِّنْ
from	(by) night	His servant	took	(is) the One Who	Exalted
الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ	إِلَى	الْمَسْجِدِ الْأَقْصَا	الَّذِي	بَارَكْنَا	
We blessed	which	Al-Masjid Al-Aqsa	to	Al-Masjid Al-Haram,	
حَوْلَهُ	لِنُرِيَهُ	مِنْ	ءَايَاتِنَا	إِنَّهُ	هُوَ
He	Indeed He,	Our Signs.	of	that We may show him	its surroundings,
السَّمِيعُ	الْبَصِيرُ	وَعَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَى	الْكِتَابَ	
the Book,	Musa	And We gave	1	the All-Seer.	(is) the All-Hearer,
وَجَعَلْنَاهُ	هُدًى	لِّبَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	أَلَّا	تَتَّخِذُوا
you take	'That not	(of) Israel,	for the Children	a guidance	and made it
مِن دُونِي	وَكَيْلًا	ذُرِّيَّةَ	مَنْ	حَمَلْنَا	
We carried	(of one) who	Offsprings	2	(as) a Disposer of affairs.'	other than Me
مَعَ نُوحٍ	إِنَّهُ	كَانَ	عَبْدًا	شَاكِرًا	وَفَضِيلًا
And We decreed	3	grateful.'	a servant	was	Indeed, he Nuh. with
إِلَى	بَنِي	إِسْرَءِيلَ	فِي	الْكِتَابِ	لِنُفْسِدَنَّ
in	'Surely you will cause corruption	the Book,	in	(of) Israel	(the) Children for
الْأَرْضِ مَرَّتَيْنِ	وَلَنُغْلِبَنَّ	عُلُوًّا	كَبِيرًا	فَإِذَا	
So when	4	great.	haughtiness	and surely you will reach,	twice, the earth
جَاءَ	وَعَدُ	أُولَئِهِنَّ	بَعَثْنَا	عَلَيْكُمْ	عِبَادًا لَّنَا
of Ours	servants	against you	We raised	(for) the first of the two,	(the) promise came
أُولَى بَأْسٍ شَدِيدٍ	فَجَاسُوا	خِلَالَ	الْدِّيَارِ		
(of) the homes,	the inner most part	and they entered	those of great military might		
وَكَانَ	وَعْدًا	مَّفْعُولًا	ثُمَّ	رَدَدْنَا	لَكُمْ
to you	We gave back	Then	5	fulfilled.	a promise and (it) was
الْكَرَّةَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	وَأَمَدَدْنَاهُمْ	بِأَمْوَالٍ	وَبَنِينَ	
and sons	with the wealth	And We reinforced you	over them.	the return victory	

and made you more numerous.

7. (Saying), ` If you do good, you do it for yourselves; and if you do evil, it is for yourselves.` So when the final promise came (We sent your enemies) to sadden your faces and to enter the Masjid just as they had entered it for the first time, and to destroy all that they had conquered with (total) destruction.

8. (Allah said), ` It may be that your Lord may have mercy upon you. But if you return (to sin) We will return (to punishment). And We have made Hell a prison-bed for the disbelievers.`

9. Indeed, this Quran, guides to that which is most straight and gives glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that they will have a great reward,

10. And that those who do not believe in the Hereafter - We have prepared for them a painful punishment.

11. And man prays for evil as he prays for good, and man is ever hasty.

12. And We have made the night and the day as two signs. Then We erased the sign of the night and made the sign of the day visible that you may seek bounty from your Lord and may know the number of years and the account (of time).

وَجَعَلْنٰكُمْ اَكْثَرَ نَفِيرًا ﴿٦﴾ اِنْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ اَحْسَنْتُمْ						
you do good	you do good,	If	6	numerous.	more	and made you
لِاَنْفُسِكُمْ وَاِنْ اَسَاْتُمْ فَلَهَا ﴿٦﴾ فَاِذَا جَاءَ وَعْدُ						
promise	came	So when	then it is for it.	you do evil,	and if	for yourselves;
الْاٰخِرَةِ لِيَسْتَوْفُوا وُجُوْهُكُمْ وَلِيَدْخُلُوْا الْمَسْجِدَ كَمَا						
just as	the Masjid	and to enter	your faces	to sadden	the last,	
دَخَلُوْهُ اَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ وَلِيُتَبَرَّأُوْا مَا عَلَوْا						
they had conquered	what	and to destroy	time,	first	they (had) entered it	
تَنْبِيْرًا ﴿٧﴾ عَسٰى رَبُّكُمْ اَنْ يَّرْحَمَكُمْ						
(may) have mercy upon you.	that your Lord	` (It) may be	7	(with) destruction.		
وَاِنْ عُدْتُمْ عَدَاً وَجَعَلْنَا جَهَنَّمَ لِلْكَافِرِيْنَ						
for the disbelievers,	Hell,	And We have made	We will return.	you return,	But if	
حَصِيْرًا ﴿٨﴾ اِنَّ هٰذَا الْقُرْاٰنَ يَهْدِيْ لِلّٰى						
to that	guides	the Quran,	this,	Indeed,	8	a prison-bed.`
هُوَ اَقْوَمُ وَيُبَشِّرُ الْمُؤْمِنِيْنَ الَّذِيْنَ						
those who	to the believers -	and gives glad tidings	(is) most straight	which		
يَعْمَلُوْنَ الصّٰلِحٰتِ اَنَّ لَهُمْ اَجْرًا كَبِيْرًا ﴿٩﴾						
9	great,	(is) a reward	for them	that	the righteous deeds,	do
وَاَنَّ الَّذِيْنَ لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ بِالْاٰخِرَةِ اَعْتَدْنَا لَهُمْ						
for them	We have prepared	in the Hereafter,	believe	(do) not	those who	And that
عَذَابًا اَلِيْمًا ﴿١٠﴾ وَيَدْعُ الْاِنْسٰنُ بِالشَّرِّ دُعَاۗءَهُ						
(as) he prays	for evil	the man	And prays	10	painful.	a punishment
بِالْخَيْرِ وَكَانَ الْاِنْسٰنُ عَجُوْلًا ﴿١١﴾ وَجَعَلْنَا اَيَّلَ						
the night	And We have made	11	ever hasty.	the man	And is	for the good.
وَالنَّهَارَ اٰيَتَيْنِ فَمَحَوْنَا اٰيَةَ اللَّيْلِ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We made	(of) the night,	(the) Sign	Then We erased	(as) two signs.	and the day	
اٰيَةَ النَّهَارِ مُبْصِرَةً لِّتَبْتَغُوْا فَضْلًا مِّن رَّبِّكُمْ						
your Lord,	from	bounty	that you may seek	visible,	(of) the day	(the) sign
وَلِتَعْلَمُوْا عَدَدَ السِّنِّيْنَ وَالْحِسَابِ وَكُلُّ شَيْءٍ						
thing -	And every	and the account.	(of) the years,	(the) number	and that you may know	

And everything **We** have explained in detail.

13. And for every person **We** have fastened his fate to his neck, and **We** will produce for him on the Day of Resurrection a record which he will find wide open.

14. (It will be said to him), `Read your book Sufficient is yourself against you today as accountant.`

15. Whoever is guided is only guided for (the benefit of) his soul. And whoever goes astray only goes astray against it (soul). And no bearer of burdens will bear the burden of another. And **We** will not punish until **We** have sent a Messenger.

16. And when **We** intend to destroy a town, **We** order its wealthy people but they defiantly disobey therein; so the word is proved true against it, and **We** destroy it with (complete) destruction.

17. And how many generations have **We** destroyed after Nuh! And sufficient is your Lord concerning the sins of **His** servants, All-Aware and All-Seer.

18. Whoever should desire immediate (transitory things), **We** hasten for him therein what **We** will for whoever **We** intend. Then **We** have made for him Hell, he will burn therein disgraced and rejected.

19. And whoever desires the Hereafter and exerts the effort due to it

فَصَّلْنَاهُ	تَفْصِيلًا	وَكُلَّ	إِنْسَانٍ	أَلَزَمْنَاهُ	
We have explained it	(in) detail.	12	And (for) every	man	We have fastened to him
طَكْرَهُ فِي عُنُقِهِ	وَنُخْرِجُ	لَهُ	يَوْمَ	الْقِيَمَةِ	
his neck, in his fate	and We will bring forth	for him	(on the) Day	(of) the Resurrection	
كِتَابًا	يَلْقَاهُ	مَنْشُورًا	أَقْرَأَ	كِتَابَكَ	كَفَى
a record	which he will find	wide open.	13	Read	Sufficient your record.
بِنَفْسِكَ	الْيَوْمَ	عَلَيْكَ	حَسِيبًا	مَنْ	أَهْتَدَى
(is) yourself	today,	against you	(as) accountant.	14	Whoever (is) guided
فَأَنَّمَا	يَهْتَدِي	لِنَفْسِهِ	وَمَنْ	ضَلَّ	فَأَنَّمَا
he is guided	then only	for his soul.	And whoever	goes astray	then only
عَلَيْهَا	وَلَا	نَزِرُ	وَارِزَّةٌ	وَزَرَ	أُخْرَى
And not	against it	will bear	one laden with burden,	(of) another.	And not
كُنَّا	مُعَذِّبِينَ	حَتَّى	نَبْعَثَ	رَسُولًا	وَإِذَا
We	are to punish	until,	We have sent	a Messenger.	15
أَنْ	نُهْلِكَ	قَرْيَةً	أَمَرْنَا	مُتْرَفِهَا	فَفَسَقُوا
We destroy	that	a town,	We order	its wealthy people	but they defiantly disobey
فِيهَا	فَحَقَّ	عَلَيْهَا	الْقَوْلُ	فَدَمَرْنَاهَا	
and We destroy it	so (is) proved true	against it	the word,	therein;	
تَدْمِيرًا	وَكَمْ	أَهْلَكْنَا	مِنْ	الْقُرُونِ	
(with) destruction.	16	And how many	We destroyed	from	the generations
مِنْ بَعْدِ نُوحٍ	وَكَفَى	بِرَبِّكَ	يَذُنُوبِ	عِبَادِهِ	
after	Nuh!	And sufficient	(is) your Lord	concerning the sins	(of) His servants
خَيْرًا	بَصِيرًا	مَنْ	كَانَ	يُرِيدُ	الْعَاجِلَةَ
All-Aware,	All-Seer.	17	Whoever	should	the immediate
عَجَّلْنَا	لَهُ	فِيهَا	مَا	نَشَاءُ	لِمَنْ
We hasten	for him	in it	what	We will	to whom
ثُمَّ	جَعَلْنَا	لَهُ	جَهَنَّمَ	يَصْلَاهَا	مَذْمُومًا
Then	We have made	for him	Hell,	he will burn	disgraced
وَمَنْ	أَرَادَ	الْآخِرَةَ	وَسَعَى	لَهَا	سَعِيَهَا
And whoever	desires	the Hereafter	and exerts	the effort,	for it
18					

and do not spend wastefully.

27. Indeed, the spendthrifts are the brothers of the devils. And the Shaitaan is ever ungrateful to his Lord.

28. And if you turn away from them seeking mercy from your Lord which you expect, then speak to them a gentle word.

29. And do not let your hand be chained to your neck or extend it completely so that you become blameworthy and insolvent.

30. Indeed, your Lord extends provision for whom He wills and straitens (it). Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

31. And do not kill your children for fear of poverty. We provide for them and for you. Indeed, their killing is a great sin.

32. And do not go near adultery. Indeed, it is an immorality and an evil way.

33. And do not kill the soul which Allah has forbidden, except by right. And whoever is killed wrongfully, We have made for his heir an authority, but let him not exceed (limits) in (the matter of) taking life. Indeed, he is helped (by the law).

34. And do not come near the wealth of the orphan, except with what

وَلَا تُبَذِّرْ تَبْذِيرًا ۚ إِنَّ الْمُبَذِّرِينَ كَانُوا	are	the spendthrifts	Indeed,	26	wastefully.	spend	and (do) not
إِخْوَانَ الشَّيَاطِينِ وَكَانَ الشَّيْطَانُ لِرَبِّهِ كَفُورًا ۚ	27	ungrateful.	to his Lord	the Shaitaan	And is	(of) the devils.	brothers
وَلِئِمَّا تَعْرِضَ عَنْهُمْ أَيْتَاءَ رَحْمَةٍ مِّن رَّبِّكَ	your Lord,	from	mercy	seeking	from them	you turn away	And if
تَرْجُوهَا فَقُلْ لَّهُمْ قَوْلًا مَّيْسُورًا ۚ وَلَا	And (do) not	28	gentle.	a word	to them	then say	which you expect
تَجْعَلَ يَدَكَ مَغْلُولَةً إِلَىٰ عُنُقِكَ وَلَا تَبْسُطْهَا	extend it	and not	your neck,	to	chained	your hand	make
كُلَّ الْبَسِطِ فَتَقْعُدَ مَلُومًا مَّحْسُورًا ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	29	insolvent.	blameworthy.	so that you sit	reach,	(to its) utmost
رَبَّكَ يَبْسُطُ الرِّزْقَ لِمَن يَشَاءُ وَيَقْدِرُ ۚ إِنَّهُ	Indeed, He	and straitens.	He wills,	for whom	the provision	extends	your Lord
كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا	kill	And (do) not	30	All-Seer.	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is
أَوْلَادَكُمْ خَشْيَةً إِمْلَاقٍ تَحْنُ نَرْزُقُهُمْ وَإِيَّاكُمْ ۚ إِنَّ	Indeed,	and for you.	(We) provide for them	We,	(of) poverty.	(for) fear	your children
قَتْلَهُمْ كَانَ خِطَاً كَبِيرًا ۚ وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا	go near	And (do) not	31	great.	a sin	is	their killing
الزَّيْفَ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ فَحِشَةً وَسَاءَ سَبِيلًا ۚ	32	way.	and (an) evil	an immorality	is	Indeed, it	adultery.
وَلَا تَقْتُلُوا النَّفْسَ الَّتِي حَرَّمَ اللَّهُ إِلَّا بِالْحَقِّ ۚ	by right.	except	Allah has forbidden,	which	the soul	kill	And (do) not
وَمَن قُتِلَ مَظْلُومًا فَقَدْ جَعَلْنَا لَوْلِيٍّ سُلْطٰنًا	an authority,	for his heir	We have made	verily	wrongfully,	(is) killed	And whoever
فَلَا يُسْرِف فِي الْقَتْلِ ۚ إِنَّهُ كَانَ مَنصُورًا	helped.	is	Indeed, he	the killing.	in	he should exceed	but not
وَلَا تَقْرَبُوا مَالَ الْيَتِيمِ إِلَّا بِالَّتِي	with what	except	(of) the orphan,	(the) wealth	come near	And (do) not	33

is best until he reaches maturity. And fulfil the covenant. Indeed, the covenant will be questioned.

35. And give full measure when you measure, and weigh with a straight balance. That is good and best in result.

36. And do not pursue that of which you have no knowledge. Indeed, the hearing, the sight, and the (feelings in) the heart - all those will be questioned.

37. And do not walk upon the earth with insolence. Indeed, you will never tear the earth (apart), and you will never reach the mountains in height.

38. All that (i.e., above mentioned), its evil, is hateful in the sight of your Lord.

39. That is from what your Lord has revealed to you of the wisdom. And do not make (as equal) with Allah another god, lest you should be thrown into Hell, blameworthy and abandoned.

40. Then, has your Lord chosen sons for you and taken from among the Angels daughters? Indeed, you say a grave word.

41. And verily We have explained in this Quran, that they may take heed, but it does not increase them except in aversion.

42. Say, `If there has been with Him gods, as they say, then they (each) would have sought

هِيَ أَحْسَنُ حَتَّىٰ يَبْلُغَ أَشُدَّهُ وَأَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ	the covenant.	And fulfil	his maturity.	he reaches	until	best	[it] is
إِنَّ الْعَهْدَ كَانَ مَسْئُولًا ۖ وَأَوْفُوا الْكَيْلَ	[the] measure	And give full	34	questioned.	will be	the covenant	Indeed,
إِذَا كَلِمَةٌ وَزُنُوءًا بِالْقِسْطِ الْمُسْتَقِيمِ ذَلِكَ خَيْرٌ	(is) good	That	the straight.	with the balance	and weigh	you measure,	when
وَأَحْسَنُ تَأْوِيلًا ۚ وَلَا تَقْفُ مَا لَيْسَ لَكَ بِهِ	of it	you have	not	what	pursue	And (do) not	35 (in) result. and best
عِلْمٌ إِنَّ السَّمْعَ وَالْبَصَرَ وَالْفُؤَادَ كُلُّ أُولَٰئِكَ	those	all	and the heart	and the sight,	the hearing,	Indeed,	any knowledge.
كَانَ عَنْهُ مَسْئُولًا ۚ وَلَا تَحْسِ فِي الْأَرْضِ	the earth	in	walk	And (do) not	36	questioned.	about it will be
مَرَحًا إِنَّكَ لَن تَخْرِقَ الْأَرْضَ وَلَن تَبْلُغَ	reach	and will never	the earth	tear	will never	Indeed, you (with) insolence.	
الْجِبَالَ طُولًا ۚ كُلُّ ذَلِكَ كَانَ سَيِّئُهُ عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ	your Lord,	near	[its] evil	is	that	All	37 (in) height. the mountains
مَكْرُوهًا ۚ ذَلِكَ مِمَّا أَوْحَىٰ إِلَيْكَ رَبُّكَ مِنَ	of	(from) your Lord	to you	(was) revealed	(is) from what	That	38 hateful.
الْحِكْمَةِ وَلَا تَجْعَلْ مَعَ اللَّهِ إِلَهًا آخَرَ فَتُلْقَىٰ	lest you should be thrown	other	god	Allah	with	make	And (do) not the wisdom.
فِي جَهَنَّمَ مَلُومًا مَّدْحُورًا ۚ أَفَأَصْفَاكُمْ رَبُّكُم	Then has your Lord chosen (for) you	39	abandoned.	blameworthy,	Hell,	in	
بِالْبَنِينَ وَاتَّخَذَ مِنَ الْمَلَائِكَةِ إِنثًا إِنَّكُمْ لَقَائِلُونَ	surely say	Indeed, you	daughters?	the Angels	from	and He has taken	sons
قَوْلًا عَظِيمًا ۚ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا فِي هَٰذَا الْقُرْآنِ	the Quran,	this	in	We have explained	And verily,	40	grave. a word
لِيَذْكُرُوا وَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا نُفُورًا ۚ قُلْ	Say,	41	(in) aversion.	except	it increases them	but not	that they may take heed,
لَوْ كَانَ مَعَهُ ءِلَهَةٌ كَمَا يَقُولُونَ إِذَا لَا تَبْعُوا	surely they (would) have sought	then	they say,	as	gods	with Him (there) were	` If

to the Owner of the Throne a way.

43. Glorified is **He** and Exalted and is **He** in high exaltation above what they say.

44. The seven heavens and the earth and whatever is in them glorify **Him**. And there is not a thing but glorifies **His** Praise, but you do not understand their (way of) glorification. Indeed, **He** is Ever-Forbearing, Oft-Forgiving.

45. And when you recite the Quran, **We** place between you and those who do not believe in the Hereafter a hidden barrier.

46. And **We** have placed on their hearts coverings, lest they understand it, and in their ears deafness. And when you mention your Lord Alone in the Quran, they turn their backs in aversion.

47. **We** know best what they listen to when they listen to you and when they are in private conversation, when the wrongdoers say, 'You follow not but a man bewitched.'

48. See how they put forth for you the examples; but they have gone astray so they cannot (find) a way.

49. And they say, 'When we are bone and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.'

50. Say, 'Be stones

إِلَىٰ ذِي الْعَرْشِ سَبِيلًا	سُبْحَنَهُ وَتَعَالَىٰ	٤٣	and Exalted is He	Glorified is He	42	a way.	(of) the Throne	(the) Owner	to
عَمَّا يَقُولُونَ عُلُوًّا كَبِيرًا	تُسَبِّحُ لَهُ السَّمَوَاتُ السَّبْعُ	٤٣	the seven heavens	[to] Him	Glorify	43	great.	(by) height	they say
وَالْأَرْضُ وَمَنْ فِيهِنَّ	وَمِنْ شَيْءٍ إِلَّا		except	thing	any	And (there is) not	(is) in them.	and whatever	and the earth
يُسَبِّحُ بِحَمْدِهِ وَلَكِنْ لَا تَفْقَهُونَ تَسْبِيحَهُمْ إِنَّهُمْ كَانُوا	حَلِيمًا غَفُورًا	٤٤	is	Indeed, He	their glorification.	you understand	not	but	His Praise, glorifies
بَيْنَكَ وَبَيْنَ الَّذِينَ لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ بِالْآخِرَةِ حِجَابًا مَسْتُورًا	وَجَعَلْنَا عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ	٤٥	We place	the Quran,	you recite	And when	44	Oft-Forgiving.	Ever-Forbearing,
وَالْقُرْآنَ وَحْدَهُ وَلَوْ عَلَىٰ أَدْبَارِهِمْ نُفُورًا	نَحْنُ أَعْلَمُ بِمَا يَسْتَمِعُونَ بِهِ إِذْ يَسْتَمِعُونَ إِلَيْكَ وَإِذْ	٤٦	in	your Lord	you mention	And when	deafness.	their ears	and in
إِلَّا رَجُلًا مَسْحُورًا	فَضَلُّوا فَلَا يَسْتَطِيعُونَ سَبِيلًا	٤٧	We	46	(in) aversion.	their backs	on	they turn	Alone , the Quran
وَقَالُوا لَمَبْعُوثُونَ لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٨	and when	to you,	they listen	when	to [it]	they listen	[of] what
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٩	you follow	'Not	the wrongdoers,	say	when	(are) in private conversation,	they
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٩	for you	they put forth	how	See	47	bewitched.'	a man
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٩	but	they have gone astray	the examples;				
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٩	will we	and crumbled particles,	bones	we are	'Is it when	And they say,	
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ خَلْقًا جَدِيدًا	قُلْ كُونُوا حِجَارَةً	٤٩	stones	'Be	Say,	49	new.'	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected

or iron.

51. `Or a creation that which is great within your breasts.` Then they will say, `Who will restore us?` Say, `He Who created you the first time.` Then they will shake their heads at you and say, `When will it be?` Say, `Perhaps it will be soon.`

52. On the Day He will call you and you will respond with His Praise, and you will think that you had not remained except for a little while.

53. And tell My slaves to say that which is best. Indeed, Shaitaan sows discord between them. Indeed, Shaitaan is a clear enemy to man.

54. Your Lord is most knowing of you. If He wills, He will have mercy on you; or if He wills, He will punish you. And We have not sent you over them as a guardian.

55. And your Lord is most knowing of whoever is in the heavens and the earth. And indeed, We have preferred some of the Prophets to others. And We gave Dawood Zaboor.

56. Say, `Call those whom you claim (as gods) besides Him, for they do not have the power to remove the misfortunes from you nor to transfer (it to someone else).

57. Those whom

أَوْ حَدِيدًا ﴿٥٠﴾		أَوْ خَلْقًا مِمَّا		يَكْبُرُ فِي									
in	(is) great	of what	a creation	Or	50	iron.	or						
صُدُورِكُمْ		فَسَيَقُولُونَ		مَنْ		يُعِيدُنَا							
قُلِ		Say,		will restore us?		Who		Then they will say,		your breasts.			
الَّذِي		فَطَرَكُمْ		أَوَّلَ		مَرَّةٍ		فَسَيَنْغَضُونَ					
Then they will shake		time.		(the) first		created you		He Who					
إِلَيْكَ		رُءُوسَهُمْ		وَيَقُولُونَ		مَتَى		هُوَ		قُلِ			
Say,		it (be)?		When (will)		and they say,		their heads		at you			
عَسَى		أَنْ يَكُونَ		قَرِيبًا ﴿٥١﴾		يَوْمَ		يَدْعُوكُمْ					
He will call you		(On) the Day		51		soon.		(it) will be		that Perhaps			
فَسَنَجِيبُونَ		بِحَمْدِهِ		وَتَظُنُّونَ		إِنْ		لِئْتَمَّ		إِلَّا			
except		you had remained		not		and you will think,		with His Praise,		and you will respond			
قَلِيلًا ﴿٥٢﴾		وَقُلْ		لِعِبَادِي		يَقُولُوا		الَّتِي		هِيَ أَحْسَنُ			
(is) best.		which		that		(to) say		to My slaves		And say		52	a little (while).
إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ		يَنْزِعُ		بَيْنَهُمْ		إِنَّ الشَّيْطَانَ		كَانَ					
is		the Shaitaan		Indeed,		between them.		sows discord		the Shaitaan		Indeed,	
لِلْإِنْسِ		عَدُوًّا مُّبِينًا ﴿٥٣﴾		رَبُّكُمْ		أَعْلَمُ		بِكُمْ		إِنْ			
If		of you.		(is) most knowing		Your Lord		53		clear.		an enemy to the man	
يَشَاءُ		يَرْحَمَكُمُ		أَوْ إِنْ يَشَأُ		يُعَذِّبْكُمْ		وَمَا					
And not		He will punish you.		He wills		if		or		He will have mercy on you;		He wills,	
أَرْسَلْنَاكَ		عَلَيْهِمْ		وَكَيلًا ﴿٥٤﴾		وَرَبُّكَ		أَعْلَمُ					
(is) most knowing		And your Lord		54		(as) a guardian.		over them		We have sent you			
بِمَنْ		فِي السَّمَوَاتِ		وَالْأَرْضِ		وَلَقَدْ		فَضَّلْنَا		بَعْضَ			
some		We have preferred		And verily		and the earth.		the heavens		(is) in		of whoever	
النَّبِيِّنَ		عَلَى بَعْضٍ		وَأَتَيْنَا		دَاوُدَ		زَبُورًا ﴿٥٥﴾		قُلِ		ادْعُوا	
Call		Say,		55		Zaboor.		Dawood		And We gave		others. to (of) the Prophets	
الَّذِينَ		زَعَمْتُمْ		مِنْ دُونِهِ		فَلَا		يَمْلِكُونَ		كَشَفَ			
(to) remove		they have power		[then] not		besides Him,		you claimed		those whom			
الضَّرِّ		عَنْكُمْ		وَلَا		تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٥٦﴾		أُولَئِكَ		الَّذِينَ			
whom		Those		56		(to) transfer (it).		and not		from you		the misfortunes	

they call seek means of access to their Lord, which of them is nearest, and they hope for His mercy and fear His punishment. Indeed, the punishment of your Lord is ever feared.

58. And there is not a town but We will destroy it before the Day of Resurrection or punish it with a severe punishment. That is written in the Book (of Our decrees).

59. And nothing has stopped Us from sending Signs except that the people of the former generations denied them. And We gave Thamud the she-camel as a visible sign, but they wronged her. And We did not send the Signs except as a warning.

60. And when We told you, `Indeed, your Lord has encompassed mankind.` And We did not make the vision which We showed you except as a trial for mankind, as was the accursed tree (mentioned) in the Quran. And We threaten them, but it increases them only in great transgression.

61. And when We said to the Angels, `Prostrate to Adam.` So they prostrated except Iblis. He said, `Shall I prostrate to one whom You created from clay?`

62. He said, `Do You see the one whom You have honored above me? If You give me respite

يَدْعُونَ يَبْتَغُونَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّهِمُ الْوَسِيلَةَ أَيُّهُمْ أَقْرَبُ وَيَرْجُونَ رَحْمَتَهُ وَيَخَافُونَ عَذَابَهُ إِنَّ عَذَابَ رَبِّكَ كَانَ مَحْذُورًا وَإِنْ مِّن قَرْيَةٍ إِلَّا نَحْنُ مُهْلِكُوهَا قَبْلَ يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ أَوْ مُعَذِّبُوهَا عَذَابًا شَدِيدًا كَانَ ذَٰلِكَ فِي الْكِتَابِ مَسْطُورًا وَمَا مَنَعَنَا أَن نُّرْسِلَ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا أَن كَذَّبَ بِهَا الْأَوَّلُونَ وَعَٰثِلْنَا ثَمُودَ النَّاقَةَ مُبْصِرَةً فَظَلَمُوا بِهَا وَمَا نُرْسِلُ بِآيَاتِنَا إِلَّا تَحْوِيفًا وَإِذْ قُلْنَا لَكَ إِنَّ رَبَّكَ أَحَاطَ بِالنَّاسِ وَمَا جَعَلْنَا الرِّئَاسَ الَّتِي أَرَيْنَاكَ إِلَّا فِتْنَةً لِلنَّاسِ وَالشَّجَرَةَ الْمَلْعُونَةَ فِي الْقُرْآنِ وَنُخَوِّفُهُمْ فَمَا يَزِيدُهُمْ إِلَّا طُغْيَانًا كَبِيرًا وَلَئِمَّا يَكُنِ اللَّامَةُ أَسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ قَالَ هَٰ أَأَسْجُدُ لِمَنْ لَّمْ يَخْلُقْ خَلْقَتَ طِينًا قَالَ هَٰ أَأَسْجُدُ لَآلِئِكَ هَٰذَا الَّذِي كَرَّمْتَ عَلَيَّ لَئِنْ أَخَّرْتَنِ	which of them	the means of access,	their Lord	to	seek	they call,
Indeed,	His punishment.	and fear	(for) His mercy	and they hope	(is) nearest,	
(is) any	And not	57	(ever) feared.	is	(of) your Lord	(the) punishment
or	(of) the Resurrection	(the) Day	before	(will) destroy it	We	but town
written.	the Book	in	That is	severe.	with a punishment	punish it
denied	that	except	the Signs	We send	that	stopped Us
And not	58					
(as) a visible sign,	the she-camel	Thamud	And We gave	the former people.	them	
(as) a warning.	except	the Signs	We send	And not	her.	but they wronged
the mankind.	has encompassed	your Lord	Indeed,	to you,	We said	And when
for mankind,	(as) a trial	except	We showed you	which	the vision	We made
And not						
but not	And We threaten them	the Quran.	in	the accursed	and the tree	
We said	And when	60	great.	(in) transgression	except	it increases them
He said,	Iblis.	except	So they prostrated	to Adam.	Prostrate	to the Angels,
He said,	61	(from) clay?	You created	to (one) whom	Shall I prostrate	
You give me respite	If	above me?	You have honored,	whom	this	Do You see

till the Day of Resurrection, I will surely destroy his offspring, except a few.`

63. He said, `Go, and whoever among them follows you, then indeed, Hell will be your recompense - an ample recompense.

64. `And incite whoever you can among them with your voice and assault them with your cavalry and infantry and become a partner in their wealth and their children and promise them.` But Shaitaan does not promise them except delusion.

65. `Indeed, you have no authority over My slaves. And sufficient is your Lord as a Guardian.`

66. **Your Lord** is the **One Who** drives the ship for you through the sea that you may seek of **His** Bounty. Indeed, **He** is Ever Merciful to you.

67. And when hardship touches you at sea, those whom you call are lost except **Him Alone**. But when **He** delivers you to the land you turn away (from **Him**). And man is ever ungrateful.

68. Do you then feel secure that **He** will not cause a part of the land to swallow you or send against you a storm of stones? Then you will not find a guardian for yourselves.

69. Or do you feel secure that **He** will not send you back into it (i.e., the sea) another time and send

إِلَى يَوْمِ الْقِيَمَةِ	لَأَحْتَنِكَنَّ ذُرِّيَّتَهُ إِلَّا	except	his offspring	I will surely destroy	(of) the Resurrection,	(the) Day	till		
قَلِيلًا	قَالَ أَذْهَبَ فَمَنْ تَبِعَكَ مِنْهُمْ	among them	follows you	and whoever	Go,	He said,	62	a few.	
فَإِنَّ جَهَنَّمَ	جَزَاءُكُمْ جَزَاءٌ مَوْفُورًا	63	ample.	a recompense	(is) your recompense -	Hell	then indeed,		
وَأَسْتَفِيزُ مَنْ أَسْتَطَعَتْ مِنْهُمْ	بِصَوْتِكَ وَأَجْلِبَ عَلَيْهِمْ	[on] them	and assault	with your voice,	among them	you can	whoever	And incite	
بِخَيْلِكَ وَرَجْلِكَ وَشَارِكُهُمْ	فِي الْأَمْوَالِ وَالْأَوْلَادِ	and the children,	the wealth	in	and be a partner	and infantry	with your cavalry		
وَعِدَّهُمْ	وَمَا يَعِدُهُمُ الشَّيْطَانُ إِلَّا غُرُورًا	64	delusion.	except	the Shaitaan	promises them	And not	and promise them.	
إِنَّ عِبَادِي لَيْسَ لَكَ عَلَيْهِمْ سُلْطَانٌ	وَكَفَىٰ بَرِيكَ	(is) your Lord	And sufficient	any authority.	over them	for you	not	My slaves	Indeed
وَكَيْلًا	رَبُّكُمْ الَّذِي يُزَيِّجُ لَكُمُ الْفُلُوكَ	the ship	for you	drives	(is) the One Who	Your Lord	65	(as) a Guardian.	
فِي الْبَحْرِ لَتَبْتَغُوا مِنْ فَضْلِهِ	إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِكُمْ	to you	is	Indeed, He	His Bounty.	of	that you may seek	the sea,	in
رَحِيمًا	وَإِذَا مَسَّكُمُ الضُّرُّ فِي الْبَحْرِ ضَلَّ	lost	the sea,	in	the hardship	touches you	And when	66	Ever Merciful.
مَنْ تَدْعُونَ إِلَّا إِيَّاهُ فَلَمَّا بَلَغَكُمُ الْبَرَّ		the land	to	He delivers you	But when	Him Alone.	except	you call	(are) ones
أَعْرَضْتُمْ وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ كَفُورًا	أَفَأَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ	that (not)	Do you then feel secure	67	ungrateful.	man	And is	you turn away.	
يَخْسِفَ بِكُمْ جَانِبَ الْبَرِّ أَوْ يُرْسِلَ عَلَيْكُمْ		against you	send	or	(of) the land	side	you	He will cause to swallow	
حَاصِبًا ثُمَّ لَا يَجِدُوكُمْ	لَكُمْ وَكَيْلًا	Or	68	a guardian?	for you	you will find	not	Then	a storm of stones?
أَمِنْتُمْ أَنْ يُعِيدَكُمُ فِيهِ تَارَةً أُخْرَىٰ	فَيُرْسِلَ	and send	another time.	into it	He will send you back	that (not)	do you feel secure		

upon you a hurricane of wind and drown you because you disbelieved? Then you will not find therein an avenger against Us.

70. And We have certainly honored the children of Adam and We carried them on the land and the sea and provided for them of the good things and preferred them over many of those whom We have created, with a (marked) preference.

71. The Day We will call all human beings with their record, then whoever is given his record in his right hand, then those will read their records, and they will not be wronged (even as much as) a hair on a date seed.

72. And whoever is blind in this (world), then he will be blind in the Hereafter and more astray from the path.

73. And indeed, they were about to tempt you away from that which We revealed to you so that you invent about Us other than it (i.e., something else); and then they would surely take you as a friend.

74. And if We had not strengthened you, you would have almost inclined to them a little in something.

75. Then, We would have made you taste double (punishment) in this life and double after death. Then you would not have found

عَلَيْكُمْ قَاصِفًا مِّنَ الرِّيحِ فَيَغْرِقُكُمْ بِمَا كَفَرْتُمْ ثُمَّ	Then	you disbelieved?	because	and drown you	the wind,	of	a hurricane	upon you
لَا تَجِدُوا لَكُمْ عَلَيْنَا بِهِ تَبِيعًا ﴿٦٩﴾ وَلَقَدْ	And certainly,	69	an avenger?	therein	against Us	for you	you will find	not
كَرَّمْنَا بَنِي آدَمَ وَحَمَلْنَاهُمْ فِي الْبَرِّ	the land	on	and We carried them	(the) children of Adam	We have honored			
وَالْبَحْرِ وَرَزَقْنَاهُمْ مِّنَ الطَّيِّبَاتِ وَفَضَّلْنَاهُمْ	and We preferred them	the good things	of	and We have provided them	and the sea,			
عَلَىٰ كَثِيرٍ مِّمَّنْ خَلَقْنَا تَفْضِيلًا ﴿٧٠﴾	70	(with) preference.	We have created	of those whom	many	over		
يَوْمَ نَدْعُوا كُلَّ أُنَاسٍ بِإِمْئَاتِهِمْ فَمَنْ أُوِّيَ	is given	then whoever	with their record,	human beings	all	We will call	(The) Day	
كِتَابُهُ يَمِينُهُ فَأُولَٰئِكَ يَقْرَءُونَ كِتَابَهُمْ وَلَا	and not	their records,	will read	then those	in his right hand,	his record		
يُظْلَمُونَ قَلِيلًا ﴿٧١﴾ وَمَنْ	And whoever	71	(even as much as) a hair on a date seed.	they will be wronged				
كَانَ فِي هَذِهِ أَعْمَىٰ فَهُوَ فِي الْآخِرَةِ أَعْمَىٰ	(will be) blind,	the Hereafter	in	then he	blind,	this (world)	in	is
وَأَضَلَّ سَبِيلًا ﴿٧٢﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا	they were about (to)	And indeed,	72	(from the) path.	and more astray			
لَيَفْتِنُونَكَ عَنِ الَّذِي أُوحِيَٰنَا إِلَيْكَ لِتَفْتَرِيَ عَلَيْنَا	about Us	that you invent	to you	We revealed,	that which	from	tempt you away	
غَيْرِهِ وَإِذَا لَا تَأْخُذُوكَ خَلِيلًا ﴿٧٣﴾ وَلَوْ لَا	And if not	73	(as) a friend.	surely they would take you	And then	other (than) it.		
أَنْ تَبْنِيَنَّكَ لَقَدْ كِدْتَ تَرْكَنُ إِلَيْهِمْ	to them	(would) have inclined	you almost	certainly,	We (had) strengthened you,	[that]		
شَيْئًا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٤﴾ إِذَا لَأَذُقَنَّكَ ضِعْفَ	double	We (would) have made you taste	Then	74	a little.	(in) something		
الْحَيَاةِ وَضِعْفَ الْمَمَاتِ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ	for you	you (would) have found	not	Then	(after) the death.	and double	(in) the life,	

any helper against Us.

76. And indeed, they were about to scare you from the land to evict you from it. But then, they would not have stayed after you, except for a little while.

77. (Such is **Our**) way for those **We** had sent before you of **Our** Messengers. And you will not find any alteration in **Our** way.

78. Establish prayer at the decline of the sun till the darkness of the night and (the recital of) Quran at dawn. Indeed, the (the recital of) Quran at dawn is ever witnessed.

79. And from (a part) of the night, arise from sleep for prayer with it (Quran) as additional (prayer) for you; it may be that your Lord will raise you to a praiseworthy station.

80. And say, `My Lord Cause me to enter a sound entrance and to exit a sound exit and make for me from **Yourself** a helping authority.`

81. And say, `Truth has come, and falsehood has perished. Indeed, the falsehood is bound to perish.`

82. And **We** revealed of the Quran that which is a healing and a mercy for the believers, but it does not increase the wrongdoers except in loss.

83. And when **We** bestow favor on man, he turns away and distances himself. And when evil touches him, he is in despair.

84. Say, `Each

عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيْسَتَفِرُّونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلَافَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾ أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِلدُّوْكَ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾ وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾ رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾ جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾ وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾ وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ جَانِبَهُ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾	from (to) scare you they were about And indeed, 75 any helper. against Us
عَلَيْنَا نَصِيرًا ﴿٧٥﴾ وَإِنْ كَادُوا لَيْسَتَفِرُّونَكَ مِنَ الْأَرْضِ لِيُخْرِجُوكَ مِنْهَا وَإِذَا لَا يَلْبَثُونَ خِلَافَكَ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٧٦﴾ سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾	after you they (would) have stayed not But then from it. that they evict you the land, 76 a little. except
سُنَّةَ مَنْ قَدْ أَرْسَلْنَا قَبْلَكَ مِنْ رُسُلِنَا وَلَا تَجِدُ لِسُنَّتِنَا تَحْوِيلًا ﴿٧٧﴾	before you We sent [verily] (for) whom (Such is Our) Way 77 any alteration. (in) Our way you will find And not Our Messengers. of
أَقِمِ الصَّلَاةَ لِلدُّوْكَ الشَّمْسِ إِلَى غَسَقِ اللَّيْلِ وَقُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ إِنَّ قُرْآنَ الْفَجْرِ كَانَ مَشْهُودًا ﴿٧٨﴾	(of) the night (the) darkness till (of) the sun at the decline the prayer, Establish ever witnessed. is (at) the dawn the Quran indeed, at dawn, and Quran
وَمِنَ اللَّيْلِ فَتَهَجَّدْ بِهِ نَافِلَةً لَكَ عَسَى أَنْ يَبْعَثَكَ رَبُّكَ مَقَامًا مَحْمُودًا ﴿٧٩﴾	for you; (as) additional with it arise from sleep for prayer the night And from 78
رَبِّ ادْخُلْنِي مَدْخَلَ صِدْقٍ وَأَخْرِجْنِي مَخْرَجَ صِدْقٍ وَاجْعَلْ لِي مِنْ لَدُنْكَ سُلْطَانًا نَصِيرًا ﴿٨٠﴾	And say, 79 praiseworthy. (to) a station your Lord will raise you that it may be
جَاءَ الْحَقُّ وَزَهَقَ الْبَاطِلُ إِنَّ الْبَاطِلَ كَانَ زَهُوقًا ﴿٨١﴾	an exit and cause me to exit sound, an entrance Cause me to enter `My Lord! 80 helping. an authority near You from for me and make sound
وَنُنَزِّلُ مِنَ الْقُرْآنِ مَا هُوَ شِفَاءٌ وَرَحْمَةٌ لِّلْمُؤْمِنِينَ وَلَا يَزِيدُ الظَّالِمِينَ إِلَّا خَسَارًا ﴿٨٢﴾	is the falsehood Indeed, the falsehood. and perished the truth `Has come 81 (is) a healing it that the Quran from And We reveal (bound) to perish.
وَإِذَا أَنْعَمْنَا عَلَى الْإِنْسَنِ أَعْرَضَ وَنَأَىٰ جَانِبَهُ وَإِذَا مَسَّهُ الشَّرُّ كَانَ يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾	(in) loss. except the wrongdoers it increases but not for the believers, and a mercy 82 and becomes remote he turns away man on We bestow favor And when
يَئُوسًا ﴿٨٣﴾	Each Say, 83 (in) despair. he is the evil touches him And when on his side.

works according to his manner, but your Lord is most knowing of who is best guided in the way.

85. And they ask you concerning the soul. Say, 'The soul is of the affair of my Lord. And you have not been given of knowledge except a little.'

86. And if We willed, We would have surely taken away that which We have revealed to you. Then you would not find for yourself concerning it any advocate against Us,

87. Except as a mercy from your Lord. Indeed, His Bounty upon you is great.

88. Say, 'If the mankind and the jinn gathered in order to bring the like of this Quran, they could not bring the like of it, even if they assist one another.

89. And verily We have explained for mankind in this Quran every (kind of) example, but most of the mankind refused (everything) except disbelief.

90. And they say, 'We will never believe you until you cause to gush forth for us a spring from the earth.

91. Or you have a garden of date-palms and grapes and cause the rivers to gush forth within them abundantly.

92. Or you cause the sky to fall upon us in pieces as you have claimed or

يَعْمَلُ عَلَى شَاكِلَتِهِ فَرَبُّكُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِمَنْ هُوَ أَهْدَى سَبِيلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	(is) best guided [he] of who (is) most knowing but your Lord his manner, on works
سَيِّلًا ﴿٨٤﴾ وَيَسْأَلُونَكَ عَنِ الرُّوحِ قُلِ الرُّوحُ مِنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	(is) of The soul Say, the soul. concerning And they ask you 84 (in) way.
أَمْرِ رَبِّي وَمَا أُوتِيتُمْ مِنَ الْعِلْمِ إِلَّا قَلِيلًا ﴿٨٥﴾ وَلَئِنْ شِئْنَا لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	except the knowledge of you have been given And not (of) my Lord. (the) affair
لَنَذْهَبَنَّ بِالَّذِي أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	that which We (would) have surely taken away We willed, And if 85 a little.
أَوْحَيْنَا إِلَيْكَ ثُمَّ لَا تَجِدُ لَكَ بِهِ عَلَيْنَا وَكِيلًا ﴿٨٦﴾ إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	against Us concerning it for you you would find not Then to you. We have revealed
إِلَّا رَحْمَةً مِنْ رَبِّكَ إِنَّ فَضْلَهُ كَانَ عَلَيْكَ كَبِيرًا ﴿٨٧﴾ قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	His Bounty Indeed, your Lord. from a mercy Except 86 any advocate,
قُلْ لَئِنْ أَجْتَمَعَتِ الْإِنْسُ وَالْجِنُّ عَلَى أَنْ يَأْتُوا بِمِثْلِ هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لَا يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	the mankind gathered If Say, 87 great. upon you is
يَأْتُونَ بِمِثْلِهِ وَلَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	they (could) bring not Quran, (of) this the like bring [that] to and the jinn
لَوْ كَانَ بَعْضُهُمْ لِبَعْضٍ ظَهِيرًا ﴿٨٨﴾ وَلَقَدْ صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	88 assistants. to some others some of them were even if the like of it,
صَرَّفْنَا لِلنَّاسِ فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ فَأَبَى أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	example, every from Quran this in to mankind We have explained And verily
أَكْثَرُ النَّاسِ إِلَّا كُفُورًا ﴿٨٩﴾ وَقَالُوا لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	And they say, 89 disbelief. except (of) the mankind most but refused
لَنْ نُؤْمِنَ لَكَ حَتَّى تَفْجُرَ لَنَا مِنَ الْأَرْضِ يَنْبُوعًا ﴿٩٠﴾ أَوْ تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	the earth from for us you cause to gush forth until in you we will believe Never
تَكُونَ لَكَ جَنَّةٌ مِنْ نَخِيلٍ وَعِنَبٍ فَتُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	and grapes, date-palms of a garden for you you have Or 90 a spring.
تُفَجِّرَ الْأَنْهَارَ خِلَالَهَا تَفْجِيرًا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	Or 91 abundantly. within them the rivers and cause to gush forth
تُسْقِطَ السَّمَاءَ كَمَا زَعَمْتَ عَلَيْنَا كِسَفًا أَوْ تَأْتِيَ السَّمَاءَ بِدُحَانٍ أَسْفُودٍ ﴿٩٢﴾	or (in) pieces upon us you have claimed, as the sky, you cause to fall

you bring Allah and the Angels before (us).

93. Or you have a house of ornament or you ascend into the sky. And never we will believe in your ascension until you bring down to us a book that we could read. Say, Glorified my Lord! Am I anything except a human Messenger?

94. And what prevented the people from believing when guidance came to them except that they said, Has Allah sent a human Messenger?

95. Say, If there were Angels on the earth walking securely, surely We would have sent down to them from the heaven an Angel (as) a Messenger.

96. Say, Sufficient is Allah as a witness between me and you. Indeed, He is All-Aware, All-Seer of His slaves.

97. And whoever Allah guides then he is the guided one; and whoever He lets go astray then you will never find for them protectors besides Him. And We will gather them on the Day of Resurrection on their faces - blind, dumb and deaf. Their abode is Hell; every time it subsides We will increase for them the blazing fire.

98. That is their recompense because they disbelieved

تَأْتِي بِاللَّهِ وَالْمَلَائِكَةِ فَيَلَا ﴿٩١﴾ أَوْ يَكُونُ لَكَ يَتُّ									
a house	for you	is	Or	92	before (us).	and the Angels	Allah	you bring	
مِنْ زُخْرِفٍ أَوْ تَرْقَى فِي السَّمَاءِ وَلَنْ نُؤْمِنَ									
we will believe	And never	the sky.	into	you ascend	or	ornament	of		
لِرُقِيِّكَ حَتَّى نُنْزِلَ عَلَيْكَ كِتَابًا نَقْرُؤُهُ قُلْ									
Say,	we could read it.	a book	to us	you bring down	until	in your ascension			
سُبْحَانَ رَبِّيَ هَلْ كُنْتُ إِلَّا بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٢﴾									
93	a Messenger.	a human,	but	I am	What	my Lord!	Glorified (is)		
وَمَا مَنَعَ النَّاسَ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى									
the guidance	came to them	when	they believe	that	the people	prevented	And what		
إِلَّا أَنْ قَالُوا أَبَعَثَ اللَّهُ بَشَرًا رَسُولًا ﴿٩٣﴾ قُلْ									
Say,	94	Messenger?	a human	Has Allah sent	they said,	that	except		
لَوْ كَانَ فِي الْأَرْضِ مَلَائِكَةٌ يَمْشُونَ مُطْمَئِنِّينَ									
securely,	walking	Angels	the earth	in	(there) were	If			
لَنَزَّلْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ مَلَكًا									
an Angel	the heaven	from	to them	surely We (would) have sent down					
رَسُولًا ﴿٩٤﴾ قُلْ كَفَى بِاللَّهِ شَهِيدًا بَيْنِي									
between me	(as) a witness	Allah	Sufficient (is)	Say,	95	(as) a Messenger.			
وَبَيْنَكُمْ إِنَّهُ كَانَ بِعِبَادِهِ خَبِيرًا بَصِيرًا ﴿٩٥﴾									
96	All-Seer.	All-Aware,	of His slaves	is	Indeed, He	and between you.			
وَمَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ فَهُوَ الْمُهْتَدِ وَمَنْ يُضِلِّ									
He lets go astray -	and whoever	the guided one;	then he (is)	Allah guides	And whoever				
فَلَنْ تَجِدَ لَهُمْ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهِ وَنَحْشُرُهُمْ									
And We will gather them	besides Him.	protectors	for them	you will find	then never				
يَوْمَ الْقِيَمَةِ عَلَى وُجُوهِهِمْ عُمًا وَعُكْمًا وَصُمًّا									
and deaf.	and dumb	blind	their faces -	on	(of) the Resurrection	(on) the Day			
مَّاوَاهُمْ جَهَنَّمَ كُلَّمَا خَبَتْ زِدْنَاهُمْ									
We (will) increase (for) them	it subsides,	every time	(is) Hell;	Their abode					
سَعِيرًا ﴿٩٦﴾ ذَلِكَ جَزَاؤُهُمْ بِأَنَّهُمْ كَفَرُوا									
disbelieved	because they	(is) their recompense	That	97	the blazing fire.				

in **Our** Verses and said, 'When we are bones and crumbled particles, will we surely be resurrected as a new creation.'

99. Do they not see that Allah **Who** created the heavens and the earth is Able to create the like of them? And **He** has appointed for them a term about which there is no doubt. But the wrongdoers refuse (everything) except disbelief.

100. Say, 'If you possessed the treasures of the Mercy of my Lord, then you would surely withhold out of fear of spending.' And man is (ever) stingy.

101. And **We** had certainly given Musa nine clear Signs, so ask the Children of Israel when he came to them and Firaun said to him, 'O Musa! Indeed, I think you are bewitched.'

102. He (Musa) said, 'Verily, you know none has sent down these but the Lord of the heavens and the earth as evidence, and indeed, O Firaun! I think you are destroyed.'

103. So he intended to drive them out from the land, but **We** drowned him and all those who were with him.

104. And **We** said after him (i.e., Firaun) to the Children of Israel, 'Dwell in the land, then when the promise of the Hereafter comes,

بِعَايِنَتِنَا	وَقَالُوا	أَإِذَا	كُنَّا	عِظْمًا	وَرُفَّتًا	أَعْمًا
will we	and	crumbled particles,	bones	we are	'When	and said,
in Our Verses						
لَمَبْعُوثُونَ	خَلَقًا	جَدِيدًا	﴿٩٨﴾	أَوَلَمْ	يَرَوْا	أَنَّ
that	they see	Do not	98	new.'	(as) a creation	surely (be) resurrected
اللَّهُ	الَّذِي	خَلَقَ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضَ	قَادِرٌ	عَلَىٰ أَنْ
to	[on]	(is) Able	and the earth	the heavens	created	the One Who , Allah,
يَخْلُقُ	مِثْلَهُمْ	وَجَعَلَ	لَهُمْ	أَجَلًا	لَّا رَيْبَ	فِيهِ
in it.	doubt	no	a term,	for them	And He has made	the like of them?
فَأَبَىٰ	الظَّالِمُونَ	إِلَّا	كُفُورًا	﴿٩٩﴾	قُلْ	لَوْ أَنتُمْ
you	'If	Say,	99	disbelief.	except	the wrongdoers
تَمْلِكُونَ	خَزَائِنَ	رَحْمَةِ	رَبِّي	إِذَا	لَأَمْسَكْتُمْ	
surely you would withhold	then	(of) my Lord,	(of) the Mercy	the treasures	possess	
خَشِيَةً	الْإِنْفَاقِ	وَكَانَ	الْإِنْسَانُ	قَتُورًا	﴿١٠٠﴾	وَلَقَدْ
And certainly	100	stingy.	man	And is	(of) spending.'	(out of) fear
ءَاتَيْنَا	مُوسَىٰ	تِسْعَ	آيَاتٍ	بَيِّنَاتٍ	فَسْأَلُ	بَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
when	(the) Children of Israel	so ask	clear,	Signs	nine	Musa
جَاءَهُمْ	فَقَالَ	لَهُ	فِرْعَوْنُ	إِنِّي	لَأَظُنُّكَ	يَمُوسَىٰ
O Musa!	[I] think you -	'Indeed, I	Firaun,	to him	then said	he came to them,
مَسْحُورًا	﴿١٠١﴾	قَالَ	لَقَدْ	عَلِمْتَ	مَا	أَنْزَلَ
has sent down	none	you know	'Verily,	He said,	101	(you are) bewitched.'
هَؤُلَاءِ	إِلَّا	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	بَصَائِرَ	
(as) evidence,	and the earth	(of) the heavens	(the) Lord	except	these	
وَإِنِّي	لَأَظُنُّكَ	يَنْفِرَعُونَ	مَشُورًا	﴿١٠٢﴾		
102	(you are) destroyed.'	O Firaun!	[I] surely think you	and indeed, I		
فَأَرَادَ	أَنْ	يَسْتَفِرَّهُمْ	مِنَ	الْأَرْضِ	فَأَغْرَقْنَاهُ	وَمَنْ
and who	but We drowned him	the land,	from	drive them out	to	So he intended
مَعَهُ	جَمِيعًا	﴿١٠٣﴾	وَقُلْنَا	مِنْ	بَعْدِهِ	لِبَنِي إِسْرَءِيلَ
to the Children of Israel,	after him	And We said	103	all.	(were) with him	
أَسْكُنُوا	الْأَرْضَ	فَإِذَا	جَاءَ	وَعَدُ	الْآخِرَةِ	
(of) the Hereafter,	(the) promise	comes	then when	(in) the land,	'Dwell	

We will bring you as a mixed crowd.`

105. And with the truth We sent it down, and with the truth it descended. And We have not sent you, except as a bearer of glad tidings and a warner.

106. And We have divided the Quran so that you might recite it to people at intervals. And We have revealed it in stages.

107. Say, ` Believe in it or do not believe. Indeed, those who were given the knowledge before it, when it is recited to them, they fall on their faces in prostration.`

108. And they say, ` Glory be to our Lord Indeed, the promise of our Lord must be fulfilled.`

109. And they fall on their faces, weeping, and it increases their humility.`

110. Say, ` Invoke Allal or invoke the Most Gracious. By whatever name you invoke, to Him belong the Most Beautiful Names. And do not be loud in your prayers and not be silent therein, but seek a moderate way between that.`

111. And say, ` Al Praise is for Allah, the One Who has not taken a son and Who has no partner in (His) dominion nor (needs) any protector out of weakness. And magnify Him with all magnificence.`

بني اسرائيل - ١٧

405

سبحا نالذي - ١٥

جِئْنَا بِكُمْ لَفِيفًا ﴿١٠٤﴾		وَبِالْحَقِّ أَنْزَلْنَاهُ	
We sent it down,	And with the truth	104	(as) a mixed crowd.` you We will bring
وَبِالْحَقِّ نَزَّلْهُ وَمَا أَرْسَلْنَاكَ إِلَّا		مُبَشِّرًا وَنَذِيرًا ﴿١٠٥﴾	
except	We sent you	And not	it descended. and with the truth
لِنَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ		فَرَقْنَاهُ وَقُرْآنًا ﴿١٠٦﴾	
We have divided,	And the Quran	105	and a warner. (as) a bearer of glad tidings
لِنَقْرَأَهُ عَلَى النَّاسِ عَلَى مُكْثٍ وَنَزَّلْنَاهُ		فَرَقْنَاهُ وَقُرْآنًا ﴿١٠٦﴾	
And We have revealed it	intervals.	at	the people to that you might recite it
نَزِيلًا ﴿١٠٧﴾ قُلْ ءَامِنُوا بِهِ أَوْ لَا تُؤْمِنُوا إِنَّ الَّذِينَ		لَا يُؤْمِنُونَ	
those who	Indeed,	believe. (do) not	or in it ` Believe Say, 106 (in) stages.
أَوْفُوا بِالْعَهْدِ أَلَعَلَّمْ مِنْ قَبْلِهِ إِذَا يُتْلَى عَلَيْهِمْ يَخِرُّونَ		لِلْأَذْقَانِ سَجْدًا ﴿١٠٨﴾ وَيَقُولُونَ سُبْحَانَ رَبِّنَا إِنْ	
they fall	to them,	it is recited	when before it, the knowledge were given
كَانَ وَعْدٌ وَرَبَّنَا لِمَفْعُولًا ﴿١٠٩﴾		وَيَخِرُّونَ لِلْأَذْقَانِ	
on their faces	And they fall	108	surely fulfilled.` (of) our Lord (the) promise is
يَبْكُونَ وَيَزِيدُهُمْ خُشُوعًا ﴿١١٠﴾ قُلْ أَدْعُوا اللَّهَ أَوْ		أَدْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ	
or	Allah	` Invoke Say,	109 (in) humility. and it increases them weeping,
أَدْعُوا الرَّحْمَنَ أَيًّا مَا تَدْعُوا فَلَهُ		أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُ	
to Him (belongs)	you invoke,	By whatever (name)	the Most Gracious. invoke
أَلْأَسْمَاءُ الْحُسْنَىٰ وَلَا تَجْهَرُوا بِصَلَاتِكُمْ وَلَا تَخَافُ		بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١١﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ	
be silent	and not	in your prayers	be loud And (do) not the Most Beautiful Names.`
بِهَا وَابْتَغِ بَيْنَ ذَلِكَ سَبِيلًا ﴿١١١﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ		الَّذِي لَمْ يَخْذَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ	
(is) for Allah	` All Praise	And say,	110 a way.` that between but seek therein,
الَّذِي لَمْ يَخْذَ وَلَدًا وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ شَرِيكٌ		فِي الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ	
a partner	for Him	is	and not a son has not taken the One Who
فِي الْمَلِكِ وَلَمْ يَكُن لَّهُ وَلِيٌّ مِّنَ		الدُّلِّ وَكِبَرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١٢﴾	
out of	any protector	for Him	is and not the dominion, in
الدُّلِّ وَكِبَرُهُ تَكْبِيرًا ﴿١١٢﴾		111 (with all) magnificence.` And magnify Him weakness.	

Surah 17: Children of Israel (v. 105-111)

Part - 15

In the name of Allah, the Most Gracious, the Most Merciful.

1. All Praise is for Allah, the **One Who** has revealed the Book to **His** slave and has not placed therein any crookedness.
2. (**He** has made it) straight, to warn of severe punishment from **Him** and to give glad tidings to the believers who do righteous deeds that for them is a good reward.
3. They will abide in it forever.
4. And to warn those who say, 'Allah has taken a son.'
5. They do not have any knowledge about it, nor had their forefathers. Grave is the word that comes out of their mouths. Nothing they say except a lie.
6. Then perhaps you (O Muhammad SAW) would kill yourself in grief over them, if they do not believe in this narration.
7. Indeed, **We** have made that which is on the earth as adornment for it that **We** may test (as to) which of them is best in deed.
8. And indeed, **We** will make what is on it a barren ground.
9. Or you think that the companions of the cave and the inscription were wonders among

سورة الكهف									
Surah Al-Kahf									
بِسْمِ اللَّهِ الرَّحْمَنِ الرَّحِيمِ									
the Most Merciful.		the Most Gracious,		of Allah,		In the name			
الْحَمْدُ لِلَّهِ الَّذِي أَنْزَلَ عَلَى عَبْدِهِ الْكِتَابَ									
the Book,		His slave	to	(has) revealed	the One Who	(is) for Allah		All Praise	
وَلَمْ يَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ		عِوَجًا	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ	شَيْءٌ	وَلَمْ يَكُنْ لَكُمْ		
to warn		Straight,	1	any crookedness.	in it	(has) made	and not		
بِأَسَاسٍ شَدِيدًا مِّنْ لَّدُنْهُ وَيُبَشِّرَ الْمُؤْمِنِينَ									
(to) the believers,		and give glad tidings		near Him,	from	severe,	(of) a punishment		
الَّذِينَ يَعْمَلُونَ الصَّالِحَاتِ أَنَّ لَهُمْ أَجْرًا حَسَنًا									
2	(is) a good reward.	for them	that	righteous deeds,	do	those who			
مَّا كُنْتُمْ فِيهِ أَبَدًا وَيُنذِرَ الَّذِينَ قَالُوا									
say,		those who	And to warn	3	forever.	in it	(They will) abide		
أَتُخَذَ اللَّهُ وَلَدًا وَمَا لَهُمْ بِهِ مِنْ عِلْمٍ وَلَا									
and not	knowledge	any	about it	they have	Not	4	a son.	Allah has taken	
لِّأَبَائِهِمْ كَبُرَتْ كَلِمَةً تَخْرُجُ مِنْ أَفْوَاهِهِمْ إِنْ									
Not	their mouths.	of	(that) comes out	the word	Mighty (is)	their forefathers.			
يَقُولُونَ إِلَّا كَذِبًا فَلَعَلَّكَ بَنَجٌ									
the one who kills		Then perhaps you would (be)		5	a lie.	except	they say		
نَفْسَكَ عَلَىٰ ءَاثَرِهِمْ إِنْ لَّمْ يُؤْمِنُوا بِهَذَا الْحَدِيثِ									
[the] narration,	in this	they believe	not	if	their footsteps,	over	yourself		
أَسْفًا إِنَّا جَعَلْنَا مَا عَلَى الْأَرْضِ زِينَةً									
adornment	the earth	(is) on	what	We have made	Indeed, We	6	(in) grief.		
لَهَا لِنَبْلُوهُمْ أَيُّهُمْ أَحْسَنُ عَمَلًا									
7	(in) deeds.	(is) best	which of them	that We may test [them]	for it,				
وَأِنَّا لَجَاعِلُونَ مَا عَلَيْهَا صَعِيدًا جُرًّا أَمْ									
Or	8	barren.	soil	(is) on it	what	(will) surely make	And indeed, We		
حَسِبْتَ أَنَّ أَصْحَابَ الْكَهْفِ وَالرَّقِيمِ كَانُوا مِنْ									
among	were.	and the inscription	(of) the cave	(the) companions	that	you think			

Our Signs?

10. When the youths retreated to the cave and said, `Our Lord! Grant on us Mercy from Yourself and facilitate for us from our affair right guidance.`

11. Then We cast (a cover) over their ears in the cave for a number of years.

12. Then We awakened them that We make evident which of the two parties was best at calculating the time they had remained.

13. We narrate to you their story in truth. Indeed, they were youths who believed in their Lord, and We increased them in guidance.

14. And We made firm their hearts when they stood up and said, `Our Lord is the Lord of the heavens and the earth. We will never invoke besides Him any god. Certainly, (if we did) we would have then uttered an enormity.

15. These, our people, have taken gods besides Him. Why do they not come to them with a clear authority? And who is more wrong than the one who invents a lie against Allah?

16. And when you withdraw from them and that which they worship besides Allah, then retreat to the cave. Your Lord will spread for you of His Mercy and will facilitate for you your affair in ease.`

عَايِنْتَنَا عَجَبًا	إِذْ	أَوَى	الْفِتْيَةُ	إِلَى	الْكَهْفِ	
the cave,	to	the youths	retreated	When	9	a wonder? Our Signs,
فَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	ءَاِنَّا	مِنْ	لَدُنْكَ	رَحْمَةً	وَهَيَّ
for us	and facilitate	Mercy,	Yourself	from	Grant us	` Our Lord! and they said,
مِنْ	أَمْرِنَا	رَشَدًا				
in	their ears	over	So We cast	10	right guidance.`	our affair from
الْكَهْفِ	سِنِينَ	عَدَدًا				
We raised them up	Then	11	a number.	years -		the cave
لِنَعْلَمَ	أَيُّ	الْحَزِينِ	أَحْصَى	لِمَا		
for what	best calculated	(of) the two parties	which	that We make evident		
لِشَوَا	أَمَدًا					
in truth.	their story	to you	narrate	We	12	(in) time. (they had) remained
إِنَّهُمْ	فِتْيَةٌ	ءَامَنُوا	بِرَبِّهِمْ	وَزِدْنَهُمْ		
and We increased them	in their Lord,	who believed	youths	Indeed, they (were)		
هُدًى						
they stood up	when	their hearts	[on]	And We made firm	13	(in) guidance.
فَقَالُوا	رَبَّنَا	رَبُّ	السَّمَوَاتِ	وَالْأَرْضِ	لَنْ	نَدْعُوَ
we will invoke	Never	and the earth.	(of) the heavens	(is) the Lord	` Our Lord	and said,
مِنْ	دُونِهِ	إِلَهًا	لَقَدْ	قُلْنَا	إِذَا	شَطَطًا
14	an enormity.	then,	we would have said,	Certainly,	any god.	besides Him
هَؤُلَاءِ	قَوْمُنَا	أَتَّخَذُوا	مِنْ	دُونِهِ	ءَالِهَةً	لَوْ لَا
they come	Why not	gods.	besides Him	have taken	our people,	These,
عَلَيْهِمْ	بِسُلْطَانٍ	بَيِّنٍ	فَمَنْ	أَظْلَمُ	مِمَّنْ	أَفْتَرَى
invents	than (one) who	(is) more wrong	And who	clear?	with an authority	to them
عَلَى	اللَّهِ	كَذِبًا				
and what	you withdraw from them	And when	15	a lie?	Allah	against
يَعْبُدُونَ	إِلَّا	اللَّهَ	فَأَوُوا	إِلَى	الْكَهْفِ	يَنْشُرْ
for you	Will spread	the cave.	to	then retreat	Allah,	except
رَبِّكُمْ	مِنْ	رَحْمَتِهِ	وَيَهَيَّ	لَكُمْ	مِنْ	أَمْرِكُمْ
(in) ease.`	your affair	[from]	for you	and will facilitate	His Mercy	of your Lord

17. And you might have seen the sun when it rose, inclining away from their cave on the right, and when it set, passing away from them on the left while they lay in an open space thereof. That was from the Signs of Allah. He whom Allah guides is the guided one, and he whom He lets go astray - never will you find for him a protecting guide.

18. And you would think them awake, while they were asleep. And We turned them to the right and to the left, while their dog stretched his forelegs at the entrance. If you had looked at them, surely you would have turned back from them in flight and would have been filled by them with terror.

19. And similarly, We awakened them that they might question one another. Said a speaker among them, 'How long have you remained?' They said, 'We have remained a day or a part of a day.' They said, 'Your Lord knows best how long you remained. So send one of you with this silver coin of yours to the city and let him see which food is purest there and bring to you provision from it and let him be cautious. And let no one be aware about you.'

	وَتَرَى	الشَّمْسُ	إِذَا طَلَعَتْ	تَزَوُّرٌ	from inclining away it rose, when the sun, And you (might) have seen 16
	كَهْفِهِمْ	ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ	وَإِذَا غَرَبَتْ	تَقَرُّضُهُمْ	to passing away from them it set, and when the right, to their cave
	الْشِّمَالِ	وَهُمْ فِي	فَجْوَةٍ	مِنْهُ ذَلِكَ	(the) Signs (was) from That thereof. the open space (lay) in while they the left
	اللَّهُ	مَنْ يَهْدِ اللَّهُ	فَهُوَ	الْمُهْتَدِ	and whoever (is) the guided one, and he Allah guides Whoever (of) Allah.
	يُضِلُّ	فَلَنْ يَجِدَ	لَهُمْ	وَلِيًّا مُرْشِدًا	17 a guide. a protector, for him you will find then never He lets go astray
	وَتَحْسَبُهُمْ	أَيْقَاطًا	وَهُمْ رُقُودٌ	وَنَقْلِبُهُمْ	And We turned them (were) asleep. while they awake And you (would) think them
	ذَاتَ الْيَمِينِ	وَذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ	وَكَلْبُهُمْ	بَسِطَ	his two forelegs stretched while their dog the left, and to the right to
	بِالْوَصِيدِ	لَوْ أَطْلَعْتَ	عَلَيْهِمْ	لَوَلَّيْتَ	you (would) have surely turned back at them, you had looked If at the entrance.
	مِنْهُمْ	فِرَارًا	وَلَمَلِئْتَ	مِنْهُمْ رُعبًا	18 (with) terror. by them and surely you would have been filled (in) flight from them
	وَكَذَلِكَ	بَعَثْنَاهُمْ	لِيَتَسَاءَلُوا	بَيْنَهُمْ	a speaker Said among them. that they might question We raised them And similarly,
	مِنْهُمْ	كَمْ لَيْسَتْ	قَالُوا	لَيْسَ	a day We have remained They said, have you remained? How long among them,
	أَوْ بَعْضَ	يَوْمٍ	قَالُوا	رَبُّكُمْ	how long knows best Your Lord They said, (of) a day. a part or
	لَيْسَتْ	فَاَبْعَثُوا	أَحَدَكُمْ	بِوَرِقِكُمْ هَذِهِ	to with this silver coin of yours one of you So send you have remained.
	الْمَدِينَةِ	فَلْيَنْظُرْ	أَيُّهَا	أَرْكَى	and let him bring to you food, the purest which is and let him see the city,
	بِرِزْقٍ	مِنْهُ	وَلْيَتَلَطَّفْ	وَلَا يُشْعِرَنَّ	anyone. about you And let not be aware and let him be cautious. from it, provision

20. ` Indeed, if they come to know about you, they will stone you or return you to their religion. Then never will you succeed - ever.`

21. And similarly, We made known about them (to the people) that they might know that the Promise of Allah is true and that there is no doubt about the Hour. When they disputed among themselves about their affair and said, `Construct over them a structure. Their Lord knows best about them.` Said those who prevailed in their matter, `Surely, we will take over them a place of worship.`

22. They say they were three, the forth of them being their dog; and they say they were five, the sixth of them being their dog - guessing about the unseen; and they say, they were seven, and the eight of them was their dog. Say, `My Lord, know best their number. None knows except a few. So do not argue about them except with an obvious argument and do not inquire about them from anyone.`

23. And (do) not say of anything, `Indeed, will do that tomorrow.`

24. Except, `If Allah wills.` And remember your Lord when you forget and say, `Perhaps my Lord will guide me

١٩	إِنَّهُمْ إِنْ يَظْهَرُوا عَلَيْكُمْ يَرْجُمُوكُمْ أَوْ يُعِيدُوكُمْ فِي مِلَّتِهِمْ وَلَنْ تُفْلِحُوا إِذَا أَبَدًا	19
or	they will stone you about you, they come to know if ` Indeed, [they]	
ever.`	then - will you succeed And never their religion. to return you	
٢٠	وَكَذَلِكَ أَغْتَرْنَا عَلَيْهِمْ لِيَعْلَمُوا أَن تَبَّ وَعَدَ اللَّهُ حَقًّا وَأَنَّ السَّاعَةَ لَا رَيْبَ فِيهَا إِذْ يَتَنَزَّعُونَ بَيْنَهُمْ أَمْرُهُمْ فَقَالُوا ابْنُوا عَلَيْهِم بُنْيَانًا رَبُّهُمْ أَعْلَمُ بِهِمْ قَالَ الَّذِينَ غَلَبُوا عَلَىٰ أَمْرِهِمْ لَنَتَّخِذَ عَلَيْهِم مَّسْجِدًا	20
that	that they might know about them We made known And similarly,	
doubt	(there is) no (about) the Hour and that (is) true, (of) Allah (the) Promise	
and they said,	about their affair among themselves they disputed When in it.	
Said	about them.` knows best Their Lord a structure. over them ` Construct	
over them	` Surely we will take their matter, in prevailed those who	
٢١	وَيَقُولُونَ سَيَقُولُونَ ثَلَاثَةٌ رَّابِعُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ وَيَقُولُونَ خَمْسَةٌ سَادِسُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ رَجْمًا بِالْغَيْبِ وَيَقُولُونَ سَبْعَةٌ وَثَامِنُهُمْ كَلْبُهُمْ قُلْ رَبِّي أَعْلَمُ بِعَدَّتِهِمْ مَّا يَعْلَمُهُمْ إِلَّا قَلِيلٌ فَلَا تُمَارِ فِيهِمْ إِلَّا مِرَاءً ظَاهِرًا وَلَا تَسْتَفْتِ فِيهِمْ مِنْهُمْ أَحَدًا	21
their dog;	the forth of them (they were) three, They say, a place of worship.`	
about the unseen;	guessing their dog - the sixth of them (they were) five and they say	
` My Lord, Say,	their dog. and the eight of them (they were) seven and they say,	
argue	So (do) not a few. except knows them None their number. knows best	
about them	inquire and (do) not obvious, (with) an argument except about them	
` Indeed, I	of anything, say And (do) not 22 (from) anyone.` among them	
And remember	Allah wills.` ` If Except, 23 tomorrow.` that will do	
my Lord	will guide me [that] ` Perhaps and say, you forget when your Lord	

to a nearer way than this right way.`

25. And they remained in their cave for three hundred years and some add nine (years).

26. Say, `Allah know best how long they remained. He has (knowledge of) the unseen of the heavens and the earth. How clearly He sees and how clearly He hears! They do not have besides Him any protector, and He does not share His Command (with) anyone.

27. And recite what has been revealed to you of the Book of your Lord. None can change His Words, and never will you find a refuge besides Him.

28. And keep yourself patient with those who call their Lord in the morning and the evening, desiring His Face. And let not your eyes pass beyond them, desiring adornment of the worldly life, and do not obey one whose heart We have made heedless of Our remembrance and who follows his desires and whose affair has gone beyond all bounds.

29. And say, `The truth is from your Lord, so whoever wills - let him believe and whoever wills - let him disbelieve. Indeed, We have prepared for the wrongdoers a Fire whose walls will surround them. And if they call for relief, they will be relieved with water like molten brass,

لَا قَرَبَ مِنْ هَذَا رَشَدًا ﴿٢٤﴾ وَلَبِثُوا فِي كَهْفِهِمْ	their cave	in	And they remained	24	right way.`	this	than	to a nearer (way)
ثَلَاثَ مِائَةٍ سِنِينَ وَازْدَادُوا تِسْعًا ﴿٢٥﴾ قُلِ اللَّهُ	` Allah	Say,	25	nine.	and they added	years	hundred	(for) three
أَعْلَمُ بِمَا لَبِثُوا لَهُ غَيْبٌ	(is the) unseen	For Him	they remained.	about what (period)	knows best			
السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ أَبْصَرَ بِهِ	And how clearly He hears!	[of it]	How clearly He sees!	and the earth.	(of) the heavens			
وَأَسْمَعَ مَا لَهُمْ مِنْ دُونِهِ مِنْ وَلِيٍّ وَلَا يُشْرِكُ فِي حُكْمِهِ	His Commands	[in]	He shares	and not	protector,	any	besides Him	for them
أَحَدًا ﴿٢٦﴾ وَأَتْلُ مَا أُوحِيَ إِلَيْكَ مِنْ كِتَابِ	the Book	of	to you	has been revealed	what	And recite	26	(with) anyone.
رَبِّكَ لَا يُبَدِّلُ لِكَلِمَتِهِ وَلَنْ تَجِدَ مِنْ دُونِهِ	besides Him	you will find	and never	His Words	can change	None	(of) your Lord.	
مُلْتَحَدًا ﴿٢٧﴾ وَأَصْبِرْ نَفْسَكَ مَعَ الَّذِينَ يَدْعُونَ رَبَّهُمْ	their Lord	call	those who	with	yourself,	And be patient,	27	a refuge.
بِالْعَدَاوَةِ وَالْعِشْيِ يُرِيدُونَ وَجْهَهُ وَلَا تَعْدُ	pass beyond	And (let) not	His Face.	desiring	and the evening	in the morning		
عَيْنَاكَ عَنْهُمْ تُرِيدُ زِينَةَ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا وَلَا	and (do) not	(of) the world,	(of) the life	adornment	desiring	over them,	your eyes	
نُطِيعَ مَنْ أَغْفَلْنَا قَلْبَهُ عَنْ ذِكْرِنَا وَاتَّبَعَ	and follows	Our remembrance,	of	his heart	We have made heedless	whom	obey	
هَوَاهُ وَكَانَ أَمْرُهُ فُرُطًا ﴿٢٨﴾ وَقُلِ الْحَقُّ مِنْ	(is) from	The truth	And say,	28	(in) excess.	his affair	and is	his desires
رَبِّكُمْ فَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُؤْمِنْ وَمَنْ شَاءَ فَلْيُكْفُرْ	let him disbelieve.`	wills -	and whoever	let him believe	wills -	so whoever	your Lord,	
إِنَّا أَعْتَدْنَا لِلظَّالِمِينَ نَارًا أَحَاطَ بِهِمْ سُرَادِقُهَا	its walls.	them	will surround	a Fire,	for the wrongdoers	have prepared	Indeed, We	
وَإِنْ يَسْتَعِثُّوا يَغَاثُوا بِمَاءٍ كَالْمُهْلِ	like molten brass,	with water	they will be relieved	they call for relief,	And if			

which will scald the faces. Wretched is the drink, and evil is the resting place.

30. Indeed, those who believe and do good deeds, indeed, **We** will not let go waste the reward of any one who does good deeds.

31. Those will have Gardens of Eden underneath which rivers flow. They will be adorned therein with bracelets of gold and will wear green garments of fine silk and heavy brocade, reclining therein on adorned couches. Excellent is the reward, and good is the resting place.

32. And set forth to them the example of two men: **We** provided for one of them two gardens of grapes, and **We** bordered them with date-palms and placed (fields of) crops between them.

33. Each of the two gardens brought forth its produce and did not fall short thereof in anything. And **We** caused to gush forth within them a river.

34. And he had fruit, so he said to his companion while he was talking with him, 'I am greater than you in wealth and stronger (in respect of) men.'

35. And he entered his garden while he was unjust to himself. He said, 'I do not think that this will ever perish.'

يَشْوِي أَلْوُجُوهُ بِشَرِّ الشَّرَابِ وَسَاءَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
(is) the resting place.	and evil	(is) the drink,	Wretched	the faces.	(which) scalds	
إِنَّا الَّذِينَ ءَامَنُوا وَعَمِلُوا الصَّالِحَاتِ إِنَّا لَا نُضِيعُ أَجْرَ مَنْ أَحْسَنَ عَمَلًا ۖ أُولَٰئِكَ						
indeed, We	the good deeds,	and did	believed	those who	Indeed,	29
Those,	30	deeds.	does good	(of one) who	(the) reward	will not let go waste
لَهُمْ جَنَّاتُ عَدْنٍ تَجْرَى مِنْ تَحْتِهِمُ الْأَنْهَارُ						
the rivers.	underneath them	from	flows	of Eden,	(are) Gardens	for them
يُحَلَّلُونَ فِيهَا مِنْ أَسَاوِرَ مِنْ ذَهَبٍ وَيَلْبَسُونَ						
and will wear	gold	of	bracelets	[of] (with)	therein	They will be adorned
ثِيَابًا خَضْرَاءَ مِنْ سُندُسٍ وَإِسْتَبْرَقٍ مُتَّكِينَ فِيهَا عَلَى						
on	therein	reclining	and heavy brocade,	fine silk	of	green, garments,
الْأَرَائِكِ نِعَمَ الثَّوَابِ وَحَسُنَتْ مُرْتَفَقًا						
31	(is) the resting place.	and good	(is) the reward,	Excellent	adorned couches.	
وَأَضْرَبَ لَهُمُ مَثَلًا رَجُلَيْنِ جَعَلْنَا لِأَحَدِهِمَا						
for one of them	We provided	of two men:	the example	to them	And set forth	
جَنَّتَيْنِ مِنْ أَعْنَابٍ وَحَفَفْنَاهُمَا بِنَخْلٍ وَجَعَلْنَا						
and We placed	with date-palms,	and We bordered them	grapes,	of	two gardens	
بَيْنَهُمَا زَرْعًا ۖ كَلَّا الْجَنَّتَيْنِ ءَأَنْتَ						
brought forth	(of) the two gardens	Each	32	crops.	between both of them	
أَكَلَهَا وَلَمْ تَظْلِمِ مِنْهُ شَيْئًا وَفَجَّرْنَا						
And We caused to gush forth	anything.	of it	did wrong	and not	its produce	
خِلَالَهُمَا نَهَرًا ۖ وَكَانَ لِمُ ثَمَرٌ فَقَالَ لِصَاحِبِهِ						
to his companion	so he said	fruit,	for him	And was	33	a river. within them
وَهُوَ يُحَاوِرُهُ أَنَا أَكْثَرُ مِنْكَ مَالًا						
(in) wealth	than you	greater	'I am	(was) talking with him,	while he	
وَأَعَزُّ نَفَرًا ۖ وَدَخَلَ جَنَّتَهُ وَهُوَ						
while he	his garden	And he entered	34	(in) men.'	and stronger	
ظَالِمٌ لِنَفْسِهِ ۖ قَالَ مَا أَظُنُّ أَن تَبِيدَ						
will perish	that	I think	'Not	He said,	to himself.	(was) unjust

36. ` And I do no think the Hour will occur. And even if I am brought back to my Lord, I will surely find better than this as a return.`

37. His companion said to him while he was talking with him, ` Do you disbelieve in Him Who created you from dust, then from a sperm-drop, then fashioned you into a man?

38. But as for me, He is Allah, my Lord, and I do not associate anyone with my Lord.

39. And why did you not say, when you entered your garden, `What Allah wills there is no power except with Allah.` Although you see me less than you in wealth and children,

40. It may be that my Lord will give me better than your garden and will send upon it (your garden) a calamity from the sky, and it will become a slippery ground,

41. Or its water will become sunken (into the earth), so you would never be able to find it.`

42. And his fruits were surrounded (by ruin), so he began twisting his hands over what he had spent

هَٰذِهِ	أَبَدًا	وَمَا	أَطُنُّ	السَّاعَةَ	قَائِمَةً
this	ever.`	And not	I think	the Hour	will occur.
وَلَئِنْ	رُدِدْتُ	إِلَىٰ	رَبِّي	لَأَجِدَنَّ	خَيْرًا
And if	I am brought back	to	my Lord,	I will surely find	better
مِنْهَا	مُنْقَلَبًا	قَالَ	لَهُ	صَاحِبُهُ	وَهُوَ
than this	(as) a return.`	Said	to him	his companion	while he
يُحَاوِرُهُ	أَكْفَرْتَ	بِالَّذِي	خَلَقَكَ	مِنْ	
was talking to him,	` Do you disbelieve	in Him Who	created you	from	
تُرَابٍ	مِّنْ	نُّطْفَةٍ	مِّنْ	سَوَّكَ	
dust	from	a sperm-drop	then	fashioned you	
رَجُلًا	لَّيَكُنَّا	هُوَ	اللَّهُ	رَبِّي	وَلَا
(into) a man?	37	But as for me,	He	(is) Allah,	my Lord,
أَشْرِكُ	بِرَبِّي	أَحَدًا	وَلَوْلَا		
I associate	with my Lord	anyone.	38	And why (did you) not,	
إِذْ	دَخَلْتَ	جَنَّتَكَ	قُلْتَ	مَا	شَاءَ اللَّهُ
when	you entered	your garden	say,	` What	Allah wills;
قُوَّةَ	إِلَّا	بِاللَّهِ	إِنْ	تَرَنَّ	أَنَا
power	except	with Allah.`	If	you see	me
مِنْكَ	مَا لَا	وَوَلَدًا	فَعَسَىٰ	رَبِّي	أَنْ
than you	(in) wealth	and children,	39	It may be	that my Lord
يُؤْتِيَنِ	خَيْرًا	مِّنْ	جَنَّتِكَ	وَيُرْسِلَ	عَلَيْهَا
will give me	better	than	your garden	and will send	upon it
حُسْبَانًا	مِّنَ	السَّمَاءِ	فَتَصْبِحَ	صَعِيدًا	
a calamity	from	the sky,	then it will become	ground	
زَلَقًا	أَوْ	يُصْبِحَ	مَآوُهَا	غَوْرًا	فَلَنْ
slippery,	Or	will become,	its water,	sunken,	so never
تَسْتَطِيعَ	لَهُ	طَلَبًا	وَأُحِيطَ	بِشَرِّهِ	
you will be able	to find it.`	41	And were surrounded	his fruits,	
فَأَصْبَحَ	يُقَلِّبُ	كَفَّيْهِ	عَلَىٰ	مَا	أَنفَقَ
so he began	twisting	his hands	over	what	he (had) spent

on it, while it had collapsed upon its trellises, and he said, ` Oh! I wish I had no associated anyone with my Lord.`

43. And he had no group to help him other than Allah, nor was he supported.

44. There, the protection is only from Allah, the True, **He** is the best to reward and the best for the final end.

45. And present to them the example of the life of this world. (It is) like the water which **We** send down from the sky, then the vegetation of the earth mingles with it, then it becomes dry stalk, which are scattered by the winds. And Allah is Able to do all things.

46. Wealth and children are the adornment of the life of this world. But the enduring good deeds are better in the sight of your Lord for reward and better in respect of hope.

47. And the Day **We** will cause the mountains to move and you will see the earth as a leveled plain, and **We** will gather them and **We** will not leave behind anyone from them.

48. And they will be presented before your Lord in rows (and **He** will say), ` Certainly you have come to Us just as **We** created you the first time. Nay, you claimed that **We** had not

فِيهَا وَهِيَ خَاوِيَةٌ عَلَى عُرُوشِهَا وَيَقُولُ بَلَيْتَنِي	Oh! I wish	and he said,	its trellises,	on	collapsed	while it (had)	on it,
لَمْ أُشْرِكْ بِرَبِّي أَحَدًا ۚ وَلَمْ تَكُنْ	was	And not	42	anyone.	with my Lord	I had not associated	
لَهُمُ فِتْنَةٌ يَنْصُرُونَهُ مِنْ دُونِ اللَّهِ وَمَا كَانَ مُنْصِرًا	(he) supported.	was	and not	Allah,	other than	(to) help him	a group for him
هُنَالِكَ الْوَلِيَّةُ اللَّهِ الْحَقُّ هُوَ خَيْرٌ	(is the) best	He	the True.	(is) from Allah	the protection	There,	43
ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ عَقْبًا ۖ وَعَصْرَبْ لَهُمْ	to them	And present	44	(for) the final end.	and (the) best	(to) reward	
مَثَلِ الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا كَمَا أَنْزَلْنَاهُ مِنَ السَّمَاءِ	the sky,	from	which We send down	like water	(of) the world,	(of) the life	the example
فَاخْتَلَطَ بِهِ نَبَاتُ الْأَرْضِ فَأَصْبَحَ هَشِيمًا	dry stalks,	then becomes	(of) the earth	(the) vegetation	with it	then mingles	
تَذَرُوهُ الرِّيحُ ۗ وَكَانَ اللَّهُ عَلَى كُلِّ	every	over	And Allah	(by) the winds.	it (is) scattered		
شَيْءٍ مُّقْتَدِرًا ۚ ۝٥٥ أَلْمَالُ وَالْبَنُونَ زِينَةُ	(are) adornment	and children	The wealth	45	(is) All Able.	thing	
الْحَيَاةِ الدُّنْيَا ۗ وَالْبَاقِيَاتُ الصَّالِحَاتُ خَيْرٌ	(are) better	good deeds	But the enduring	(of) the world.	(of) the life		
عِنْدَ رَبِّكَ ثَوَابًا وَخَيْرٌ أَمَلًا ۚ ۝٥٦	46	(for) hope.	and better	(for) reward	your Lord	near	
وَيَوْمَ نُسِيرُ الْجِبَالَ وَتَرَى الْأَرْضَ	the earth	and you will see	the mountains	We will cause (to) move	And the Day		
بَارِزَةً وَحَشَرْنَاهُمْ فَلَمْ نُغَادِرْ مِنْهُمْ	from them	We will leave behind	and not	and We will gather them	(as) a leveled plain		
أَحَدًا ۚ ۝٥٧ وَعَرِضُوا عَلَى رَبِّكَ صَفًّا لَقَدْ	47	anyone.					
جِئْتُمُونَا كَمَا خَلَقْنَاكُمْ أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ بَلْ زَعَمْتُمْ أَلَّنْ	that not	you claimed	Nay,	time.	the first	We created you	as you have come to Us

made for you an appointment.`

49. And the Book (of Deeds) will be placed, and you will see the criminals fearful of what is in it, and they will say, `Oh, woe to us! What is this Book that leaves nothing small or great except that it has enumerated it?` And they will find what they did presented (before them). And your Lord will not deal unjustly with anyone.

50. And when We said to the Angels, `Prostrate to Adam,` so they prostrated except Iblis. He was of the jinn and he rebelled against the Command of his Lord. Then, will you take him and his offspring as protectors other than Me while they are enemies to you? Wretched is the exchange for the wrongdoers.

51. I did not make them witness the creation of the heavens and the earth nor their own creation, and I would not have taken the misleaders as helpers.

52. And the day when He will say, `Call those whom you claimed to be My partners,` then they will call them, but they will not respond to them. And We will make a barrier between them.

53. And the criminals will see the Fire and will be certain that they are to fall in it. And they will not find from it a way of escape.

54. And certainly,

الكهف - ١٨

414

سبحا نالذي - ١٥

نَجْعَلْ لَكُمْ مَوْعِدًا ۝ وَوَضَعَ الْكِتَابُ					
the Book	And (will) be placed	48	an appointment.`	for you	We made
فَتَرَى الْمُجْرِمِينَ مُشْفِقِينَ مِمَّا فِيهِ وَيَقُولُونَ					
and they will say,	(is) in it,	of what	fearful	the criminals	and you will see
يَوَيْلَنَا مَا هَذَا الْكِتَابِ لَا يُغَادِرُ صَغِيرَةً وَلَا					
and not	a small	leaves	not	[the] Book,	this What (is) for ` Oh, woe to us!
كَبِيرَةً إِلَّا أَحْصَاهَا وَوَجَدُوا مَا عَمِلُوا حَاضِرًا ۝					
presented.	they did	what	And they will find	has enumerated it?`	except a great
وَلَا يَظْلِمُ رَبُّكَ أَحَدًا ۝ وَإِذْ قُلْنَا					
We said	And when	49	(with) anyone.	your Lord	deals unjustly And not
لِلْمَلَائِكَةِ اسْجُدُوا لِآدَمَ فَسَجَدُوا إِلَّا إِبْلِيسَ كَانَ مِنَ					
of	(He) was	Iblis.	except	so they prostrated	to Adam,` Prostrate to the Angels,
الْجِنِّ فَفَسَقَ عَنْ أَمْرِ رَبِّهِ أَفَتَتَّخِذُونَهُ					
Will you then take him	(of) his Lord.	the Command	against	and he rebelled	the jinn,
وَدُرَيْتَهُ أَوْلِيَاءَ مِنْ دُونِهُمْ وَلَكُمْ عَدُوٌّ					
enemies?	(are) to you	while they	other than Me,	(as) protectors	and his offspring
يَتَسَوَّى لِلظَّالِمِينَ بَدَلًا ۝ مَا أَشْهَدُكُمْ					
I made them witness	Not	50	(is) the exchange.	for the wrongdoers	Wretched
خَلَقَ السَّمَوَاتِ وَالْأَرْضِ وَلَا خَلَقَ أَنْفُسِهِمْ					
(of) themselves	the creation	and not	and the earth	(of) the heavens	the creation
وَمَا كُنْتُمْ مُتَّخِذِ الْمُضِلِّينَ عَضُدًا ۝ وَيَوْمَ					
And the Day	51	(as) helper(s).	the misleaders	the One to take	I Am and not
يَقُولُ نَادُوا شُرَكَاءِيَ الَّذِينَ زَعَمْتُمْ فَدَعَوْهُمْ					
then they will call them	you claimed,`	those who	My partners,	` Call	He will say,
فَلَمْ يَسْتَجِيبُوا لَهُمْ وَجَعَلْنَا بَيْنَهُمْ مَوْبِقًا ۝					
52	a barrier.	between them	And We will make	to them.	they will respond but not
وَرَأَى الْمُجْرِمُونَ النَّارَ فَظَنُّوا أَنَّهُمْ مُوَافِعُوهَا					
are to fall in it.	that they	and they (will be) certain	the Fire,	the criminals	And will see
وَلَمْ يَجِدُوا عَنْهَا مَصْرِفًا ۝ وَلَقَدْ					
And certainly,	53	a way of escape.	from it	they will find	And not

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 49-54)

Part - 15

We have explained in this Quran every example for mankind. But man is in most things quarrelsome.

55. And nothing prevents men from believing when guidance has come to them and from asking forgiveness of their Lord except that comes to them the way of the former people or comes to them the punishment before them?

56. And We did not send the Messengers except as bearers of glad tidings and as warners. And those who disbelieve dispute with falsehood, to (attempt to) refute the truth thereby. And they take My Verses and that of which they are warned in ridicule.

57. And who is more wrong than he who is reminded of the Verses of his Lord but turns away from them and forgets what his hands have sent forth? Indeed, We have placed coverings over their hearts, lest they understand it, and in their ears is deafness. And if you call them to guidance, then never they will be guided.

58. And your Lord is the Most Forgiving, Full of Mercy. If He were to seize them for what they have earned, He would have hastened for them the punishment. But for them is an appointed time from which they will never find an escape.

صَرَفْنَا فِي هَذَا الْقُرْآنِ لِلنَّاسِ مِنْ كُلِّ مَثَلٍ							
example.	every	of	for mankind	the Quran	this	in	We have explained
وَكَانَ الْإِنْسَانُ أَكْثَرَ شَيْءٍ جَدَلًا وَمَا							
And nothing	54	quarrelsome.	things	(in) most	the man	But is	
مَعَ النَّاسِ أَنْ يُؤْمِنُوا إِذْ جَاءَهُمُ الْهُدَى							
the guidance	has come to them	when	they believe	that	men	prevents	
وَيَسْتَغْفِرُوا رَبَّهُمْ إِلَّا أَنْ تَأْتِيَهُمْ سُنَّةٌ							
(the) way	comes to them	that	except	(of) their Lord,	and they ask forgiveness		
الْأُولَىٰ أَوْ يَأْتِيَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ قُبُلًا							
55	before (them)?	the punishment	comes to them	or	(of) the former people		
وَمَا نُرْسِلُ الْمُرْسَلِينَ إِلَّا مُبَشِّرِينَ وَمُنذِرِينَ							
and (as) warners.	(as) bearers of glad tidings	except	the Messengers	We send	And not		
وَيُجَادِلُ الَّذِينَ كَفَرُوا بِالْبَاطِلِ لِيُدْحِضُوا بِهِ الْحَقَّ							
the truth.	thereby	to refute	with falsehood,	disbelieve	those who	And dispute	
وَاتَّخَذُوا آيَاتِي وَمَا أُنذِرُوا هُزُوًا وَمَنْ							
And who	56	(in) ridicule.	they are warned	and what	My Verses	And they take	
أَظْلَمُ مِمَّنْ ذُكِّرَ بِآيَاتِ رَبِّهِ فَأَعْرَضَ							
but turns away	(of) his Lord,	of the Verses	is reminded	than (he) who	(is) more wrong		
عَنْهَا وَنَسِيَ مَا قَدَّمَتْ يَدَايَ إِنَّآ جَعَلْنَا							
[We] have placed	Indeed, We	his hands?	have sent forth	what	and forgets	from them,	
عَلَىٰ قُلُوبِهِمْ أَكِنَّةً أَنْ يَفْقَهُوهُ وَفِي آذَانِهِمْ وَقْرًا							
(is) deafness.	their ears	and in	they understand it	lest	coverings,	their hearts	over
وَأِنْ تَدْعُهُمْ إِلَى الْهُدَىٰ فَلَنْ يَهْتَدُوا إِذًا							
then	they will be guided	then never	the guidance,	to	you call them	And if	
أَبَدًا ۚ وَرَبُّكَ الْغَفُورُ ذُو الرَّحْمَةِ لَوْ							
If	(of) the Mercy.	Owner	(is) the Most Forgiving,	And your Lord	57	ever.	
يُؤَاخِذُهُمْ بِمَا كَسَبُوا لَعَجَلًا							
surely, He	(would) have hastened	they have earned,	for what	He were to seize them			
لَهُمُ الْعَذَابُ بَلْ لَهُمْ مَوْعِدٌ لَّنْ يَجِدُوا							
they will find	never	(is) an appointment,	for them	But	the punishment.	for them	

59. And those towns
- We destroyed them
when they wronged,
and We made for their
destruction an
appointed time.

60. And when Musa
said to his boy
(servant), `I will no
cease until I reach the
junction of the two
seas or continue for a
long period.`

61. But when they
reached the junction
between them, they
forgot their fish, and it
took its course into the
sea, slipping away.

62. Then when they
had passed beyond it,
he (Musa) said to his
boy (servant), `Bring
us our morning meal.
Certainly, we have
suffered fatigue in this
journey.`

63. He said, `Did you
see when we retired to
the rock? Indeed, I
forgot the fish. And
none made me forget it
except the Shaitaan -
that I should mention
it. And it took its
course into the sea
amazingly.`

64. He (Musa) said,
`That is what we were
seeking.` So they
returned, retracing
their footsteps.

65. Then they found a
servant from among
Our servants to whom
We had given mercy
from Us, and **We** had
taught him knowledge
from Us.

66. Musa said to him,
`May, I follow you or
(the condition) that
you teach me from
what

مِنْ دُونِهِ مَوْيلًا ﴿٥٨﴾ وَتِلْكَ الْقُرَىٰ أَهْلَكْنَاهُمْ لَمَّا							
when	We destroyed them	[the] towns,	And these	58	an escape.	other than it	
ظَلَمُوا وَجَعَلْنَا لِمَهْلِكِهِمْ مَّوْعِدًا ﴿٥٩﴾							
59	an appointed time.	for their destruction	and We made	they wronged,			
وَإِذْ قَالَ مُوسَىٰ لِفَتْنِهِ لَا أُبْرَحُ حَتَّىٰ أَتِلْغَ							
I reach	until	I will cease	` Not	to his boy,	Musa	said	And when
مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ أَوْ أَمْضِيَ حُقُبًا ﴿٦٠﴾ فَلَمَّا							
But when	60	(for) a long period.	I continue	or	(of) the two seas	the junction	
بَلَّغْنَا مَجْمَعَ بَيْنَهُمَا نِسِيَا خُوتَهُمَا فَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ							
its way	and it took	their fish,	they forgot	between them,	the junction	they reached	
فِي الْبَحْرِ سَرَبًا ﴿٦١﴾ فَلَمَّا جَاوَزَا قَالَ							
he said	they had passed beyond	Then when	61	slipping away.	the sea,	into	
لِفَتْنِهِ ءَإِنَّا غَدَاءَنَا لَقَدْ لَقِينَا مِنْ سَفَرِنَا							
our journey	in	we have suffered	Certainly	our morning meal.	` Bring us	to his boy,	
هَذَا نَصَبًا ﴿٦٢﴾ قَالَ أَرَأَيْتَ إِذْ أَوَيْنَا							
we retired	when	` Did you see,	He said,	62	fatigue.`	this,	
إِلَى الصَّخْرَةِ فَإِنِّي نَسِيتُ الْخُوتَ وَمَا							
And not	the fish.	[I] forgot	Then indeed, I	the rock.?	to		
أَنْسِيَهُ إِلَّا الشَّيْطَانُ أَنْ أَذْكُرَهُ							
I mention it.	that	the Shaitaan	except	made me forget it			
وَاتَّخَذَ سَبِيلَهُ فِي الْبَحْرِ عَجَبًا ﴿٦٣﴾ قَالَ ذَلِكَ							
` That	He said,	63	amazingly.`	the sea	into	its way	And it took
مَا كُنَّا نَبْغِ فَأَرْتَدَّا عَلَىٰ ءِثَارِهِمَا قَصَصًا							
retracing.	their footprints,	on	So they returned	seeking.`	we were	(is) what	
فَوَجَدَا عَبْدًا مِّنْ عِبَادِنَا ءَايَيْنَاهُ							
whom We had given	Our servants,	from	a servant	Then they found	64		
رَحْمَةً مِّنْ عِنْدِنَا وَعَلَّمْنَاهُ مِن لَّدُنَّا عِلْمًا ﴿٦٥﴾							
65	a knowledge.	Us	from	and We had taught him	Us,	from	mercy
قَالَ لَهُ مُوسَىٰ هَلْ أَتَّبِعُكَ عَلَىٰ أَنْ تَعْلَمَنِي مِمَّا							
of what	you teach me	that	on	I follow you	` May,	Musa,	to him Said

you have been taught of right guidance.`

67. He said, ` Indeed you will never be able to have patience with me.

68. And how can you have patience for what you do not encompass in knowledge.`

69. He (Musa) said, ` If Allah wills, you will find me patient, and I will not disobey your order.`

70. He said, ` Then if you follow me, do not ask me about anything until I mention to you about it.`

71. So they both set out until when they had embarked on the ship, he made a hole in it. He (Musa) said, ` Have you made a hole in it to drown its people? Certainly, you have done a grave thing.`

72. He said, ` Did I not say that you will never be able to have patience with me?`

73. He (Musa) said, ` Do not blame me for what I forgot and do not be hard upon me in my affair raising difficulties.`

74. Then they both set out until they met a boy, then he killed him. He (Musa) said, ` Have you killed a pure soul for other than (having killed) a soul? Certainly, you have done an evil thing.`

الكهف - ١٨

417

سبحا نالذي - ١٥

عَلِّمْتَ	رُشْدًا	قَالَ	إِنَّكَ لَنْ	66	(of) right guidance?	you have been taught	
تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا	وَكَيْفَ	تَصْبِرُ	67	(to have) patience.	with me, will be able,	
عَلَى مَا لَمْ تُحِطْ بِهِ	خَبْرًا	قَالَ		68	any knowledge.	of it you encompass not what for	
سَتَجِدُنِي	إِنْ شَاءَ اللَّهُ صَابِرًا وَلَا أَعْصِي لَكَ أَمْرًا				order.	your I will disobey and not patient, Allah wills, if You will find me,	
قَالَ	فَإِنْ أَتَبَعْتَنِي	فَلَا تَسْأَلْنِي عَنْ شَيْءٍ		69	anything about ask me (do) not you follow me,	Then if He said,	
حَتَّى أُحَدِّثَ لَكَ مِنْهُ ذِكْرًا	فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى		70	a mention.	of it to you I present until	
إِذَا رَكِبَا فِي السَّفِينَةِ	خَرَقَهَا				he made a hole in it.	the ship on they had embarked when	
قَالَ	أَخْرَقَهَا	لِنُغْرِقَ	أَهْلَهَا	لَقَدْ	Certainly,	its people? to drown Have you made a hole in it, He said,	
جِئْتَ شَيْئًا	إِمْرًا	قَالَ	أَلَمْ	71	grave.	a thing you have done	
أَقُلْ إِنَّكَ لَنْ تَسْتَطِيعَ مَعِيَ	صَبْرًا				(to have) patience?	with me will be able never indeed, you I say,	
قَالَ	لَا تُؤَاخِذْنِي	بِمَا نَسِيتُ		72	(Do) not,	He said,	
وَلَا تُرْهِقْنِي مِنْ أَمْرِي	عُسْرًا			73	(raising) difficulty.	my affair in be hard (upon) me and (do) not	
فَانْطَلَقَا	حَتَّى	إِذَا لَقِيَا غُلَامًا	فَقَتَلَهُ		then he killed him.	a boy, they met when until Then they both set out	
قَالَ	أَقْتَلْتَ	نَفْسًا	زَكِيَّةً	بِغَيْرِ	نَفْسٍ	a soul? for other than pure, a soul, Have you killed He said,	
لَقَدْ	جِئْتَ	شَيْئًا	ثُكْرًا		74	evil.	a thing you have done Certainly,

Surah 18: The Cave (v. 67-74)

Part - 15